

Solicitation CH16012

NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions

Bid Designation: Public

State of Utah



State of Utah

Bid CH16012

NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions

Bid Number **CH16012**
 Bid Title **NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions**

Bid Start Date **Dec 21, 2015 11:15:04 AM MST**
 Bid End Date **Feb 26, 2016 1:00:00 PM MST**
 Question & Answer End Date **Jan 29, 2016 12:00:00 PM MST**

Bid Contact **Christopher Hughes**
Contracts Analyst
DAS
801-538-3254
christopherhughes@utah.gov

Contract Duration **See Specifications**
 Contract Renewal **See Specifications**
 Prices Good for **Not Applicable**

Bid Comments **The State of Utah, Division of Purchasing (Lead State) is requesting proposals for cloud solutions in furtherance of the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program. The purpose of this Request for Proposals (RFP) is to establish Master Agreements with qualified Offerors to provide services related to cloud solutions for all Participating Entities. The objective of this RFP is to obtain best value, and achieve more favorable pricing, than is obtainable by an individual state or local government entity because of the collective volume of potential purchases by numerous state and local government entities. The Master Agreement(s) resulting from this procurement shall be extended to state governments (including departments, agencies, institutions), institutions of higher education, political subdivisions (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.), the District of Columbia, territories of the United States, and other eligible entities subject to approval of the individual state procurement director and compliance with local statutory and regulatory provisions. The initial term of the Master Agreement shall be ten (10) years with no renewal provisions; however, Contract Vendors must submit an annual certification that they are still compliant with the mandatory minimum requirements and technical specification of the RFP.**

Each state, territory, and participating entity is unique in how they currently employ cloud solutions; some are utilizing cloud solutions to augment services that their technology departments provide to end users and some have not entered the realm of outsourcing technical solutions to cloud solutions providers. This cooperative procurement effort's objective is to provide states, territories, and their authorized political subdivisions with high quality cloud based service providers that have the ability to provide a menu of cloud solutions offerings that will ultimately increase the technology department's overall efficiency, reduce costs, improve operational scalability, provide business continuity, increase collaboration efficiencies, and allow for expanded flexibility in work practices and system improvements.

The resulting Master Agreement contract(s) will provide Participating Entities with access to technical capabilities that run in cloud environments and meet the NIST Essential Characteristics. Sub-categories in scope are the three NIST Service Models, Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).

The awarded contracts will allow Participating Entities to choose cloud solutions that meet the following descriptions:

Commercially available cloud computing services
Meets the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) definition of Cloud Computing
Open to all deployment models (private, public, community or hybrid), vendors specify deployment models

Added on Dec 22, 2015:

Please do not contact the State of Utah Division of Purchasing. All questions must be posted on Bidsync. Attachment H has been uploaded to this solicitation.

Added on Dec 24, 2015:

Solicitation has been revised to include the State of Vermont's Terms and Conditions.

Addendum # 1

New Documents	Attachment H - Identification of Service Models.docx
---------------	--

Addendum # 2

New Documents	VT terms for BGS multistate procurements 10Dec2015.pdf
---------------	--

Item Response Form

Item	CH16012--01-01 - Cloud Solutions
Quantity	1 n/a
Unit Price	<input type="text"/>
Delivery Location	State of Utah <u>No Location Specified</u>
	Qty 1

Description

NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program, facilitated by the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, a 501(c)(3) limited liability company (doing business as NASPO ValuePoint) is a subsidiary organization the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), the sole member of NASPO ValuePoint. The NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Organization facilitates administration of the cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states and the District of Columbia. The NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and may be performing contract administration functions as assigned by the Lead State.

STATE OF UTAH



SOLICITATION NO. CH16012

NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions

RESPONSES DUE NO LATER THAN:

Feb 26, 2016 1:00:00 PM MST

RESPONSES MAY BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY TO:

www.bidsync.com

RESPONSES MAY BE MAILED OR DELIVERED TO:

State of Utah
Division of Purchasing
3150 State Office Building, Capitol Hill
Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-1061



State of Utah Request for Proposal

Legal Company Name (include d/b/a if applicable) <input type="text"/>	Federal Tax Identification Number <input type="text"/>	State of Utah Sales Tax ID Number <input type="text"/>	
Ordering Address <input type="text"/>	City <input type="text"/>	State <input type="text"/>	Zip Code <input type="text"/>
Remittance Address (if different from ordering address) <input type="text"/>	City <input type="text"/>	State <input type="text"/>	Zip Code <input type="text"/>
Type <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation Partnership Proprietorship Government	Company Contact Person <input type="text"/>		
Telephone Number (include area code) <input type="text"/>	Fax Number (include area code) <input type="text"/>		
Company's Internet Web Address <input type="text"/>	Email Address <input type="text"/>		
Discount Terms (for prompt payment discounts): <input type="text"/>	Days Required for Delivery After Receipt of Order (see attached for any required minimums) <input type="text"/>		

By submitting a proposal in response to this RFP, the Offeror acknowledges and agrees that the specifications, terms and conditions, or other elements of the RFP are not ambiguous, confusing, contradictory, unduly restrictive, erroneous, or anticompetitive. The Offeror further acknowledges that it has read this RFP, along with any attached or referenced documents, and this document, including the General Provisions.

Offeror's Authorized Representative's Signature <input type="text"/>	Date <input type="text"/>
---	------------------------------

<p>Type or Print Name</p> <input type="text"/>	<p>Position or Title</p> <input type="text"/>

NOTICE

When submitting a proposal electronically through BidSync, it is the sole responsibility of the Offeror to ensure that the proposal is received by BidSync prior to the closing date and time. Each of the following steps in BidSync MUST be completed in order to place an offer:

- A. Login to www.bidsync.com;
- B. Locate the bid (solicitation) to which you are responding;
 - a. Click the "Search" tab on the top left of the page;
 - b. Enter keyword or bid (solicitation) number and click "Search";
- C. Click on the "Bid title/description" to open the Bid (solicitation) Information Page;
- D. "View and Accept" all documents in the document section;
- E. Select "Place Offer" found at the bottom of the page;
- F. Enter your pricing, notes, and other required information and upload attachments to this page;
- G. Click "Submit" at the bottom of the page;
- H. Review Offer(s); and
- I. Enter your password and click "Confirm".

Note that the final step in submitting a proposal involves the Offeror's acknowledgement that the information and documents entered into the BidSync system are accurate and represent the Offeror's actual proposal. This acknowledgement is registered in BidSync when the Offeror clicks "Confirm". BidSync will post a notice that the proposal has been received. This notice from BidSync MUST be recorded prior to the closing date and time or the proposal will be considered late and will not be accepted.

Be aware that entering information and uploading documents into BidSync may take considerable time. Please allow sufficient time to complete the online forms and upload documents. Offerors should not wait until the last minute to submit a proposal. It is recommended that Offerors submit proposals a minimum of 24 hours prior to the closing date and time. The deadline for submitting information and documents will end at the closing time indicated in the solicitation. All information and documents must be fully entered, uploaded, acknowledged (Confirm) and recorded into BidSync before the closing date and time or the system will stop the process and the proposal will be considered late and will not be accepted.

Proposals submitted in BidSync are completely secure. No one (including the Division of Purchasing) can see proposals until after the closing date and time. Offerors may modify or change their proposals at any time prior to the closing date and time. However, all modifications or changes must be completed and acknowledged (Confirm) in the BidSync system prior to the closing date and time. BidSync will post a notice that the modification/change (new offer) has been received. This notice from BidSync MUST be recorded prior to the closing date and time or the response will be considered late and will not be accepted.

Section 46-4-402(2) of the Utah Code provides that unless otherwise agreed between a sender (Offeror) and the recipient (Division of Purchasing), an electronic record is received when: (a) it enters an information processing system that the recipient has designated or uses for the purpose of receiving electronic records or information of the type sent and from which the recipient is able to retrieve the electronic record; and (b) it is in a form capable of being processed by that system

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1. GOVERNING LAWS:** All purchases made under this Request for Proposals (RFP) are subject to the Utah Procurement Code and the applicable State of Utah Administrative Code. These are available at www.purchasing.utah.gov. By submitting a proposal, the Offeror warrants that it and the procurement item(s) purchased under this RFP comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations, including applicable licensure and certification requirements.
- 2. SUBMITTING A PROPOSAL:** By submitting a proposal in response to this RFP, the Offeror acknowledges that the minimum requirements, technical specifications, scope of work, and the evaluation process, outlined in this RFP are fair, equitable, not unduly restrictive, and understood. Any exceptions to the content of this RFP, including the specifications and minimum requirements, must be addressed during the Question and Answer period or protested in writing to the Division of Purchasing before the closing date and time.
- 3. EVALUATION:** The evaluation of the Offeror's proposal shall be conducted in accordance with Part 7 of the Utah Procurement Code. An evaluation committee may ask questions of Offerors to clarify proposals provided the questions are submitted and answered in writing. The record of questions and answers shall be maintained in the file.
- 4. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS:** At any time during the evaluation process, the evaluation committee, with the approval of the director or head of the issuing procurement unit, may request best and final offers from responsible and responsive offerors in accordance with Part 7 of the Utah Procurement Code and applicable administrative rules, and evaluate those offers. If an offeror chooses not to participate in discussion or does not make a timely best and final offer, its immediately previous proposal will be treated as the offeror best and final offer.
- 5. BRAND NAME OR EQUAL SPECIFICATION:** Wherever in this RFP an item is defined by using a trade name, brand name, or a manufacturer and/or model number, it is intended that the words, "or equivalent" apply; and invites the submission of equivalent products by the Offerors.
- 6. SAMPLES:** Samples of item(s) specified in this offer, brochures, etc., when required by this RFP, must be furnished free of expense to the State of Utah. Any item not destroyed by tests may, upon request made at the time the sample is furnished, be returned at the Offeror's expense.
- 7. DEBRIEFING OF UNSUCCESSFUL OFFERORS:** The Utah Division of Purchasing **does not** conduct debriefings nor collect detailed explanations of evaluator's scores.
- 8. DEBARMENT:** By submitting a proposal, the Offeror certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction (contract) by any governmental department or agency. If the Offeror cannot certify this statement, attach a written explanation for review by the State.
- 9. ENERGY CONSERVATION AND RECYCLED PRODUCTS:** The Offeror is encouraged to offer Energy Star certified products or products that meet Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) standards for energy consumption. The State also encourages contractors to offer products that are produced with recycled materials, where appropriate, unless otherwise requested in this RFP.
- 10. SALES TAX ID NUMBER:** Utah Code Annotated (UCA) 59-12-106 requires anyone filing a proposal with the state for the sale of tangible personal property or any other taxable transaction under UCA 59-12-103(1) to include their Utah sales tax license number with their proposal. For information regarding a Utah sales tax license see the Utah State Tax Commission's website at www.tax.utah.gov/sales. The Tax Commission is located at 210 North 1950 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84134, and can be reached by phone at (801) 297-2200.
- 11. PROTESTS:** Pursuant to Utah Code §63G-6a-1602, an Offeror may: (1) protest the rejection of their proposal; (2) protest an alleged grievance in connection with the procurement process; or (3) protest an alleged grievance in connection with the award of a contract. Protests must be made to the State of Utah Chief Procurement Officer. A notice of protest must be submitted either: (1) before the closing of date of the proposals, as provided on Bidsync; or (2) if the person filing the protest did not know and should not have known of the facts giving rise to the protest before the closing date for proposals, within seven days after the day on which the person knows or should have known of the facts giving rise to the protest. All protests must be submitted in accordance with Part 16 of Utah Procurement Code and applicable administrative rules.

In accordance with the requirements set forth in Section 63G-6a-1602(2)(b), a person filing a protest must include a concise statement of the grounds upon which the protest is made. A concise statement of the grounds for a protest should include the relevant facts leading a protestor to contend that a grievance has occurred, including but not limited to specifically referencing: (i) an alleged violation of Utah Procurement Code 63G-6a; (ii) an alleged violation of Administrative Rule R33 or other applicable rule; (iii) a provision of the request for proposals, invitation for bids, or other solicitation allegedly not being followed; (iv) a provision of the solicitation alleged to be: ambiguous, confusing, contradictory, unduly restrictive, erroneous, anticompetitive, or unlawful; (v) an alleged error made by the evaluation committee or conducting procurement unity; (vi) an allegation of bias by the committee or an individual committee member; or (vii) a scoring criteria allegedly not being correctly applied or calculated.

None of the following qualify as a concise statement of the grounds for a protest:

- (i) claims made after the opening of bids or closing date of proposals that the specifications, terms and conditions, or other elements of a solicitation are ambiguous, confusing, contradictory, unduly restrictive, erroneous, or anticompetitive;
- (ii) vague or unsubstantiated allegations that do not reference relevant or specific facts including, but not limited to, vague or unsubstantiated allegations by a bidder, offeror, or prospective contractor that: (A) a bidder, offeror, or prospective contractor should have received a higher score or that another bidder, offeror, or prospective contractor should have received a lower score, (B) a service or product provided by a bidder, offeror, or prospective contractor is better than another bidder's, offeror or prospective contractor's service or product, (C) another bidder, offeror, or prospective contractor cannot provide the procurement item for the price bid or perform the services described in the solicitation, or (D) any other item that is not relevant or specific; or
- (iii) filing a protest requesting: (A) a detailed explanation of the thinking and scoring of evaluation committee members, beyond the official justification statement described in Section 63G-6a-708, (B) protected information beyond what is provided under the disclosure provisions of the Utah Procurement Code; or (C) other information, documents, or explanations reasonably deemed to be not in compliance with the Utah Code or Administrative Rule R33 by the protest officer.

In accordance with Section 63G-6a-1603(3)(a), a protest officer may dismiss a protest if the concise statement of the grounds for filing a protest does not provide an adequate basis for the protest.

12. AUDIT: Pursuant to Administrative Rule R33-12-605, the State may, at reasonable times and places, audit or cause to be audited by an independent third party firm, by another procurement unit, or by an agent of the procurement unit, the book, records, and performance of the Offeror, if awarded a contract under this RFP.

13. INSPECTIONS: Pursuant to Utah Administrative Rule R33-12-701, R33-12-702, R33-12-703, and R33-12-704, the State may, at its discretion, perform an inspection of the Offeror's manufacturing/production facility or place of business, or any location where the work is performed.

14. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL: A proposal may be modified or withdrawn prior to the established closing date and time.

15. REJECTING A PROPOSAL: At any time during this RFP, the State may reject a proposal if the State determines that: (a) the person submitting the proposal is not responsible; or (b) the proposal is not responsive or does not meet the mandatory minimum requirements stated in this RFP.

16. TECHNOLOGY MODIFICATIONS: The awarded contract(s) may be modified as a result from technological upgrades for the procurement item(s). Any modification for upgraded technology must be substantially within the scope of the original procurement or contract, and if both parties agree to the modification, then the contract may be modified, but not extended beyond the term of the original awarded contract except as provided in the Utah Procurement Code. The awarded contract(s) may be modified for new technology related to the procurement item(s). Any modification for new technology shall not be exercised without: (1) the approval required under Section 63F-1-205 of the Utah Code, (2) the new technology modification has been subject to the review as described in Administrative Rule R33-6-114, and (3) the contracting parties agree to the modification.

17. PUBLICIZING AWARDS: The following shall be disclosed after receipt of a proper GRAMA request: (a) the contract(s) entered into as a result of the selection and the successful proposal(s), except for those portions that may not be disclosed under Rule R33-7-105; (b) the unsuccessful proposals, except for those portions that are Protected and the Offeror has submitted a proper Business Confidentiality Claim; (c) the rankings of the proposals; (d) the names of the members of any selection committee (reviewing authority); (e) the final scores used by the selection committee to make the selection, except that the names of the individual scorers shall not be associated with their individual scores or rankings; and (f) the written justification statement supporting the selection, except for those portions that may not be disclosed under Rule R33-7-105.

After due consideration and public input, the following has been determined by the Procurement Policy Board to impair governmental procurement proceedings or give an unfair advantage to any person proposing to enter into a contract or agreement with a governmental entity, and will not be disclosed by the governmental entity at any time to the public, including under any GRAMA request: (a) the names of individual scorers/evaluators in relation to their individual scores or rankings; (b) any individual scorer's/evaluator's notes, drafts, and working documents; (c) non-public financial statements; and (d) past performance and reference information which is not provided by the offeror and which is obtained as a result of the efforts of the governmental entity. To the extent such past performance or reference information is included in the written justification statement, it is subject to public disclosure.

18. PERFORMANCE AND COST ANALYSIS: The State reserves the right to review the awarded contract(s) on a regular basis regarding performance and cost, and may negotiate price and service elements during the term of the contract.

19. AWARDED CONTRACT(S): Contract(s) awarded from this RFP will include the following documents: the scope of work, the appropriate State of Utah Standard Terms and Conditions, and any other documents listed in this RFP.

(Revision Date: 1 July 2015)



The State of Utah
Division of Purchasing

In conjunction with



Request for Proposals

Utah Solicitation Number CH16012

NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement for

Cloud Solutions

December 21, 2015

1 RFP Administrative Information

RFP Title:	Cloud Solutions
RFP Project Description:	The State of Utah, in conjunction with NASPO ValuePoint, is seeking Contract Vendor(s) to provide cloud solutions as described in the RFP.
RFP Lead:	Christopher Hughes, Assistant Director State of Utah, Division of Purchasing christopherhughes@utah.gov (801) 538-3254
Submit sealed proposal (if submitting manually): MANUAL PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED AT THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS DESIGNATED FOR COURIER SERVICE AND TIME/DATE STAMPED BY THE UTAH DIVISION OF PURCHASING PRIOR TO THE CLOSING DATE AND TIME. PROPOSALS RECEIVED AFTER THE DEADLINE, REGARDLESS OF REASON, WILL NOT BE REVIEWED.	Address for Courier: State of Utah Division of Purchasing 3150 State Office Building, Capitol Hill Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-1061.
Submit electronically via Bidsync:	Electronic Submission” www.bidsync.com
Question and Answer Period:	December 21, 2015 – January 29, 2016
RFP Closing Date:	February 26, 2016 at 1:00 pm MTN
Initial Term of Master Agreement and Renewals:	The term of the Master Agreement will be ten (10) years with no renewal periods. Upon mutual agreement, the Master Agreement may be extended or amended.
<p>TAKE NOTE OF THE 0.25% NASPO VALUEPOINT ADMINISTRATIVE FEE WHICH MUST BE INCORPORATED INTO YOUR BASE PRICE. OTHER STATES, INCLUDING THE STATE OF UTAH, MAY NEGOTIATE ADDITIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE FEES IN THEIR PARTICIPATING ADDENDA FOLLOWING AWARD OF A MASTER AGREEMENT.</p> <p>The Request for Proposal contains the following Attachments and Exhibits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attachment A: NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibit 1 to Attachment A: Software-as-a-Service Terms and Conditions Exhibit 2 to Attachment A: Platform-as-a-Service Terms and Conditions Exhibit 3 to Attachment A: Infrastructure-as-a-Service Terms and Conditions Attachment B: Explanation Cloud Security Alliance Questionnaires <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhibit 1 to Attachment B: Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire Exhibit 2 to Attachment B: Cloud Controls Matrix Attachment C: NIST Service Models Attachment D: Scope of Services Attachment E: Intent to Participate & State-specific terms and conditions Attachment F: Sample Usage Report Attachment G: Cost Proposal Form Attachment H – Identification of Service Models 	

This Request for Proposals (“RFP”), having been determined to be the appropriate procurement method to provide the best value to the State of Utah Division of Purchasing, is designed to provide interested Offerors with sufficient basic information to submit proposals. It is not intended to limit a proposal's content or exclude any relevant or essential data or information. Offerors are at liberty and are encouraged to expand upon the specifications to evidence capability to provide the cloud solutions requested in the RFP. The RFP is issued in accordance with State of Utah Procurement Code, Utah Code Annotated (UCA) Chapter 63G-6a, and applicable Rules found in the Utah Administrative Code (UAC). If any provision of this RFP conflicts with the UCA or UAC, the UCA or UAC will take precedence

2 GENERAL INFORMATION

This RFP is designed to provide interested Offerors with sufficient information to submit proposals meeting minimum requirements and technical qualifications.

2.1 PURPOSE

The State of Utah, Division of Purchasing (Lead State) is requesting proposals for cloud solutions in furtherance of the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program. The purpose of this Request for Proposals (RFP) is to establish Master Agreements with qualified Offerors to provide services related to cloud solutions for all Participating Entities. The objective of this RFP is to obtain best value, and achieve more favorable pricing, than is obtainable by an individual state or local government entity because of the collective volume of potential purchases by numerous state and local government entities. The Master Agreement(s) resulting from this procurement shall be extended to state governments (including departments, agencies, institutions), institutions of higher education, political subdivisions (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.), the District of Columbia, territories of the United States, and other eligible entities subject to approval of the individual state procurement director and compliance with local statutory and regulatory provisions. The initial term of the Master Agreement shall be ten (10) years with no renewal provisions; however, Contract Vendors must submit an annual certification that they are still compliant with the mandatory minimum requirements and technical specification of the RFP.

Each state, territory, and participating entity is unique in how they currently employ cloud solutions; some are utilizing cloud solutions to augment services that their technology departments provide to end users and some have not entered the realm of outsourcing technical solutions to cloud solutions providers. This cooperative procurement effort’s objective is to provide states, territories, and their authorized political subdivisions with high quality cloud based service providers that have the ability to provide a menu of cloud solutions offerings that will ultimately increase the technology department’s overall efficiency, reduce costs, improve operational scalability, provide business continuity, increase collaboration efficiencies, and allow for expanded flexibility in work practices and system improvements.

The resulting Master Agreement contract(s) will provide Participating Entities with access to technical capabilities that run in cloud environments and meet the NIST Essential Characteristics. Sub-categories in scope are the three NIST Service Models, Software as a Service (SaaS), Platform as a Service (PaaS), and Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS).

The awarded contracts will allow Participating Entities to choose cloud solutions that meet the following descriptions:

- Commercially available cloud computing services
- Meets the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST) definition of Cloud Computing
- Open to all deployment models (private, public, community or hybrid), vendors specify deployment models

2.2 LEAD STATE

The State of Utah Division of Purchasing is the Lead State and issuing office for this solicitation and all subsequent addenda relating to it. The reference number for the transaction is CH16012. This number must be referred to on all proposals, correspondence, and documentation relating to the RFP.

2.3 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions apply to the RFP. **Attachment A** contains the definitions of terms used in the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions. **Attachment D**, the Scope of Services, contains the definitions for the Service Models, Deployment Models and the NIST Essential Characteristics.

Contract Vendor means the Offeror awarded a Master Agreement by the Lead State. The Contract Vendor is the party responsible for delivering the Offerings under the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Agreement.

Eligible Users means every agency, political subdivision, or nonprofit that has the statutory authority to purchase from state cooperative contracts established by a Participating Entity to qualify for the cloud solutions described in the RFP. The Participating Entity will have sole discretion to determine who qualifies as an Eligible User.

Lead State means the State conducting this cooperative procurement, evaluation, and award.

Master Agreement means the underlying agreement executed by and between the Lead State, acting on behalf of NASPO ValuePoint, and the Contract Vendor, as now or hereafter amended.

Offeror means the company or firm which submits a proposal in response to this Request for Proposal.

Participating Addendum means a written statement of agreement signed by the Contract Vendor and a Participating State or Participating Entity that clarifies the operation of the Master Agreement for the Participating Entity (e.g. ordering procedures specific to Participating State) and may add other state-specific language or other requirements. A Participating Addendum evidences the Participating Entity's willingness to purchase and the Contract Vendor's willingness to provide Offerings under the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement with any and all exceptions noted and agreed upon.

Participating State or Participating Entity means States that utilize the Master Agreement established by the RFP and enter into a Participating Addendum which further defines their participation.

Proposal means the official written response submitted by an Offeror in response to this

Request for Proposal.

Purchasing Entity means any end-user in a Participating State (or other Participating Entity) that is eligible to use the Master Agreement(s) through the Participating Addendum.

Request for Proposals or **RFP** means the entire solicitation document, including all parts, sections, exhibits, attachments, and amendments.

Solutions or Offerings means deployment models (e.g. private, public, community, or hybrid) or the service model of cloud computing (e.g. IaaS, PaaS, SaaS, or a combination thereof), that most closely describes the Offeror's offering for the RFP.

2.4 NASPO VALUEPOINT BACKGROUND INFORMATION

NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program, facilitated by the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, a 501(c)(3) limited liability company (doing business as NASPO ValuePoint) is a subsidiary organization the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), the sole member of NASPO ValuePoint. The NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Organization facilitates administration of the cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states and the District of Columbia. The NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and may be performing contract administration functions as assigned by the Lead State.

2.5 PARTICIPATING STATES

In addition to the Lead State conducting this solicitation, the following Participating States have requested to be named in the RFP as potential participating entities on the resulting Master Agreement: **See Attachment E**. Other entities may become Participating Entities after award of the Master Agreement. State-specific terms and conditions that will govern each state's Participating Addendum are included in **Attachment E**, and/or may be incorporated into the Participating Addendum after award.

Additional States may be added with the consent of the awarded Contract Vendor and the Lead State (on behalf of NASPO ValuePoint) through execution of a Participating Addendum.

2.6 ANTICIPATED USAGE

This is a new service for the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint. Therefore, annual usage data is not available. Usage will be dependent on the needs of each Participating Entity. No minimum or maximum level of sales volume is guaranteed or implied in awarded Master Agreements awarded under the RFP.

2.7 TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING SOLICITATION AND RESULTING AGREEMENTS

2.7.1 Solicitation

The solicitation consists of the RFP document, including all Exhibits and Attachments listed on Bidsync.

2.7.2 Master Agreement

The Master Agreement(s) awarded from this RFP will consist of the RFP document, including all Exhibits, Attachments, and the winning Offeror's Proposal, in that order of precedence.

2.7.3 Participating Addenda

Participating Entities, including the State of Utah, may negotiate additional and/or different terms and conditions in a Participating Addendum, which will take precedence over the terms of the Master Agreement in the event of conflict. Participating Entities may not negotiate the addition of services not contemplated by this RFP.

2.8 Contract Award

It is anticipated that the RFP will result in multiple contract awards established by the multiple award methodology.

The multiple award methodology: All offerors that meet/exceed the technical minimum scoring thresholds and all solicitation minimum requirements will be eligible for award - subject to successful terms and conditions negotiations. Participating Entities and Eligible Users may base their "best value" selection of the offeror whose qualifications best meet their needs after reviewing qualifications outlined in the offeror's proposal and considering other information in the solicitation process relevant to their determination of best value (such as the proposals and evaluations).

The awarded Master Agreement(s) may be modified as a result of technological upgrades for the procurement item(s). Any modification for upgraded technology must be substantially within the scope of the original procurement or contract, and if both parties agree to the modification, then the contract may be modified, but it may not be extended beyond the term of the original awarded contract unless otherwise permitted by law. The awarded contract(s) may be modified for new technology related to the procurement item(s).

Open-Ended Procurement: Pursuant to Part 4 and 7 of the Utah Procurement Code, it is the intent of the RFP to be for ten years with recertification of the Contract Vendors on an annual basis, as required by Section 5.8. A Contract Vendor's failure to recertify will result in the termination of its Master Agreement.

In addition, on a biannual basis the Lead State may re-issue a solicitation, using this RFP document, to solicit new vendors that can provide additional Cloud Solutions to Participating Entities and Purchasing Entities.

2.9 Scope of Services

The Scope of Services is provided in **Attachment D**. To meet the requirements of many of the Participating Entities the Scope of Services was modeled after NIST, including any definitions, security controls, and mechanisms for implementation. Participating Entities may have to modify definitions and terms in order to comply with federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and guidelines. Proposals should demonstrate their compliance with the standards set forth in **Attachments A & D**.

2.10 Choice Of Law, Solicitation Jurisdiction, and Venue

The provisions of the RFP and all matters, including any dispute or protest, in regard to the RFP that occur prior to the full execution of any contract resulting from the RFP, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Utah. The parties will submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Utah for any dispute arising out of the RFP or any matter related thereto prior to the full execution of the awarded contract(s). Venue for said dispute or protest shall be in Salt Lake City, in the Third Judicial District Court for Salt Lake County. The provisions of the Utah Procurement Code, Title 63G, Chapter 6a, and Utah Administrative Code Rules R33 must be met in regard to any protest. The substantially successful party, including any intervening parties, shall be entitled to their reasonable attorney fees and costs being paid by the substantially unsuccessful party(ies). This paragraph shall not supersede any provision related to a purchasing entity outside the State of Utah.

2.11 Other Value-Added Services

Offerors may propose other Value-Added Services in their response. Such services from an awarded Offeror, if consistent with this Scope of Services, recommended by the Evaluation Team, and accepted by the Lead State, would be added to the final awarded contract.

2.12 Service Line Additions and Updates

During the term of the Master Agreement(s), Offerors may submit a request to update the awarded Services as services are introduced or removed from the Offeror's offerings. The Master Agreement Administrator will evaluate requests and update the contract offering via written amendment as appropriate. The Offerors shall update the dedicated website, price lists, and catalogs to reflect approved changes. Pricing must utilize the same pricing structure as was used for services falling into the same service category.

2.13 Additional Sources

In the best interest of the states involved, NASPO ValuePoint, Participating States, and Purchasing Entities reserve the right to competitively solicit additional sources for these commodities during the contract term. Further, Participating States may have existing awards for commodities with the scope of the RFP.

2.14 NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center

2.14.1 In July 2011, NASPO ValuePoint entered into a multi-year agreement with SciQuest, Inc. whereby SciQuest will provide certain electronic catalog hosting and management services to enable eligible NASPO ValuePoint entity's customers to access a central online website to view and/or shop the goods and services available from existing NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contracts. The central online website is referred to as the NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center Contract. Because of the nature of these services, the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions (Attachment A) require only cooperation in providing ordering instructions on the eMarket Center.

3 SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS, INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

3.1 QUESTION AND ANSWER PERIOD

The RFP is issued by the State of Utah Division of Purchasing via Bidsync. The Division of Purchasing is the only contact for this solicitation. Do not contact any other Participating Entity about the RFP.

All questions **MUST** be submitted through BIDSYNC (www.bidsync.com) during the designated time for questions (“Q&A period”) listed on Bidsync. Questions submitted through any other channel will not be answered. Questions may be answered in the order that they are submitted or may be compiled into one document and answered via an addendum. Answers disseminated by the State through the BidSync system shall serve as the official and binding position of the State and will constitute an addendum to this RFP.

Questions, exceptions, or notification to the State of any ambiguity, inconsistency, excessively restrictive requirement, or error in this RFP, **MUST** be submitted as a question through BidSync during the Q&A period.

Questions may be answered individually or may be compiled into one document. Questions may also be answered via addenda. An answered question or addenda may modify the specification or requirements of this RFP. Answered questions and addendums will be posted on BidSync. Offerors should periodically check BidSync for answered questions and addendums before the closing date. It is the responsibility of the Offerors to submit their proposal as required by this RFP, including any requirements contained in an answered question and/or addendums.

Exceptions to scope/content of the RFP within an Offeror’s proposal that have not been previously addressed within the Q&A period of the procurement are not allowed and may result in the Offeror’s proposal being considered non-responsive.

3.2 ADDENDUMS

Offerors are encouraged to periodically check BidSync for posted questions, answers and addendums. Offerors will not be notified by the Lead State or Bidsync for each addendum issued under the RFP.

Any modification to this procurement will be made by addendum issued by the Lead State. Addendums to the RFP may be made for the purpose of making changes to: the scope of work, the schedule, the qualification requirements, the criteria, the weighting, or other requirements of the RFP.

After the due date and time for submitting a proposal to the RFP, at the discretion of the Lead State, addenda to the RFP may be limited to the Offerors that have submitted proposals, provided the addenda does not make a substantial change to the RFP that likely would have impacted the number of Offerors responding to the original publication of the RFP, in the opinion of the Lead State.

Authorized and properly issued addenda shall constitute the official and binding position of the State.

Any response to the RFP which has as its basis any communications or information received from sources other than the RFP or related addenda may be considered non-responsive and be rejected at the sole discretion of the State.

3.3 RESTRICTIONS ON COMMUNICATIONS

From the issue date of the RFP until the contract award(s), Offerors are prohibited from communications regarding the RFP with other Participating Entities EXCEPT the Lead State.

Failure to comply with this requirement may result in disqualification.

3.4 Exceptions to RFP and NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions

Any contract resulting from this RFP will include the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions (Master Agreement Terms and Conditions), Attachment A, including Exhibits to Attachment A.

Exceptions and/or additions to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions and other requirements of this RFP are strongly discouraged. Any exception and/or addition regarding the **Master Agreement Terms and Conditions** must be made in the Offeror's proposal. **The Lead State will not consider proposed modifications and/or additions to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions after the deadline for proposals.** Exceptions and/or additions regarding the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions or other RFP provisions must contain the following:

1. The rationale for the specific requirement being unacceptable to the Offeror submitting the exception and/or addition;
2. Recommended verbiage for the Lead State's consideration that is consistent in content, context, and form with the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions;
3. Explanation of how the Lead State's acceptance of the recommended verbiage is fair and equitable to both the Lead State, the Participating Entities, and to the Offeror submitting the modification and/or exception.

Offerors may not submit requests for exceptions and/or additions by reference to a vendor's website or URL. URLs provided with a proposal may result in that proposal being rejected as non-responsive. Offerors may submit questions during the Q&A period regarding the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions.

The Lead State may refuse to negotiate exceptions and/or additions that are determined to be excessive; that are inconsistent with similar contracts; and to warranties, insurance, or indemnification provisions that are necessary to protect the procurement unit after consultation with the Attorney General's Office or other applicable legal counsel, including a Participating Entity.

For the RFP, the Lead State reserves the right to negotiate exceptions and/or additions to terms and conditions in a manner resulting in expeditious resolutions. This process may include beginning negotiations with the qualified Offeror having the least amount of exceptions and/or additions and concluding with the Offeror submitting the greatest number of exceptions and/or additions. Contracts may be executed and become effective as negotiations are completed; however, all of the resulting Master Agreement(s) will terminate on the same date.

If negotiations are required, Offeror must provide all documents **in Microsoft Word format** for redline editing. Offeror must also provide the name, contact information, and access to the person(s) that will be directly involved in legal negotiations.

An award resulting from the RFP is subject to successful contract terms and conditions

negotiation (if required). The Lead State, at its sole discretion, will determine when contract terms and conditions negotiations become unproductive and will result in termination of award to that Offeror.

3.5 PROPOSAL DUE DATE

Proposals must be received by the closing date and time as described on Bidsync. Proposals received after the deadline will not be accepted.

3.6 CANCELLATION OF PROCUREMENT

The RFP may be canceled at any time prior to award of the Master Agreement(s), if the Lead State determines such action to be in the collective best interests of potential Participating States.

3.7 GOVERNING LAWS AND REGULATIONS

The RFP is conducted by the Lead State, in accordance with its procurement code and applicable administrative rules, which can be found in Utah Code, Utah Administrative Code, and other policies, available at: <http://purchasing.utah.gov/>.

This procurement shall be governed by the laws and regulations of the Lead State. Venue for any administrative or judicial action relating to the RFP, evaluation, and award shall be in Salt Lake County, Utah. The provisions governing choice of law and venue for issues arising after award and during contract performance are specified in **Attachment A**.

3.8 FIRM OFFERS

Responses to the RFP, including proposed costs, will be considered firm for one-hundred-eighty (180) days after the proposal due date.

3.9 RIGHT TO ACCEPT ALL OR PORTION OF PROPOSAL

Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the Lead State may accept any Offering or combination of Offerings as specified in the solicitation or of any proposal.

3.10 PROPOSAL CONTENT AND FORMAT REQUIREMENTS

Include a Table of Contents in the Technical Proposal identifying the contents of each section, including page numbers of major sections. Proposals should follow the numerical order of the RFP starting at the beginning and continuing through the end of the RFP. Proposal sections and subsections shall be identified with the corresponding numbers and headings used in the RFP. In your response, restate the RFP section and/or subsection, followed with your response. Offerors are encouraged to use a different color font, bold text, italics, or other indicator to clearly distinguish the RFP section or subsection from the Offeror's response.

Proposals must be detailed and concise. The format is designed to ensure a complete submission of information necessary for an equitable analysis and evaluation of submitted proposals. There is no intent to limit the content of proposals; however, technical responses must focus on responding to the RFP and should not include preprinted advertising materials.

3.11 PROPOSAL SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Proposals may be submitted manually or electronically. **Proposals must be submitted as described in Section 3.10.**

3.11.1 Electronically Submitted Proposals

Electronically submitted proposals must be submitted through Bidsync, the Lead State's eProcurement provider, at www.bidsync.com. When submitting through Bidsync, enter your "Total Cost" in Bidsync as "\$0," and **UPLOAD YOUR SEPARATE TECHNICAL PROPOSAL, COST PROPOSAL AND ALL OTHER REQUIRED DOCUMENTS**, including your signed State of Utah Signature Page.

Electronic proposals may require uploading of electronic attachments. BidSync will accept a wide variety of document types as attachments. However, the State is unable to view certain attachments. Therefore, **DO NOT** submit attachments that are embedded (zip files), movies, wmp, encrypted, or mp3 files. All attachments must be uploaded in BidSync as separate files. All attachments shall be submitted in a format acceptable to the Lead State. Acceptable formats include .doc (Microsoft Word document), .xls (Microsoft Excel spreadsheet), and .pdf (Adobe Acrobat portable document format).

Be advised that the "Offeror" for bid evaluation and award purposes is the entity profile you submit under in Bidsync, which must be the same legal entity presented in your attached response materials. Your submission via Bidsync is your electronic signature, acknowledging the statements contained in the State of Utah Signature Page.

Offerors are further advised to upload response materials with descriptive file names, organized and consolidated in a manner which allows evaluators to efficiently navigate their response; as the Lead State will print uploaded documents for evaluation in the manner received via Bidsync.

3.11.2 Manually Submitted Proposals

Manually submitted proposals must be addressed to the RFP Lead and must be sealed and identified as "**CH16012 – Cloud Solutions.**" The Technical Proposal and separately sealed Cost Proposal must be submitted at the same time (place all proposal response materials within a larger package).

The Technical portion of the Proposal must be clearly marked "TECHNICAL PROPOSAL – CH16012 - Cloud solutions."

Each proposal must be submitted in one (1) original with eight (8) copies of the Technical Proposal and one (1) original and one (1) copy of the Cost Proposal.

Offerors submitting manually must also submit one (1) electronic copy of the proposal on CD or USB device. Word or Excel format is required (the only exception is for financials, brochures or other information only available in an alternate format). The format and content must be the same as the manually submitted proposal. The electronic version must NOT be password protected or locked in any way.

Offeror should allow sufficient time for delivery of hardcopy proposals. Proposals sent overnight, but not received by the deadline time will not be accepted. When submitting a proposal by physical delivery (U.S. Mail, courier service, hand-delivery, or other physical means), Offerors are solely responsible for meeting the deadline. Delays caused

by a delivery service or other physical means will not be considered as an acceptable reason for a proposal being late. All proposals received by physical delivery will be date and time stamped by the Lead State.

If your proposal, whether electronically or manually submitted, contains proprietary or confidential information which you have identified, you must also submit a redacted copy of the Technical Proposal (in electronic format, with the word "redacted" in the file name) with all proprietary or confidential information removed or blacked out; as well as a separate document containing a complete list (per the instructions in Subsection 3.11, below) of all trade secret information which was removed or blacked out in the redacted copy.

3.9.3 The cost proposal will be evaluated independently from the technical proposal, pursuant to Utah Code Annotated (UCA) § 63G-6-707(5), and as such, must be submitted separate from the technical proposal. Failure to submit cost or pricing data separately may result in your proposal being judged as non-responsive and ineligible for contract award. The Cost Proposal must be separately sealed and identified as "**Cost Proposal –CH16012 Cloud solutions.**"

3.12 SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL

By submitting a proposal to the RFP, the Offeror acknowledges and agrees that the requirements, scope of work, and the evaluation process outlined in the RFP are understood, fair, equitable, and are not unduly restrictive. Any exceptions to the content of the RFP, excluding the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions contained in Attachment A, including the Exhibits to Attachment A, must be addressed within the Q&A period. The Offeror further acknowledges that it has read the RFP, along with the Exhibits, Attachments, and any attached or referenced documents, including the General Provisions.

All Proposals must be submitted in the following format. Offerors should title each document with the names listed below. Detailed information on submitting each of these sections is contained later sections of this RFP.

1. **Section Title: RFP Signature Page.** The Lead State's Request for Proposal Signature Page completed and signed. See Section 5.1 of the RFP.
2. **Section Title: Executive Summary.** The one or two page executive summary is to briefly describe the Offeror's Proposal. This summary should highlight the major features of the Proposal. It must indicate any requirements that cannot be met by the Offeror. The Lead State should be able to determine the essence of the Proposal by reading the executive summary. See Section 5.4 of the RFP.
3. **Section Title: Mandatory Minimums:** This section should constitute the Offeror's point-by-point response to each item described in Section 5 of the RFP, except 5.1 (Signature Page) and 5.4 (Executive Summary). An Offeror's response must be a specific point-by-point response, in the order listed, to each requirement in the Section 5 of the RFP.
4. **Section Title: Business Profile:** This section should constitute the Offeror's response to the items described in Section 6 of the RFP. An Offeror's response must be a specific point-by-point response, in the order listed, to each requirement in the Section 6 of the RFP.

5. **Section Title: Organization Profile:** This section should constitute the Offeror's response to the items described in Section 7 of the RFP. An Offeror's response must be a specific point-by-point response, in the order listed, to each requirement in the Section 7 of the RFP.
6. **Section Title: Technical Response.** This section should constitute the Technical response of the proposal and must contain at least the following information:
 - A. A complete narrative of the Offeror's assessment of the Cloud Solutions to be provided, the Offerors ability and approach, and the resources necessary to fulfill the requirements. This should demonstrate the Offeror's understanding of the desired overall performance expectations and clearly indicate any options or alternatives proposed.
 - B. A specific point-by-point response, in the order listed, to each requirement in the Section 8 of the RFP. Offerors should not provide links to a website as part of its response.

Offeror's should focus their proposals on the technical qualifications and capabilities described in the RFP. Offerors should not include sales brochures as part of their response.

7. **Section Title: Confidential, Protected or Proprietary Information.** All confidential, protected or proprietary Information must be included in this section of proposal response. Do not incorporate protected information throughout the Proposal. Rather, provide a reference in the proposal response directing Lead State to the specific area of this protected Information section.

If there is no protected information, write "None" in this section.

Failure to comply with this Section and Section 3.13 of the RFP releases the Lead State, NASPO ValuePoint, and Participating Entities from any obligation or liability arising from the inadvertent release of Offeror information.

8. **Section Title: Exceptions and/or Additions to the Standard Terms and Conditions.** Proposed exceptions and/or additions to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions, including the exhibits, must be submitted in this section. Offeror must provide all proposed exceptions and/or additions, including an Offeror's terms and conditions, license agreements, or service level agreements in Microsoft Word format for redline editing. Offeror must also provide the name, contact information, and access to the person(s) that will be directly involved in terms and conditions negotiations.

If there are no exceptions or additions to the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions, write "None" in this section.

9. **Section Title: Cost Proposal.** Cost will be evaluated independently from the technical proposal. Offeror's cost proposal must include the items discussed in Section 9 of the RFP.

Cost will be evaluated independently from the Mandatory Minimum Requirements, and the Technical responses. Inclusion of any cost or pricing data within the Detailed Technical Proposal will result in the proposal being judged as non-responsive for violation of UCA § 63G-6a-707(5).

All costs incurred by an Offeror in the preparation and submission of a proposal, including any costs incurred during interviews, oral presentations, and/or product demonstrations are the responsibility of the Offeror and will not be reimbursed by the Lead State or NASPO ValuePoint.

3.13 CONFIDENTIAL OR PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

The Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA), UCA § 63G-2-305, provides in part that:

the following records are protected if properly classified by a government entity:

(1) trade secrets as defined in Section 13-24-2, the Utah Uniform Trade Secrets Act, if the person submitting the trade secret has provided the governmental entity with the information specified in UCA § 63G-2-309 (Business Confidentiality Claims);

(2) commercial information or non-individual financial information obtained from a person if:
(a) disclosure of the information could reasonably be expected to result in unfair competitive injury to the person submitting the information or would impair the ability of the governmental entity to obtain necessary information in the future;
(b) the person submitting the information has a greater interest in prohibiting access than the public in obtaining access; and
(c) the person submitting the information has provided the governmental entity with the information specified in UCA § 63G-2-309;

** * * * **

(6) records, the disclosure of which would impair governmental procurement proceedings or give an unfair advantage to any person proposing to enter into a contract or agreement with a governmental entity, except, subject to Subsections (1) and (2), that this Subsection (6) does not restrict the right of a person to have access to, after the contract or grant has been awarded and signed by all parties, ...

Pricing may not be classified as confidential or protected and will be considered public information after award of the contract.

Process for Requesting Non-Disclosure: Any Offeror requesting that a record be protected shall include with the proposal a Claim of Business Confidentiality. To protect information under a Claim of Business Confidentiality, the Offeror must complete the Claim of Business Confidentiality form with the following information:

1. Provide a written Claim of Business Confidentiality at the time the information (proposal) is provided to the state, and
2. Include a concise statement of reasons supporting the claim of business confidentiality (UCA § 63G-2-309(1)).
3. Submit an electronic “redacted” (excluding protected information) copy of the record. The redacted copy must clearly be marked “Redacted Version.”

The Claim of Business Confidentiality Form may be accessed at:

<http://www.purchasing.utah.gov/contract/documents/confidentialityclaimform.doc>

An entire proposal cannot be identified as “PROTECTED”, “CONFIDENTIAL” or “PROPRIETARY”, and if so identified, shall be considered non-responsive unless the Offeror removes the designation.

Redacted Copy: If an Offeror submits a proposal that contains information claimed to be business confidential or protected information, the Offeror must submit two separate proposals: one redacted version for public release, with all protected business confidential information either blacked-out or removed, clearly marked as "Redacted Version"; and one non-redacted version for evaluation purposes, clearly marked as "Protected Business Confidential."

The Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint are not liable or responsible for the disclosure of any confidential or proprietary information if the Offeror fails to follow the instructions of this section.

3.14 REFERENCES AND EXPERIENCE

Offeror agrees that by submitting a proposal, the State of Utah or its designated agent may contact any entities listed in the Offer or any entities known to have a previous business relationship with the Offeror for the purpose of obtaining references relative to past performance and verifying experience or other information submitted with the Offer. In addition, by submitting an Offer, the Offeror is agreeing to give permission to the entity to provide information and the Offeror will take whatever action is necessary to facilitate, encourage or authorized the release of information, if necessary, the Offeror shall sign a release to obtain information.

The Lead State reserves the right to reject a proposal if determines, based on the information it receives that the Offeror is not responsible or responsive to the RFP or the Scope of Services.

3.15 ERRORS IN PROPOSALS

Pursuant to UAC R33-7-403, the following shall apply to the correction or withdrawal of an unintentionally erroneous proposal, or the cancellation of an award or contract that is based on an unintentionally erroneous proposal. A decision to permit the correction or withdrawal of a proposal or the cancellation of an award or a contract shall be supported in a written document, signed by the chief procurement officer or head of a procurement unit with independent procurement authority.

- (1) Mistakes attributed to an offeror's error in judgment may not be corrected.
- (2) Unintentional errors not attributed to an offeror's error in judgment may be corrected if it is in the best interest of the procurement unit and correcting the error maintains the fair treatment of other offerors.

(a) Examples include:

- (i) missing signatures;
- (ii) missing acknowledgement of an addendum;
- (iii) missing copies of professional licenses, bonds, or insurance certificates, provided that copies are submitted by the deadline established by the chief procurement officer or head of a procurement unit with independent procurement authority to correct this mistake;
- (iv) typographical errors;
- (v) mathematical errors not affecting the total proposed price; or

(vi) other errors deemed by the chief procurement officer or head of a procurement unit with independent procurement authority to be immaterial or inconsequential in nature.

(3) Unintentional errors discovered after the award of a contract may only be corrected if, after consultation with the chief procurement officer or head of a procurement unit with independent procurement authority and the attorney general's office or other applicable legal counsel, it is determined that the correction of the error does not violate the requirements of the Utah Procurement Code or applicable administrative rules.

3.16 E-RATE

To the extent the services offered are subject to the E-rate discount program, all award Contract Vendors must commit to participation in the Federal Communication Commission's E-rate discount program established under authority of the Federal Telecommunications Commission Act of 1996. Participation in, and implementation of, this program must be provided without the addition of any service or administration fee by the Contract Vendor.

In order to participate in E-Rate Offerors must appear on the USAC website as those who have a Service Provider Identification Number or "SPIN."

4 EVALUATION AND AWARD

4.1 INITIAL REVIEW OF PROPOSALS

4.1.1 All proposals will be reviewed first to ensure that they meet the Mandatory Submission Requirements of the RFP as addressed in **Sections noted with an (M)**. Any proposal(s) not meeting the Mandatory Submission Requirements may be found non-responsive.

4.1.2 The Technical Proposal will be evaluated first as either "pass" or "fail," based on compliance with those requirements listed in the RFP with an **(M), (ME), or (E)**. All proposals which are determined to be responsive will continue in the evaluation process outlined in this section.

(M) means that the requirement is mandatory and a proposal must contain a response to that requirement; however, the proposal response is not evaluated. This is a pass/fail requirement as described in 4.3.1. The majority of these responses will require that the Offeror warrant or represent that it meets a certain requirement¹. Offerors are encouraged to demonstrate compliance with a mandatory minimum and to demonstrate that they exceed to the requirement.

(ME) means that the requirement is both mandatory, as mentioned above will be reviewed in 4.3.1, and the proposal response will be evaluated and given a score under 4.3.2. If an Offeror's proposal does not address the requirement then it will fail and therefore be disqualified.

(E) means that the proposal response will be evaluated as described in 4.3.2.

¹ The Lead State reserves the right to verify that an Offeror's proposal meets the mandatory requirement.

4.2 RIGHT TO WAIVE MINOR IRREGULARITIES

The State of Utah Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to waive minor informalities as well as minor deviations. The Lead State also reserves the right to seek clarification on any proposal response.

4.3 EVALUATION PROCESS

4.3.1 In the initial phase of the evaluation process, the Lead State will review all proposals timely received. Mandatory and scored on a pass/fail basis. A "Fail" will result in a proposal being deemed non-responsive and, therefore, will be disqualified. Failure to provide a response to each Mandatory requirement where indicated will result in disqualification.

Non-responsive proposals not conforming to the RFP requirements or unable to meet the mandatory minimum requirements will be eliminated from further consideration. The Offerors that meet the requirements and meet the mandatory minimum requirements will move on to the technical evaluation of their proposals.

<u>Mandatory Minimum Requirements</u>	<u>RFP Section</u>	<u>Pass/Fail</u>
Signature Page	5.1	Pass/Fail
Cover Letter	5.2	Pass/Fail
Acknowledgement of Amendments	5.3	Pass/Fail
Executive Summary	5.4	Pass/Fail
General Requirements for Service Offerings	5.5	Pass/Fail
Technical Capability and Qualifications	5.6	Pass/Fail
Subcontractor	5.7	Pass/Fail
Re-Certification	5.8	Pass/Fail
Business Profile	6.1	Pass/Fail
Scope of Experience	6.2	Pass/Fail
Financials	6.3	Pass/Fail
Contract Manager	7.1	Pass/Fail
Technical Requirements	8.1	Pass/Fail
Cost Proposal Submitted	9.1	Pass/Fail

4.3.2 Evaluation of the Proposals will be evaluated and scored by an Evaluation Committee. It is anticipated that several Evaluation Committees will be established in order to evaluate all of the proposals in a reasonable amount of time. Proposals will be scored on the following evaluation criteria:

<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>RFP Section</u>	<u>Points Possible</u>
BUSINESS INFORMATION	6	
Business Profile	6.1	25.0
Scope of Experience	6.2	25.0
General Information	6.4	25.0
Billing and Pricing Practices	6.5	25.0
Scope and Variety of Cloud Solutions	6.6	25.0
Best Practices	6.7	25.0
ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING	7	

Contract Manager	7.1	25.0
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	8	
Technical Requirements	8.1	50.0
<u>Evaluation Criteria</u>	<u>RFP Section</u>	<u>Points Possible</u>
Subcontractors	8.2	50.0
Working with Purchasing Entities	8.3	50.0
Customer Service	8.4	50.0
Security of Information	8.5	50.0
Privacy and Security	8.6	50.0
Migration and Redeployment Plan	8.7	50.0
Service of Data Recovery	8.8	50.0
Data Protection	8.9	50.0
Service Level Agreements	8.10.	50.0
Data Disposal	8.11	50.0
Performance Measures and Reporting	8.12	50.0
Cloud Security Alliance Questionnaires	8.13	50.0
Service Provisioning	8.14	50.0
Back up and Disaster Plan	8.15	50.0
Solution Administration	8.16	50.0
Hosting and Provisioning	8.17	50.0
Trial and Testing Periods	8.18	50.0
Integration and Customization	8.19	50.0
Marketing Plan	8.20.	50.0
Value-Added Services	8.21	50.0
Supporting Infrastructure	8.22	50.0
Cyber Security Insurance	8.23	50.0
Alignment of Cloud Computing	8.24	50.0
Total Possible Points		1375.0

Offerors must receive a minimum score of 962.5 Points in the Evaluation of the Proposals Process in order to continue to the scoring the cost proposals. Offerors with a score of less than the minimum required technical points will be deemed non-responsive and ineligible for further consideration

Offerors that achieve minimum score threshold of 962.5 points will proceed to the Cost Proposal Evaluation. The evaluation score sheet has been attached to this RFP. The attached evaluation score sheet states the relative weight that will be given to each evaluation criteria.

The Evaluation Committee, for the RFP, will tally the final scores for criteria other than cost to arrive at a consensus score by the following method: total of all of the points given by individual committee members or an average of the individual scores.

To clarify, an Offeror's Cloud Solutions (SaaS, IaaS, or PaaS) are not being tested or demonstrated; proposals are only being evaluated by the criteria described in the RFP. To help in the evaluation process Offerors should not include sales brochures as part of their proposals. Proposals will only be evaluated on the criteria identified in the RFP; a proposal will not be awarded more points if it describes a specific Cloud Solution.

4.3.3 Cost Proposals will be opened only after Evaluation of Proposals has been completed. Offerors that provide a price schedule with a minimum discount from its Cloud Solutions will receive 152.8 points. If an Offeror fails to provide a discount or a price schedule as required by Section 9.1 its proposal will be disqualified.

4.4 AWARD OF MASTER AGREEMENT(S)

Award shall be made to the responsive responsible Offeror(s) whose proposal(s) receive the minimum point thresholds. The Lead State anticipates awarding multiple Master Agreements. The award of Master Agreement(s) will be made without regard to any preference for Utah suppliers. Participating Entities, including the State of Utah, may take local preferences into consideration when determining if they will enter into a Participating Addendum with a Contract Vendor to which a Master Agreement has been awarded.

4.5 NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD

After final selections are made, the Lead State will issue an intent-to-award announcement by letter to all responsive Offerors.

4.6 PROTEST PROCESSES

Offerors are directed to Utah Code Part 16 and Utah Administrative Code Rule R16 available at <http://le.utah.gov/xcode/Title63G/Chapter6a/63G-6a-S1601.html> and <http://www.rules.utah.gov/publicat/code/r033/r033-016.htm> for available protest processes.

4.7 PUBLICIZING AWARD(S)

The Lead State shall, on the next business day after the award of a contract (s) is announced, make available to each Offeror and to the public a written statement that includes:

- (a) the name of the offeror to which the contract is awarded and the total score awarded by the evaluation committee to that offeror;
- (b) the justification statement under UCA § 63G-6a-708, including any required cost-benefit analysis; and
- (c) the total score awarded by the evaluation committee to each offeror to which the contract is not awarded, without identifying which offeror received which score

5 MANDATORY MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

This section contains mandatory minimum requirements that must be met in order for an Offeror's proposal to be considered for the technical evaluation phase of the RFP. Failure to meet any one of the mandatory minimum requirements will result in the proposal being rejected pursuant to UCA § 63 G-6a-704 and the proposal will not move forward in the evaluation process.

All of the items described in this section are non-negotiable. A rejection of a proposal due to a proposal not meeting mandatory minimum requirements can occur at any time in the evaluation process

Offerors are required to provide a point-by-point response to each of the following mandatory minimum requirements:

5.1 (M) SIGNATURE PAGE

Proposals must be submitted with a state supplied signature page, located on Bidsync as an attachment to the RFP, which must contain an **ORIGINAL HANDWRITTEN** signature executed in **INK OR AN ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE**, and be returned with the relevant Solicitation documents. **PHOTOCOPIED SIGNATURES** or **FACSIMILE SIGNATURES** are **NOT ACCEPTABLE (and will result in a finding that your proposal is non-responsive)**. The Signature Page should be named "Signature Page" is submitted electronically and if submitted manually then it should be the first page included in your proposal packet. The Signature Page, includes General Provisions, which are relevant to the RFP.

5.2 (M) COVER LETTER

Proposals must include a cover letter on official letterhead of the Offeror; with the Offeror's name, mailing address, telephone number, facsimile number, e-mail address, and name of Offeror's authorized signer. The cover letter must identify the RFP Title and number, and must be signed by an individual authorized to commit the Offeror to the work proposed. In addition, the cover letter must include:

- 5.2.1 Identification of the Offeror's corporate or other legal entity status. Offerors must include their tax identification number. The Offeror must be a legal entity with the legal right to contract.
- 5.2.2 A statement indicating the Offeror's acceptance of and willingness to comply with the requirements of the RFP and exhibits, including but not limited to **Attachment A, NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions, as negotiated, and Attachment D, Scope of Services**.
- 5.2.3. A statement indicating the Offeror's understanding that they may be required to negotiate additional terms and conditions, including additional administrative fees, with Participating Entities when executing a Participating Addendum.
- 5.2.4 A statement of the Offeror's compliance with affirmative action and equal employment regulations.
- 5.2.5 A statement that Offeror has not employed any company or person other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Offeror or a company regularly employed as its marketing agent, to respond to the RFP, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Contract

Vendor or a company regularly employed by the Contract Vendor as its marketing agent, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award of this contract. The Offeror must affirm its understanding and agreement that for breach or violation of this term, the State has the right to annul the contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price the amount of any such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or contingencies.

- 5.2.6 A statement naming the firms and/or staff responsible for writing the proposal.
- 5.2.7 A statement that Offeror is not currently suspended, debarred or otherwise excluded from federal or state procurement and non-procurement programs.
- 5.2.8 A statement affirming the proposal will be firm and binding for one-hundred-eighty (180) days from the proposal opening date.
- 5.2.9 A statement acknowledging that a 0.25% NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee will apply to total sales for the Master Agreement(s) awarded from the RFP.
- 5.2.10 A statement identifying the service model(s) (SaaS, IaaS, and/or PaaS) and deployment model(s) that it is capable of providing under the terms of the RFP. See **Attachment C** for a determination of each service model subcategory. The services models, deployment models and risk categories can be found in the Scope of Services, **Attachment D**. *Note: Multiple service and/or deployment model selection is permitted, and at least one model must be selected.*
- 5.2.11 A statement identifying the data risk categories that the Offeror is capable of storing and securing.
- 5.2.12 A statement certifying that all costs associated for the Offeror's cloud solutions have been identified in its pricing catalog.

5.3 (M) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AMENDMENTS

If the RFP is amended, the Offeror must acknowledge each amendment with a signature on the acknowledgement form provided with each amendment. Failure to return a signed copy of each amendment acknowledgement form with the proposal may result in the proposal being found non-responsive. *Note: Offeror will not need to sign an amendment for a Master Agreement update. A Master Agreement update should be used when the action on the contract is objective and provides factual updates. Examples of when an update should be used in lieu of an Amendment include technical clarifications that do not change the SOW or Ts & Cs, e.g. changes of address, phone number, contact person, etc.*

5.4 (M) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Executive Summary should highlight the major features of the proposal, including your understanding of the services to be performed. Briefly describe the Offer in no more than two (2) pages. The reader should be able to determine the essence of the Offer by reading the Executive Summary. Any requirements that cannot be met by the Offeror must be included.

5.5 (M) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SERVICE OFFERINGS

- 5.5.1 Offeror must provide a statement certifying if awarded a contract that it will provide a Contract Administrator to manage compliance with the scope and terms and conditions for this contract.
- 5.5.2 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that if awarded a contract it will provide a Usage Report Administrator responsible for the quarterly sales reporting described the

Master Agreement Terms and Conditions. *The Usage Report Administrator will use **Attachment F** as a template to report usage under the contract.*

- 5.5.3 Offeror must agree to cooperate with NASPO ValuePoint and SciQuest (and any authorized agent or successor entity to SciQuest) with uploading ordering instructions.
- 5.5.4 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its computer applications and Web sites must be accessible to people with disabilities, and must comply with Participating entity accessibility policies and the Americans with Disability Act, as applicable.
- 5.5.5 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its applications and content delivered through Web browsers must be accessible using current released versions of multiple browser platforms (such as Internet Explorer, Firefox, Chrome, and Safari) at minimum.
- 5.5.6 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it shall only use data for purposes defined in the Master Agreement, participating addendum, or related service level agreement. Offeror shall not use the government data or government related data for any other purpose including but not limited to data mining or bids on other government contracts. Offeror and/or its agents shall not resell nor otherwise redistribute information gained from its access to the Purchasing Entity.
- 5.5.7 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it shall not engage in nor permit its agents to push adware, software, or marketing not explicitly authorized by the Purchasing Entity.
- 5.5.8 Offeror must at a minimum complete, provide, and maintain a completed a Level 1 CSA STAR Registry Self-Assessment and submit a copy under this RFP. Offeror must represent and warrant that it will keep this CSA Star Self-Assessment current on an annual basis and must be provide it to a Purchasing Entity when requested. Offeror must also represent and warrant the accuracy and currency of the information on the completed CSA Star Self-Assessment Form.
- 5.5.9 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it agrees to adhere to the services, definitions, and deployment models identified in the Scope of Services, **in Attachment D**, during the term of the contract.
- 5.5.10 Offeror must provide a statement that its auditing capabilities and reports are consistent with SAS 70 or later versions including, SSAE 16 6/2011, or greater.
- 5.5.11 Offer must provide a statement acknowledging that all support and training shall be provided at no additional cost under the Master Agreement, except for customized support and training expressly requested by a Purchasing Entity.
- 5.5.12 Offeror, as part of its proposal, must provide a sample of its Service Level Agreement² (SLA) that contains at a minimum, the terms described in Section 8.13 of the RFP.
- 5.5.13 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it cannot change the SLA in any manner that adversely affects a Purchasing Entity or degrades the service levels applicable to a Purchasing Entity, without the Purchasing Entity's written approval.
- 5.5.14 Offeror must provide a statement acknowledging that no click-through, or other end user terms and conditions or agreements required by the Contract Vendor ("Additional Terms") provided with any Services hereunder shall be binding on Participating Entities or Purchasing Entities, even if use of such Services requires an affirmative "acceptance"

² SLAs can vary depending on the cloud service being procured as well as the individual ordering activity, and the Lead State does not expect to require a single SLA to all cloud solutions being proposed under the RFP. Additionally, by submitting a sample the Lead State does not agree to its terms and you understand that a Purchasing Entity may revise the SLA to conform to the requirements of its laws.

of those Additional Terms before access is permitted, unless agree to in the Master Agreement Terms and Conditions or in a Participating Addendum.

- 5.5.15 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it is willing to sign a Business Associate Agreement (BAA) or any other agreement that may be necessary to protect data with a Purchasing Entity.

5.6 (M) TECHNICAL CAPABILITY AND QUALIFICATIONS

An Offerors proposal must acknowledge and provide a statement that:

- 5.6.1 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its Cloud Solutions meet the definitions described in **Attachment D**.
- 5.6.2 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its Service Level Agreement must define the performance and other operating parameters within which the infrastructure must operate to meet IT System and Purchasing Entity's requirements.
- 5.6.3 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it will provide the personnel, equipment, tools, and expertise to meet the requirements in this RFP.
- 5.6.4 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it is NIST compliant with the service models it offers.
- 5.6.5 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its service model offering(s) meet or exceed NIST definitions for service models.
- 5.6.6 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it on request you can isolate that data to servers and data centers residing entirely in the United States of America or its territories.
- 5.6.7 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it will comply with all applicable laws and related to data privacy and security, which will be defined in the relevant Participating Addendum and/or Service Level Agreement.
- 5.6.8 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it will not access a Purchasing Entity's user accounts or data, except in the course of data center operations, response to service or technical issues, as required by the express terms of the Master Agreement, the applicable Participating Addendum, and/or the applicable Service Level Agreement,
- 5.6.9 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it will, prior to the execution of a Service Level Agreement, meet with the Purchasing Entity and cooperate and hold a meeting to determine whether any sensitive or personal information will be stored or used in the Service that is subject to any law, rule or regulation providing for specific compliance obligations. Offeror must provide a statement on how it intends to comply with this requirement.
- 5.6.10 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that it has acquired any and all rights, grants, assignments, conveyances, licenses, permissions, and authorizations necessary for Contract Vendor to provide the Services identified in the Scope of Services.
- 5.6.11 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its services will be performed materially as described in Offeror's response to the RFP.
- 5.6.12 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its on-demand deployment is supported 24x365.
- 5.6.13 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its scale-up and scale-down is available 24x365, and that new instances can be added in one hour or less.
- 5.6.14 If applicable, Offeror must provide a statement certifying that its application-hosting environments also support a user test/staging environment that is identical to production.

- 5.6.15 Offeror must provide a statement certifying that on-demand support is provided 24x365.
- 5.6.16 Offeror must attach a completed **Attachment H** identifying which service models it offers (PaaS, IaaS, and/or SaaS) as part of its response including the categorization of risk that it has the ability to store and secure for each service model. Offerors should refer to **Attachment D** in completing the form.

5.7 (M) SUBCONTRACTOR

Any Subcontractor that an Offeror chooses to use in fulfilling the requirements of the RFP must also meet all Administrative, Business and Technical Requirements of the RFP, as applicable to the Services provided.

Nothing contained in the resulting Master Agreement shall create any relationship between the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint and any Subcontractors, including any partners or other service providers, and no subcontract shall relieve the Offeror of its responsibilities and obligations. The Offeror is fully responsible to a Purchasing Entity for the acts and omissions of its Subcontractors and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by any of them.

The Offeror's obligation to pay its subcontractors is an independent obligation from the Purchasing Entity's obligation to pay or to enforce the payment of any money to any subcontractor. Offeror is solely responsible for any payments to or claims made by subcontractors.

Purchasing Entity's will not compensate the Contract Vendor for any of the Contract Vendor's time or effort to educate or otherwise make the new Subcontractor(s) ready to begin work on the contract.

5.8 RECERTIFICATION OF MANDATORY MINIMUMS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Offeror must acknowledge that if it is awarded a contract under the RFP that it will annually certify to the Lead State that it still meets or exceeds the mandatory minimum requirements and technical specifications of the RFP.

6 BUSINESS INFORMATION

6.1 (M)(E) BUSINESS PROFILE

Provide a profile of your business including: year started, organizational structure, client base (including any focus by region, market sector, etc.), growth over the last three (3) years, number of employees, employee retention rates (specific for employees that may be associated with the services related to the RFP) over the last two (2) years, etc. **Businesses must demonstrate a minimum of three (3) years of experience providing cloud solutions for large scale projects, including government experience, to be eligible for award.**

6.2 (M)(E) SCOPE OF EXPERIENCE

6.2.1 **Describe in detail** the business' experience with government or large consortium contracts similar to the Master Agreements sought through this RFP. Provide the approximate dollar value of the business' five (5) largest contracts in the last two (2) years, under which the business provided services identical or very similar to those required by this RFP. Government experience is preferred.

6.2.2 **Describe in detail** the size and scope of the cloud solutions for which you have provided the types of services required by in this RFP.

6.3 (M) FINANCIALS

Offeror must provide audited financial statements to the State and should meet a minimum Dun and Bradstreet (D&B) credit rating of 4A2 or better, or a recognized equivalent rating. Please provide the Respondent's D&B Number and the composite credit rating. The State reserves the right to verify this information. If a branch or wholly owned subsidiary is bidding on this RFP, please provide the D&B Number and score for the parent company that will be financially responsible for performance of the agreement.

6.4 (E) GENERAL INFORMATION

6.4.1 Provide any pertinent general information about the depth and breadth of your services and their overall use and acceptance in the cloud marketplace.

6.4.2 Specify how you intend to provide a test and/or proof of concept environment for evaluation that verifies your ability to meet mandatory requirements.

6.5 (E) BILLING AND PRICING PRACTICES

DO NOT INCLUDE YOUR PRICING CATALOG, as part of your response to this question.

6.5.1 Specify your billing and pricing practices, including how your billing practices are transparent and easy to understand for Purchasing Entity's.

6.5.2 Identify any typical cost impacts that a Purchasing Entity might need to consider, if any, to implement the your cloud solutions.

6.6 (E) SCOPE AND VARIETY OF CLOUD SOLUTIONS

Specify the scope and variety of the service models you offer under this solicitation. You may provide a list of the different SaaS, IaaS, and/or PaaS services that you offer.

6.7 (E) BEST PRACTICES

- 6.7.1 Specify the list of the third-party attestations, reports, and certifications relating to data security and integrity your company has received, and includes how you utilize the latest technologies, world-class security requires ongoing adherence to best-practice policies, etc. Identify your security tests, processes, or procedures.
- 6.7.2 Specify your policies and procedures in ensuring visibility, compliance, data security and threat protection for cloud-delivered services; include any implementations of encryption or tokenization to control access to sensitive data.

7 ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING

This Section focuses on the individual persons and roles that will be involved in performance of the Master Agreement. The State has identified a number of roles that are necessary based on the requirements of **Attachment D**; these titles are not meant to be restrictive, but are used to identify key roles. The State recognizes that different Offerors may use different titles, have different organizational structures, and employ roles that have not been specifically identified by the State. For the roles that have been identified, provide the required information about the person/role that will meet the requirements identified by the State; feel free to provide the title your business uses for that role. If multiple identified roles are performed by the same person, be sure to include that information in your response.

7.1 (ME) CONTRACT MANAGER

The Offeror must provide a Contract Manager as the single point of contact for management of the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement, administered by the State of Utah. **The Contract Manager must have a minimum of three (3) years' experience managing contracts for cloud solutions.**

- 7.1.1 Provide the name, phone number, email address, and work hours of the person who will act as Contract Manager if you are awarded a Master Agreement.
- 7.1.2 **Describe in detail** the Contract Manager's experience managing contracts of similar size and scope to the one that will be awarded from this RFP. **Provide a detailed resume for the Contract Manager.**
- 7.1.3 **Describe in detail** the roles and responsibilities of the Contract Manager as they apply to the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement that will be awarded from this RFP.

8 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

8.1 (M)(E) TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Affirm your understanding of, and willingness to comply with, the requirements of **Attachments C & D**.

8.1.1 Offeror must identify the cloud service model(s) and deployment model(s) it intends to provide to Eligible Users. Submit an individual response for each proposed service. For example, if you choose to submit separate offerings for a SaaS service and a PaaS service, submit one response for each service through Offer. Keep responses brief and to the point of how the service meets the requirement, within the indicated page limit.

8.1.2 For the purposes of the RFP, meeting the NIST essential characteristics is concerned primarily with whether the underlying capability of the commercial service is available, whether or not an purchasing entity actually requests or implements the capability.

8.1.2.1 NIST Characteristic - On-Demand Self-Service: Provide a brief written description of how the cloud solutions proposed satisfies this individual essential NIST Characteristic. Attest capability and briefly describe how self-service technical capability is met.

8.1.2.2 NIST Characteristic - Broad Network Access: Provide a brief written description of how the cloud solutions proposed satisfies this individual essential NIST Characteristic. Attest capability and briefly describe how network access is provided.

8.1.2.3 NIST Characteristic - Resource Pooling: Provide a brief written description of how the cloud solutions proposed satisfies this individual essential NIST Characteristic. Attest capability and briefly describe how resource pooling technical capability is met.

8.1.2.4 NIST Characteristic - Rapid Elasticity: Provide a brief written description of how the cloud solutions proposed satisfies this NIST Characteristic. Attest capability and briefly describe how rapid elasticity technical capability is met.

8.1.2.5 NIST Characteristic - Measured Service: Provide a brief written description of how the cloud solutions proposed satisfies this NIST Characteristic. Attest capability and briefly describe how measured service technical capability is met.

8.1.3 Offeror must identify for each service category(ies) the areas that each service category. For example if an Offeror provides a SaaS offering then it should be divided into education SaaS offerings, e-procurement SaaS offerings, information SaaS offering, etc.

8.2 (E) SUBCONTRACTORS

Offerors are asked to explain whether they intend to provide all cloud solutions directly or through the use of subcontractors. Higher points may be earned by providing all services directly or by providing details of highly qualified subcontractors; lower scores may be earned for failure to provide detailed plans for providing services or failure to provide detail regarding specific subcontractors.

8.2.1 Subcontractors are only permitted with written approval from the State, and must meet or exceed all minimum requirements in this RFP.

8.2.2 Describe the extent to which you intend to use subcontractors to perform contract requirements. Include each position providing service and provide a detailed description of how the subcontractors are anticipated to be involved under the Master

Agreement.

- 8.2.3 If the subcontractor is known, provide the qualifications of the subcontractor to provide the services; if not, describe how you will guarantee selection of a subcontractor that meets the experience requirements of the RFP. Include a description of how the Offeror will ensure that all subcontractors and their employees will meet all Statement of Work requirements.

8.3 (E) WORKING WITH PURCHASING ENTITIES

Describe in detail how you will work with Purchasing Entities before, during, and after a Data Breach, as defined in the Attachments and Exhibits. Include information such as:

- Personnel who will be involved at various stages (refer to the persons/roles identified in Section 7);
- Response times;
- Processes and timelines;
- Methods of communication and assistance; and
- Other information vital to understanding the service you provide.

8.4 (E) CUSTOMER SERVICE

8.4.1 **Describe in detail** how you ensure excellent customer service is provided to Purchasing Entities. Include:

- Quality assurance measures;
- Escalation plan for addressing problems and/or complaints; and
- Service Level Agreement (SLA). Please note that the terms and conditions of this RFP and all exhibits take precedence over any conflicting terms and conditions in the SLA.

8.4.2 Specify your ability to comply with the following customer service requirements:

- a. You must have one lead representative for each entity that executes a Participating Addendum. Contact information shall be kept current.
- b. Customer Service Representative(s) must be available by phone or email at a minimum, from 7AM to 6PM on Monday through Sunday for the applicable time zones.
- c. Customer Service Representative will respond to inquiries within one business day.
- d. You must provide design services for the applicable categories.
- e. You must provide Installation Services for the applicable categories.

8.5 (E) SECURITY OF INFORMATION

Describe in detail the measures you take to protect data. Include a description of the method by which you will hold, protect, and dispose of data following completion of any contract services.

8.6 (E) PRIVACY AND SECURITY

8.6.1 Specify your commitment to your commitment to comply with NIST, and any other relevant industry standards, as it relates to the Scope of Services described in this RFP, including supporting the different types of data that you may receive. You should include detailed response on how you plan to maintain security certifications.

8.6.2 List all government or standards organization security certifications you currently hold that apply specifically to the hosted environment described in your firm's RFP response,

as well as those in process at time of response. Specifically include HIPAA, FERPA, CJIS Security Policy, PCI Data Security Standards (DSS), IRS Publication 1075, FISMA, NIST 800-53, NIST SP 800-171, and FIPS 200 if they apply.

- 8.6.3 Certify that all traffic to and from the hosting environment can and will be guaranteed to stay within the United States.
- 8.6.4 Describe security practices in place to secure data and applications, including threats from outside the service center as well as other customers co-located within the same service center.
- 8.6.5 Describe data confidentiality standards and practices that are in place to ensure data confidentiality. This must include not only prevention of exposure to unauthorized personnel, but also managing and reviewing access that administrators have to stored data. Include information on your hardware policies (laptops, mobile etc).
- 8.6.6 Provide a detailed list of the third-party attestations, reports, security credentials (e.g., FedRamp), and certifications relating to data security, integrity, and other controls.
- 8.6.7 Provide and describe your logging process including the types of services and devices logged; the event types logged; and the information fields.
- 8.6.8 Identify how you restrict visibility of cloud hosted data and documents to specific users or groups.
- 8.6.9 Describe your notification process in the event of a security incident, including relating to timing, incident levels. You should take into consideration that Purchasing Entities may have different notification requirements based on applicable laws and the categorization type of the data being processed or stored.
- 8.6.10 Describe any security controls, both physical and virtual Zones of Control Architectures (ZOCA), used to isolate hosted servers.
- 8.6.11 Provide Security Technical Reference Architectures that support Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Software as a Service (SaaS) & Platform as a Service (PaaS)

8.7 (E) MIGRATION AND REDEPLOYMENT PLAN

- 8.7.1 Specify how you manage the end of life activities of closing down a service to a Purchasing Entity and safely deprovisioning it before you are no longer contractually obligated to maintain the service, include planned and unplanned activities. An Offeror's response should include detail on how an Offeror maintains security of the data during this phase of an SLA, if the Offeror provides for redundancy during migration, and how portable the data is during migration.
- 8.7.2 Specify how you intend to provide an orderly return of data back to the Purchasing Entity, include any description in your SLA that describes the return of data to a customer.

8.8 (E) SERVICE OR DATA RECOVERY

- 8.8.1 Specify how you would respond to the following situations; include any contingency plan or policy.
 - a. Extended downtime.
 - b. Suffers an unrecoverable loss of data.
 - c. Experiences a business failure.
 - d. Ability to recover and restore data within 4 business hours in the event of a severe outage.
 - e. Describe your Recovery Point Objective (RPO) and Recovery Time Objective (RTO).

- 8.8.2 Explain and specify methodologies for the following backup and restore services:
- a. Method of data backups
 - b. Method of server image backups
 - c. Digital location of backup storage (secondary storage, tape, etc.)
 - d. Alternate data center strategies for primary data centers within the continental United States.

8.9 (E) DATA PROTECTION

Specify standard encryption technologies and options to protect sensitive data, depending on the particular service model that you intend to provide under this Master Agreement, while in transit or at rest.

8.10 (E) SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS

Describe whether your sample Service Level Agreement is negotiable.

8.11 (E) DATA DISPOSAL

Specify your data disposal procedures and policies and destruction confirmation process.

8.12 (E) PERFORMANCE MEASURES AND REPORTING

- 8.12.1 Describe your ability to guarantee reliability and uptime greater than 99.9%. Additional points will be awarded for 99.99% or greater availability.
- 8.12.2 Provide your standard uptime service and related Service Level Agreement (SLA) criteria.
- 8.12.3 Specify and provide the process to be used for the participating entity to call/contact you for support, who will be providing the support, and describe the basis of availability.
- 8.12.4 Describe the consequences/SLA remedies if the Respondent fails to meet incident response time and incident fix time.
- 8.12.5 Describe the consequences/SLA remedies if the Respondent fails to meet incident response time and incident fix time.
- 8.12.6 Describe the firm's procedures and schedules for any planned downtime.
- 8.12.7 Describe the consequences/SLA remedies if disaster recovery metrics are not met.
- 8.12.8 Provide a sample of performance reports and specify if they are available over the Web and if they are real-time statistics or batch statistics.
- 8.12.9 Ability to print historical, statistical, and usage reports locally.

8.13 (E) CLOUD SECURITY ALLIANCE QUESTIONNAIRES

Describe your level disclosure of compliance with the Cloud Controls Matrix for each Cloud solutions offered for the three levels below.

- a. Level 1 CSA STAR Registry Self-Assessment complete an available through CSA STAR, as required by Mandatory Minimum 4.1.9.
- b. Level 2 CSA STAR Registry Assessment Certification
- c. Level 2 CSA STAR Registry Attestation

8.14 (E) SERVICE PROVISIONING

- 8.14. 1 Describe in detail how your firm processes emergency or rush services implementation requests by a Purchasing Entity.

8.14.2 Describe in detail the standard lead-time for provisioning Services defined in section 8.4.2 of the RFP.

8.15 (E) BACK UP AND DISASTER PLAN

8.15.1 Ability to recover and restore data within 4 business hours in the event of a severe outage. Describe your Recovery Point Objective (RPO) and Recovery Time Objective (RTO).

8.15.2 Explain and specify methodologies for the following backup and restore services:

- a. Method of data backups
- b. Method of server image backups
- c. Digital location of backup storage (secondary storage, tape, etc.)
- d. Alternate data center strategies for primary data centers within the continental United States.

8.15.3 Ability to apply legal retention periods and disposition by agency per purchasing entity policy and/or legal requirements.

8.15.4 Describe any known inherent disaster recovery risks and provide potential mitigation strategies.

8.15.5 Describe the infrastructure that supports multiple data centers within the United States, each of which supports redundancy, failover capability, and the ability to run large scale applications independently in case one data center is lost.

8.16 (E) SOLUTION ADMINISTRATION

8.16.1 Ability of the Purchasing Entity to fully manage identity and user accounts.

8.16.2 Ability to provide anti-virus protection, for data stores.

8.16.3 Ability to migrate all Purchasing Entity data, metadata, and usage data to a successor Cloud Hosting solution provider.

8.16.4 Ability to administer the solution in a distributed manner to different participating entities.

8.16.5 Ability to apply participating entity defined administration policies in managing solution

8.17 (E) HOSTING AND PROVISIONING

8.17.1 Documented cloud hosting provisioning processes, and the your defined/standard cloud provisioning stack.

8.17.2 Provide tool sets at minimum for:

1. Deploying new servers (determining configuration for both stand alone or part of an existing server farm, etc.)
2. Creating and storing server images for future multiple deployments
3. Securing additional storage space
4. Monitoring tools for use by each jurisdiction's authorized personnel – and this should ideally cover components of a public (respondent hosted) or hybrid cloud (including Participating entity resources).

8.17.3 Ability to provide IaaS, PaaS, and SaaS services as defined service offerings with established rate structures

8.18 (E) TRIAL AND TESTING PERIODS (PRE- AND POST- PURCHASE)

Describe your testing and training periods that your offer for your service offerings.

8.19 (E) INTEGRATION AND CUSTOMIZATION

8.19.1 Describe how the Services you provide can be integrated to other complementary applications, and if you offer standard-based interface to enable additional integrations.

8.19.2 Describe the ways to customize and personalize the Services you provide to meet the needs of specific Purchasing Entities.

8.20 (E) MARKETING PLAN

Describe your how you intend to market your Services to NASPO ValuePoint and Participating Entities.

8.21 (E) RELATED VALUE-ADDED SERVICES TO CLOUD SOLUTIONS

Describe the valued-added services that you can provide as part of an awarded contract, e.g. consulting services pre- and post- implementation. Offerors may detail professional services in the RFP limited to assisting offering activities with initial setup, training and access to the services.

8.22 (E) SUPPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE

8.22.1 Describe what infrastructure is required by the Purchasing Entity to support your Services or deployment models.

8.22.2 If required, who will be responsible for installation of new infrastructure and who will incur those costs?

8.23 (E) CYBER SECURITY INSURANCE

In responding to this section, please review the Cyber Insurance requirements in Attachment A: Master Agreement Terms and Conditions. Describe if you have cyber insurance; and if so what is the coverage and what levels of protection does it provide to Purchasing Entities.

8.24 (E) ALIGNMENT OF CLOUD COMPUTING REFERENCE ARCHITECTURE

Clarify how their architecture compares to the NIST Cloud Computing Reference Architecture, in particular, to describe how they align with the three domains e.g. Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), Software as a Service (SaaS), and Platform as a Service (PaaS).

9 COST PROPOSAL

9.1 (M) COST PROPOSAL

Given that technology products generally depreciate over time and go through typical product lifecycles, it is more favorable for Purchasing Entities to have the Master Agreement be based on minimum discounts off the Offeror's commercially published pricelists versus fixed pricing. In addition, Offerors must have the ability to update and refresh their respective price books, as long as the agreed-upon discounts are fixed. Minimum guaranteed contract discounts do not preclude an Offeror and/or its authorized resellers from providing deeper or additional, incremental discounts at their sole discretion.

Offeror must identify its cost proposal as "Cost Proposal – CH16012 Cloud solutions". No specific format is required for an Offeror's price schedule; however the Offeror must provide and list a discount from its government pricing catalog. New discount levels may be offered for new services that become available during the term of the Master Agreement.

Pricing catalogs should include the price structures of the cloud solutions models and deployment models that it intends to provide including the types of data it is able to hold under each model. Pricing must be all-inclusive of infrastructure and software costs and management of infrastructure, network, OS, and software.

The Lead State understands that each Offeror may have its own pricing models and schedules for the Services described in the RFP. It is the intent of the RFP to allow price schedules that are viewed in the traditional line item structure or price schedule that have pay-as-you-go characteristics.

An Offeror's price catalog should be clear and readable. Participating Entities, in reviewing an Offeror's Master Agreement, will take into account the discount offered by the Offeror along with the transparent, publicly available, up-to-date pricing and tools that will allow customers to evaluate their pricing.

Individual Participating Addendums will use the cost proposals pricing as a base and may negotiate an adjusted rate. Any negotiated Participating Addendum rates, exclusive of taxes or any individual state's administrative fee, shall not exceed the submitted cost proposal rates.

Offeror's price catalog should be broken into category for each service category. For example if an Offeror provides a SaaS offering then its price catalog should be divided into education SaaS offerings, e-procurement SaaS offerings, information SaaS offering, etc.

Some Participating Entities may desire to use an Offeror for other related application modifications to optimize or deploy cloud solutions applications. Responses to the RFP must include hourly rates by job specialty for use by Participating Entities for these types of database/application administration, systems engineering & configuration services and consulting throughout the contract period. The hourly rates should be a fully burdened rate that includes labor, per diem, travel, overhead, and any other costs related to the service. The specific rate (within a range) charged for each proposed contracted service would be the lowest rate shown unless justified in writing and approved by the Lead State. Any of these valued-added services must be included in your cost proposal, e.g., by an hourly rate.

DRAFT ONLY



Attachment A: NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions

1. Master Agreement Order of Precedence

a. Any Order placed under this Master Agreement shall consist of the following documents:

- (1) A Participating Entity's Participating Addendum¹ ("PA");
- (2) NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms & Conditions, including the applicable Exhibits² to the Master Agreement;
- (3) The Solicitation;
- (4) Contractor's response to the Solicitation, as revised (if permitted) and accepted by the Lead State; and
- (5) A Service Level Agreement issued against the Participating Addendum.

b. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complementary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. Contractor terms and conditions that apply to this Master Agreement are only those that are expressly accepted by the Lead State and must be in writing and attached to this Master Agreement as an Exhibit or Attachment.

2. Definitions - Unless otherwise provided in this Master Agreement, capitalized terms will have the meanings given to those terms in this Section.

Confidential Information means any and all information of any form that is marked as confidential or would by its nature be deemed confidential obtained by Contractor or its employees or agents in the performance of this Master Agreement, including, but not necessarily limited to (1) any Purchasing Entity's records, (2) personnel records, and (3) information concerning individuals, is confidential information of Purchasing Entity.

Contractor means the person or entity providing solutions under the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Agreement. Contractor also includes its employees, subcontractors, agents and affiliates who are providing the services agreed to under the Master Agreement.

Data means all information, whether in oral or written (including electronic) form,

¹ A Sample Participating Addendum will be published after the contracts have been awarded.

² The Exhibits comprise the terms and conditions for the service models: PaaS, IaaS, and PaaS.

DRAFT ONLY

created by or in any way originating with a Participating Entity or Purchasing Entity, and all information that is the output of any computer processing, or other electronic manipulation, of any information that was created by or in any way originating with a Participating Entity or Purchasing Entity, in the course of using and configuring the Services provided under this Agreement.

Data Breach means any actual or reasonably suspected non-authorized access to or acquisition of computerized Non-Public Data or Personal Data that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of the Non-Public Data or Personal Data, or the ability of Purchasing Entity to access the Non-Public Data or Personal Data.

Data Categorization means the process of risk assessment of Data. See also “High Risk Data”, “Moderate Risk Data” and “Low Risk Data”.

Disabling Code means computer instructions or programs, subroutines, code, instructions, data or functions, (including but not limited to viruses, worms, date bombs or time bombs), including but not limited to other programs, data storage, computer libraries and programs that self-replicate without manual intervention, instructions programmed to activate at a predetermined time or upon a specified event, and/or programs purporting to do a meaningful function but designed for a different function, that alter, destroy, inhibit, damage, interrupt, interfere with or hinder the operation of the Purchasing Entity’s software, applications and/or its end users processing environment, the system in which it resides, or any other software or data on such system or any other system with which it is capable of communicating.

Fulfillment Partner means a third-party contractor qualified and authorized by Contractor, and approved by the Participating State under a Participating Addendum, who may, to the extent authorized by Contractor, fulfill any of the requirements of this Master Agreement including but not limited to providing Services under this Master Agreement and billing Customers directly for such Services. Contractor may, upon written notice to the Participating State, add or delete authorized Fulfillment Partners as necessary at any time during the contract term. Fulfillment Partner has no authority to amend this Master Agreement or to bind Contractor to any additional terms and conditions.

High Risk Data is as defined in FIPS PUB 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems (“High Impact Data”).

Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) as used in this Master Agreement is defined the capability provided to the consumer to provision processing, storage, networks, and other fundamental computing resources where the consumer is able to deploy and run arbitrary software, which can include operating systems and applications. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure but has control over operating systems, storage, deployed applications; and possibly limited control of select networking components (e.g., host firewalls).

DRAFT ONLY

Intellectual Property means any and all patents, copyrights, service marks, trademarks, trade secrets, trade names, patentable inventions, or other similar proprietary rights, in tangible or intangible form, and all rights, title, and interest therein.

Lead State means the State centrally administering the solicitation and any resulting Master Agreement(s).

Low Risk Data is as defined in FIPS PUB 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems (“Low Impact Data”).

Master Agreement means this agreement executed by and between the Lead State, acting on behalf of NASPO ValuePoint, and the Contractor, as now or hereafter amended.

Moderate Risk Data is as defined in FIPS PUB 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems (“Moderate Impact Data”).

NASPO ValuePoint is the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Program, facilitated by the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, a 501(c)(3) limited liability company (doing business as NASPO ValuePoint) is a subsidiary organization the National Association of State Procurement Officials (NASPO), the sole member of NASPO ValuePoint. The NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Purchasing Organization facilitates administration of the cooperative group contracting consortium of state chief procurement officials for the benefit of state departments, institutions, agencies, and political subdivisions and other eligible entities (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, some nonprofit organizations, etc.) for all states and the District of Columbia. The NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team is identified in the Master Agreement as the recipient of reports and may be performing contract administration functions as assigned by the Lead State.

Non-Public Data means High Risk Data and Moderate Risk Data that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential by the Purchasing Entity because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information.

Participating Addendum means a bilateral agreement executed by a Contractor and a Participating Entity incorporating this Master Agreement and any other additional Participating Entity specific language or other requirements, e.g. ordering procedures specific to the Participating Entity, other terms and conditions.

Participating Entity means a state, or other legal entity, properly authorized to enter into a Participating Addendum.

Participating State means a state, the District of Columbia, or one of the territories of the United States that is listed in the Request for Proposal as intending to participate.

DRAFT ONLY

Upon execution of the Participating Addendum, a Participating State becomes a Participating Entity.

Personal Data means data alone or in combination that includes information relating to an individual that identifies the individual by name, identifying number, mark or description can be readily associated with a particular individual and which is not a public record. Personal Information may include the following personally identifiable information (PII): government-issued identification numbers (e.g., Social Security, driver's license, passport); financial account information, including account number, credit or debit card numbers; or Protected Health Information (PHI) relating to a person.

Platform as a Service (PaaS) as used in this Master Agreement is defined as the capability provided to the consumer to deploy onto the cloud infrastructure consumer-created or -acquired applications created using programming languages and tools supported by the provider. This capability does not necessarily preclude the use of compatible programming languages, libraries, services, and tools from other sources. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, or storage, but has control over the deployed applications and possibly application hosting environment configurations.

Product means any deliverable under this Master Agreement, including Services, software, and any incidental tangible goods.

Protected Health Information (PHI) means individually identifiable health information transmitted by electronic media, maintained in electronic media, or transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium. PHI excludes education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv) and employment records held by a covered entity in its role as employer. PHI may also include information that is a subset of health information, including demographic information collected from an individual, and (1) is created or received by a health care provider, health plan, employer or health care clearinghouse; and (2) relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (a) that identifies the individual; or (b) with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual.

Purchasing Entity means a state, city, county, district, other political subdivision of a State, and a nonprofit organization under the laws of some states if authorized by a Participating Addendum, who issues a Purchase Order against the Master Agreement and becomes financially committed to the purchase.

Services mean any of the specifications described in the Scope of Services that are supplied or created by the Contractor pursuant to this Master Agreement.

Security Incident means the possible or actual unauthorized access to a Purchasing

DRAFT ONLY

Entity's Non-Public Data and Personal Data the Contractor believes could reasonably result in the use, disclosure or theft of a Purchasing Entity's Non-Public Data within the possession or control of the Contractor. A Security Incident also includes a major security breach to the Contractor's system, regardless if Contractor is aware of unauthorized access to a Purchasing Entity's Non-Public Data. A Security Incident may or may not turn into a Data Breach.

Service Level Agreement (SLA) means a written agreement between both the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor that is subject to the terms and conditions in this Master Agreement and relevant Participating Addendum unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor. SLAs should include: (1) the technical service level performance promises, (i.e. metrics for performance and intervals for measure), (2) description of service quality, (3) identification of roles and responsibilities, (4) remedies, such as credits, and (5) an explanation of how remedies or credits are calculated and issued.

Software as a Service (SaaS) as used in this Master Agreement is defined as the capability provided to the consumer to use the Contractor's applications running on a Contractor's infrastructure (commonly referred to as 'cloud infrastructure'). The applications are accessible from various client devices through a thin client interface such as a Web browser (e.g., Web-based email), or a program interface. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, storage, or even individual application capabilities, with the possible exception of limited user-specific application configuration settings.

Solicitation means the documents used by the State of Utah, as the Lead State, to obtain Contractor's Proposal.

Statement of Work means a written statement in a solicitation document or contract that describes the Purchasing Entity's service needs and expectations.

3. Term of the Master Agreement: The initial term of this Master Agreement is for ten (10) years with no renewal options.

4. Amendments: The terms of this Master Agreement shall not be waived, altered, modified, supplemented or amended in any manner whatsoever without prior written approval of the Lead State and Contractor.

5. Assignment/Subcontracts: Contractor shall not assign, sell, transfer, or sublet rights, or delegate responsibilities under this Master Agreement, in whole or in part, without the prior written approval of the Lead State.

The Lead State reserves the right to assign any rights or duties, including written assignment of contract administration duties to the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Organization LLC, doing business as NASPO ValuePoint.

6. Discount Guarantee Period: All discounts must be guaranteed for the entire term of the Master Agreement. Participating Entities and Purchasing Entities shall receive the

DRAFT ONLY

immediate benefit of price or rate reduction of the services provided under this Master Agreement. A price or rate reduction will apply automatically to the Master Agreement and an amendment is not necessary.

7. Termination: Unless otherwise stated, this Master Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days written notice prior to the effective date of the termination. Further, any Participating Entity may terminate its participation upon 30 days written notice, unless otherwise limited or stated in the Participating Addendum. Termination may be in whole or in part. Any termination under this provision shall not affect the rights and obligations attending orders outstanding at the time of termination, including any right of any Purchasing Entity to indemnification by the Contractor, rights of payment for Services delivered and accepted, data ownership, Contractor obligations regarding Purchasing Entity Data, rights attending default in performance an applicable Service Level of Agreement in association with any Order, Contractor obligations under Termination and Suspension of Service, and any responsibilities arising out of a Security Incident or Data Breach. Termination of the Master Agreement due to Contractor default may be immediate.

8. Confidentiality, Non-Disclosure, and Injunctive Relief

a. Confidentiality. Contractor acknowledges that it and its employees or agents may, in the course of providing a Product under this Master Agreement, be exposed to or acquire information that is confidential to Purchasing Entity's or Purchasing Entity's clients. Any reports or other documents or items (including software) that result from the use of the Confidential Information by Contractor shall be treated in the same manner as the Confidential Information. Confidential Information does not include information that (1) is or becomes (other than by disclosure by Contractor) publicly known; (2) is furnished by Purchasing Entity to others without restrictions similar to those imposed by this Master Agreement; (3) is rightfully in Contractor's possession without the obligation of nondisclosure prior to the time of its disclosure under this Master Agreement; (4) is obtained from a source other than Purchasing Entity without the obligation of confidentiality, (5) is disclosed with the written consent of Purchasing Entity or; (6) is independently developed by employees, agents or subcontractors of Contractor who can be shown to have had no access to the Confidential Information.

b. Non-Disclosure. Contractor shall hold Confidential Information in confidence, using at least the industry standard of confidentiality, and shall not copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer or otherwise dispose of, give, or disclose Confidential Information to third parties or use Confidential Information for any purposes whatsoever other than what is necessary to the performance of Orders placed under this Master Agreement. Contractor shall advise each of its employees and agents of their obligations to keep Confidential Information confidential. Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to assist Purchasing Entity in identifying and preventing any unauthorized use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor shall advise Purchasing Entity, applicable Participating Entity, and the Lead State immediately if Contractor learns or has reason to believe that any person who has had access to Confidential Information has violated or intends to violate the terms of this Master Agreement, and Contractor shall at its

DRAFT ONLY

expense cooperate with Purchasing Entity in seeking injunctive or other equitable relief in the name of Purchasing Entity or Contractor against any such person. Except as directed by Purchasing Entity, Contractor will not at any time during or after the term of this Master Agreement disclose, directly or indirectly, any Confidential Information to any person, except in accordance with this Master Agreement, and that upon termination of this Master Agreement or at Purchasing Entity's request, Contractor shall turn over to Purchasing Entity all documents, papers, and other matter in Contractor's possession that embody Confidential Information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor may keep one copy of such Confidential Information necessary for quality assurance, audits and evidence of the performance of this Master Agreement.

c. Injunctive Relief. Contractor acknowledges that breach of this section, including disclosure of any Confidential Information, will cause irreparable injury to Purchasing Entity that is inadequately compensable in damages. Accordingly, Purchasing Entity may seek and obtain injunctive relief against the breach or threatened breach of the foregoing undertakings, in addition to any other legal remedies that may be available. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the covenants contained herein are necessary for the protection of the legitimate business interests of Purchasing Entity and are reasonable in scope and content.

d. Purchasing Entity Law. These provisions shall be applicable only to extent they are not in conflict with the applicable public disclosure laws of any Purchasing Entity.

9. Right to Publish: Throughout the duration of this Master Agreement, Contractor must secure prior approval from the Lead State or Participating Entity for the release of any information that pertains to the potential work or activities covered by the Master Agreement, including but not limited to reference to or use of the Lead State or a Participating Entity's name, Great Seal of the State, Coat of Arms, any Agency or other subunits of the State government, or any State official or employee, for commercial promotion which is strictly prohibited. News releases or release of broadcast e-mails pertaining to this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum shall not be made without prior written approval of the Lead State or a Participating Entity.

The Contractor shall not make any representations of NASPO ValuePoint's opinion or position as to the quality or effectiveness of the services that are the subject of this Master Agreement without prior written consent. Failure to adhere to this requirement may result in termination of the Master Agreement for cause.

10. Defaults and Remedies

a. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be an event of default under this Master Agreement:

- (1) Nonperformance of contractual requirements; or
- (2) A material breach of any term or condition of this Master Agreement; or
- (3) Any certification, representation or warranty by Contractor in response to the solicitation or in this Master Agreement that proves to be untrue or materially misleading; or

DRAFT ONLY

(4) Institution of proceedings under any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar law, by or against Contractor, or the appointment of a receiver or similar officer for Contractor or any of its property, which is not vacated or fully stayed within thirty (30) calendar days after the institution or occurrence thereof; or

(5) Any default specified in another section of this Master Agreement.

b. Upon the occurrence of an event of default, Lead State shall issue a written notice of default, identifying the nature of the default, and providing a period of 30 calendar days in which Contractor shall have an opportunity to cure the default. The Lead State shall not be required to provide advance written notice or a cure period and may immediately terminate this Master Agreement in whole or in part if the Lead State, in its sole discretion, determines that it is reasonably necessary to preserve public safety or prevent immediate public crisis. Time allowed for cure shall not diminish or eliminate Contractor's liability for damages.

c. If Contractor is afforded an opportunity to cure and fails to cure the default within the period specified in the written notice of default, Contractor shall be in breach of its obligations under this Master Agreement and Lead State shall have the right to exercise any or all of the following remedies:

(1) Exercise any remedy provided by law; and

(2) Terminate this Master Agreement and any related Contracts or portions thereof; and

(3) Suspend Contractor from being able to respond to future bid solicitations; and

(4) Suspend Contractor's performance; and

(5) Withhold payment until the default is remedied.

d. Unless otherwise specified in the Participating Addendum, in the event of a default under a Participating Addendum, a Participating Entity shall provide a written notice of default as described in this section and have all of the rights and remedies under this paragraph regarding its participation in the Master Agreement, in addition to those set forth in its Participating Addendum. Nothing in these Master Agreement Terms and Conditions shall be construed to limit the rights and remedies available to a Purchasing Entity under the applicable commercial code.

11. Changes in Contractor Representation: The Contractor must notify the Lead State of changes in the Contractor's key administrative personnel, in writing within 10 calendar days of the change. The Lead State reserves the right to approve changes in key personnel, as identified in the Contractor's proposal. The Contractor agrees to propose replacement key personnel having substantially equal or better education, training, and experience as was possessed by the key person proposed and evaluated in the Contractor's proposal.

12. Force Majeure: Neither party shall be in default by reason of any failure in performance of this Contract in accordance with reasonable control and without fault or negligence on their part. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, acts of nature or the public enemy, acts of the government in either its sovereign or contractual

DRAFT ONLY

capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes and unusually severe weather, but in every case the failure to perform such must be beyond the reasonable control and without the fault or negligence of the party.

13. Indemnification

a. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless NASPO, NASPO ValuePoint, the Lead State, Participating Entities, and Purchasing Entities, along with their officers, agents, and employees as well as any person or entity for which they may be liable, from and against claims, damages or causes of action including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs for any death, injury, or damage to property arising directly or indirectly from act(s), error(s), or omission(s) of the Contractor, its employees or subcontractors or volunteers, at any tier, relating to the performance under the Master Agreement.

b. Indemnification – Intellectual Property. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless NASPO, NASPO ValuePoint, the Lead State, Participating Entities, Purchasing Entities, along with their officers, agents, and employees as well as any person or entity for which they may be liable ("Indemnified Party"), from and against claims, damages or causes of action including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs arising out of the claim that the Product or its use, infringes Intellectual Property rights ("Intellectual Property Claim") of another person or entity.

(1) The Contractor's obligations under this section shall not extend to any claims arising from the combination of the Product with any other product, system or method, unless the Product, system or method is:

(a) provided by the Contractor or the Contractor's subsidiaries or affiliates;

(b) specified by the Contractor to work with the Product; or

(c) reasonably required, in order to use the Product in its intended manner, and the infringement could not have been avoided by substituting another reasonably available product, system or method capable of performing the same function; or

(d) It would be reasonably expected to use the Product in combination with such product, system or method.

(2) The Indemnified Party shall notify the Contractor within a reasonable time after receiving notice of an Intellectual Property Claim. Even if the Indemnified Party fails to provide reasonable notice, the Contractor shall not be relieved from its obligations unless the Contractor can demonstrate that it was prejudiced in defending the Intellectual Property Claim resulting in increased expenses or loss to the Contractor and then only to the extent of the prejudice or expenses. If the Contractor promptly and reasonably investigates and defends any Intellectual Property Claim, it shall have control over the defense and settlement of it. However, the Indemnified Party must consent in writing for any money damages or obligations for which it may be

DRAFT ONLY

responsible. The Indemnified Party shall furnish, at the Contractor's reasonable request and expense, information and assistance necessary for such defense. If the Contractor fails to vigorously pursue the defense or settlement of the Intellectual Property Claim, the Indemnified Party may assume the defense or settlement of it and the Contractor shall be liable for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and related costs, incurred by the Indemnified Party in the pursuit of the Intellectual Property Claim. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, this section is not subject to any limitations of liability in this Master Agreement or in any other document executed in conjunction with this Master Agreement.

14. Independent Contractor: The Contractor shall be an independent contractor. Contractor shall have no authorization, express or implied, to bind the Lead State, Participating States, other Participating Entities, or Purchasing Entities to any agreements, settlements, liability or understanding whatsoever, and agrees not to hold itself out as agent except as expressly set forth herein or as expressly agreed in any Participating Addendum.

15. Individual Customers: Except to the extent modified by a Participating Addendum, each Purchasing Entity shall follow the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum and will have the same rights and responsibilities for their purchases as the Lead State has in the Master Agreement, including but not limited to, any indemnity or right to recover any costs as such right is defined in the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum for their purchases. Each Purchasing Entity will be responsible for its own charges, fees, and liabilities. The Contractor will apply the charges and invoice each Purchasing Entity individually.

16. Insurance

a. Unless otherwise agreed in a Participating Addendum, Contractor shall, during the term of this Master Agreement, maintain in full force and effect, the insurance described in this section. Contractor shall acquire such insurance from an insurance carrier or carriers licensed to conduct business in each Participating Entity's state and having a rating of A-, Class VII or better, in the most recently published edition of Best's Reports. Failure to buy and maintain the required insurance may result in this Master Agreement's termination or, at a Participating Entity's option, result in termination of its Participating Addendum.

b. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis. The minimum acceptable limits shall be as indicated below, with no deductible for each of the following categories:

(1) Commercial General Liability covering premises operations, independent contractors, products and completed operations, blanket contractual liability, personal injury (including death), advertising liability, and property damage, with a limit of not less than \$1 million per occurrence/\$3 million general aggregate;

DRAFT ONLY

(2) CLOUD MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE:

Level of Risk	Data Breach and Privacy/Cyber Liability including Technology Errors and Omissions Minimum Insurance Coverage	Crime Insurance Minimum Insurance Coverage
Low	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Moderate	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
High	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000

(3) Contractor must comply with any applicable State Workers Compensation or Employers Liability Insurance requirements.

(4) Professional Liability. As applicable, Professional Liability Insurance Policy in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 in the aggregate, written on an occurrence form that provides coverage for its work undertaken pursuant to each Participating Addendum.

c. Contractor shall pay premiums on all insurance policies. Such policies shall also reference this Master Agreement and shall have a condition that they not be revoked by the insurer until thirty (30) calendar days after notice of intended revocation thereof shall have been given to Purchasing Entity and Participating Entity by the Contractor.

d. Prior to commencement of performance, Contractor shall provide to the Lead State a written endorsement to the Contractor's general liability insurance policy or other documentary evidence acceptable to the Lead State that (1) names the Participating States identified in the Request for Proposal as additional insureds, (2) provides that no material alteration, cancellation, non-renewal, or expiration of the coverage contained in such policy shall have effect unless the named Participating State has been given at least thirty (30) days prior written notice, and (3) provides that the Contractor's liability insurance policy shall be primary, with any liability insurance of any Participating State as secondary and noncontributory. Unless otherwise agreed in any Participating Addendum, the Participating Entity's rights and Contractor's obligations are the same as those specified in the first sentence of this subsection. Before performance of any Purchase Order issued after execution of a Participating Addendum authorizing it, the Contractor shall provide to a Purchasing Entity or Participating Entity who requests it the same information described in this subsection.

e. Contractor shall furnish to the Lead State, Participating Entity, and, on request, the Purchasing Entity copies of certificates of all required insurance within thirty (30) calendar days of the execution of this Master Agreement, the execution of a Participating Addendum, or the Purchase Order's effective date and prior to performing any work. The insurance certificate shall provide the following information: the name and address of the insured; name, address, telephone number and signature of the authorized agent; name of the insurance company (authorized to operate in all states); a description of coverage in detailed standard terminology (including policy period,

DRAFT ONLY

policy number, limits of liability, exclusions and endorsements); and an acknowledgment of the requirement for notice of cancellation. Copies of renewal certificates of all required insurance shall be furnished within thirty (30) days after any renewal date. These certificates of insurance must expressly indicate compliance with each and every insurance requirement specified in this section. Failure to provide evidence of coverage may, at sole option of the Lead State, or any Participating Entity, result in this Master Agreement's termination or the termination of any Participating Addendum.

f. Coverage and limits shall not limit Contractor's liability and obligations under this Master Agreement, any Participating Addendum, or any Purchase Order.

17. Laws and Regulations: Any and all Services offered and furnished shall comply fully with all applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

The federal and state laws, regulations, policies, standards, and guidelines that Contractors doing business with the Participating Entities must be aware of, include, but not limited to: Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Security Policy; Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA); Federal Information Security Management Act (FISMA); National Institute of Technology Standards; Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (GLB) Act; Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA); Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH); IRS Publication 1075; Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS); Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX); Electronic Communications Privacy Act, Stored Communications Act and the PATRIOT Act. The list is intentionally United States-centric, and is not intended to be all-inclusive. Further, since laws, regulations, requirements and industry guidelines change, consulting definitive sources to assure a clear understanding of compliance requirements is critical. Many State Entities have additional program compliance requirements that must be considered in addressing compliance. (e.g., DMV Privacy Act, Public Service Law, etc.).

18. No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity: In no event shall this Master Agreement, any Participating Addendum or any contract or any Purchase Order issued thereunder, or any act of a Lead State, a Participating Entity, or a Purchasing Entity be a waiver of any form of defense or immunity, whether sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States or otherwise, from any claim or from the jurisdiction of any court.

This section applies to a claim brought against the Participating State only to the extent Congress has appropriately abrogated the Participating State's sovereign immunity and is not consent by the Participating State to be sued in federal court. This section is also not a waiver by the Participating State of any form of immunity, including but not limited to sovereign immunity and immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

19. Ordering

a. Master Agreement order and purchase order numbers shall be clearly shown on all acknowledgments, shipping labels, packing slips, invoices, and on all correspondence.

DRAFT ONLY

b. This Master Agreement permits Purchasing Entities to define project-specific requirements and informally compete the requirement among other firms having a Master Agreement on an “as needed” basis. This procedure may also be used when requirements are aggregated or other firm commitments may be made to achieve reductions in pricing. This procedure may be modified in Participating Addenda and adapted to Purchasing Entity rules and policies. The Purchasing Entity may in its sole discretion determine which firms should be solicited for a quote. The Purchasing Entity may select the quote that it considers most advantageous, cost and other factors considered.

c. Each Purchasing Entity will identify and utilize its own appropriate purchasing procedure and documentation. Contractor is expected to become familiar with the Purchasing Entities’ rules, policies, and procedures regarding the ordering of supplies and/or services contemplated by this Master Agreement.

d. Contractor shall not begin providing Services without a valid Service Level Agreement or other appropriate commitment document compliant with the law of the Purchasing Entity.

e. Orders may be placed consistent with the terms of this Master Agreement during the term of the Master Agreement.

f. All Orders pursuant to this Master Agreement, at a minimum, shall include:

- (1) The services or supplies being delivered;
- (2) The place and requested time of delivery;
- (3) A billing address;
- (4) The name, phone number, and address of the Purchasing Entity representative;
- (5) The price per unit or other pricing elements consistent with this Master Agreement and the contractor’s proposal;
- (6) A ceiling amount of the order for services being ordered; and
- (7) The Master Agreement identifier and the Participating State contract identifier.

g. All communications concerning administration of Orders placed shall be furnished solely to the authorized purchasing agent within the Purchasing Entity’s purchasing office, or to such other individual identified in writing in the Order.

h. Orders must be placed pursuant to this Master Agreement prior to the termination date of this Master Agreement. Contractor is reminded that financial obligations of Purchasing Entities payable after the current applicable fiscal year are contingent upon agency funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.

i. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination of this Master Agreement, Contractor agrees to perform in accordance with the terms of any Orders then outstanding at the

DRAFT ONLY

time of such expiration or termination. Contractor shall not honor any Orders placed after the expiration or termination of this Master Agreement. Orders from any separate indefinite quantity, task orders, or other form of indefinite delivery order arrangement priced against this Master Agreement may not be placed after the expiration or termination of this Master Agreement, notwithstanding the term of any such indefinite delivery order agreement.

20. Participants and Scope

- a. Contractor may not deliver Services under this Master Agreement until a Participating Addendum acceptable to the Participating Entity and Contractor is executed. The NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Terms and Conditions are applicable to any Order by a Participating Entity (and other Purchasing Entities covered by their Participating Addendum), except to the extent altered, modified, supplemented or amended by a Participating Addendum. By way of illustration and not limitation, this authority may apply to unique delivery and invoicing requirements, confidentiality requirements, defaults on Orders, governing law and venue relating to Orders by a Participating Entity, indemnification, and insurance requirements. Statutory or constitutional requirements relating to availability of funds may require specific language in some Participating Addenda in order to comply with applicable law. The expectation is that these alterations, modifications, supplements, or amendments will be addressed in the Participating Addendum or, with the consent of the Purchasing Entity and Contractor, may be included in the ordering document (e.g. purchase order or contract) used by the Purchasing Entity to place the Order.
- b. Subject to subsection 20c and a Participating Entity's Participating Addendum, the use of specific NASPO ValuePoint cooperative Master Agreements by state agencies, political subdivisions and other Participating Entities (including cooperatives) authorized by individual state's statutes to use state contracts is subject to the approval of the respective State Chief Procurement Official.
- c. Unless otherwise stipulated in a Participating Entity's Participating Addendum, specific services accessed through the NASPO ValuePoint cooperative Master Agreements for Cloud Services by state executive branch agencies, as required by a Participating Entity's statutes, are subject to the authority and approval of the Participating Entity's Chief Information Officer's Office³.
- d. Obligations under this Master Agreement are limited to those Participating Entities who have signed a Participating Addendum and Purchasing Entities within the scope of those Participating Addenda. Financial obligations of Participating States are limited to the orders placed by the departments or other state agencies and institutions having available funds. Participating States incur no financial obligations on behalf of political subdivisions.

³ Chief Information Officer means the individual designated by the Governor with Executive Branch, enterprise-wide responsibility for the leadership and management of information technology resources of a state.

DRAFT ONLY

e. NASPO ValuePoint is not a party to the Master Agreement. It is a nonprofit cooperative purchasing organization assisting states in administering the NASPO ValuePoint cooperative purchasing program for state government departments, institutions, agencies and political subdivisions (e.g., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.) for all 50 states, the District of Columbia and the territories of the United States.

f. Participating Addenda shall not be construed to amend the terms of this Master Agreement between the Lead State and Contractor.

g. Participating Entities who are not states may under some circumstances sign their own Participating Addendum, subject to the approval of participation by the Chief Procurement Official of the state where the Participating Entity is located. Coordinate requests for such participation through NASPO ValuePoint. Any permission to participate through execution of a Participating Addendum is not a determination that procurement authority exists in the Participating Entity; they must ensure that they have the requisite procurement authority to execute a Participating Addendum.

h. Resale. Subject to any explicit permission in a Participating Addendum, Purchasing Entities may not resell goods, software, or Services obtained under this Master Agreement. This limitation does not prohibit: payments by employees of a Purchasing Entity as explicitly permitted under this agreement; sales of goods to the general public as surplus property; and fees associated with inventory transactions with other governmental or nonprofit entities under cooperative agreements and consistent with a Purchasing Entity's laws and regulations. Any sale or transfer permitted by this subsection must be consistent with license rights granted for use of intellectual property.

21. Payment: Unless otherwise stipulated in the Participating Addendum, Payment is normally made within 30 days following the date of a correct invoice is received. Purchasing Entities reserve the right to withhold payment of a portion (including all if applicable) of disputed amount of an invoice. After 45 days the Contractor may assess overdue account charges up to a maximum rate of one percent per month on the outstanding balance. Payments will be remitted by mail. Payments may be made via a State or political subdivision "Purchasing Card" with no additional charge.

22. Data Access Controls: Contractor will provide access to Purchasing Entity's Data only to those Contractor employees, contractors and subcontractors ("Contractor Staff") who need to access the Data to fulfill Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. Contractor shall not access a Purchasing Entity's user accounts or Data, except on the course of data center operations, response to service or technical issues, as required by the express terms of this Master Agreement, or at a Purchasing Entity's written request.

Contractor may not share a Purchasing Entity's Data with its parent corporation, other affiliates, or any other third party without the Purchasing Entity's express written consent.

Contractor will ensure that, prior to being granted access to the Data, Contractor Staff

DRAFT ONLY

who perform work under this Agreement have successfully completed annual instruction of a nature sufficient to enable them to effectively comply with all Data protection provisions of this Agreement; and possess all qualifications appropriate to the nature of the employees' duties and the sensitivity of the Data they will be handling.

23. Operations Management: Contractor shall maintain the administrative, physical, technical, and procedural infrastructure associated with the provision of the Product in a manner that is, at all times during the term of this Master Agreement, at a level equal to or more stringent than those specified in the Solicitation. Contractor must maintain any certifications required under the Solicitation.

24. Public Information: This Master Agreement and all related documents are subject to disclosure pursuant to the Purchasing Entity's public information laws.

25. Purchasing Entity Data: Purchasing Entity retains full right and title to Data provided by it and any Data derived therefrom, including metadata. Contractor shall not collect, access, or use user-specific Purchasing Entity Data except as strictly necessary to provide Service to the Purchasing Entity. No information regarding Purchasing Entity's use of the Service may be disclosed, provided, rented or sold to any third party for any reason unless required by law or regulation or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The obligation shall extend beyond the term of this Master Agreement in perpetuity.

Contractor shall not use any information collected in connection with this Master Agreement, including Purchasing Entity Data, for any purpose other than fulfilling its obligations under this Master Agreement.

26. Records Administration and Audit.

a. The Contractor shall maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to this Master Agreement and orders placed by Purchasing Entities under it to the extent and in such detail as shall adequately reflect performance and administration of payments and fees. Contractor shall permit the Lead State, a Participating Entity, a Purchasing Entity, the federal government (including its grant awarding entities and the U.S. Comptroller General), and any other duly authorized agent of a governmental agency, to audit, inspect, examine, copy and/or transcribe Contractor's books, documents, papers and records directly pertinent to this Master Agreement or orders placed by a Purchasing Entity under it for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. This right shall survive for a period of six (6) years following termination of this Agreement or final payment for any order placed by a Purchasing Entity against this Agreement, whichever is later, to assure compliance with the terms hereof or to evaluate performance hereunder.

b. Without limiting any other remedy available to any governmental entity, the Contractor shall reimburse the applicable Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity for any overpayments inconsistent with the terms of the Master Agreement or orders or underpayment of fees found as a result of the examination of the Contractor's records.

DRAFT ONLY

c. The rights and obligations herein exist in addition to any quality assurance obligation in the Master Agreement requiring the Contractor to self-audit contract obligations and that permits the Lead State to review compliance with those obligations.

d. The Contractor shall allow the Purchasing Entity to audit conformance to the Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum terms. The purchasing entity may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at the purchasing entity's expense.

27. Administrative Fees: The Contractor shall pay to NASPO ValuePoint, or its assignee, a NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee of one-quarter of one percent (0.25% or 0.0025) no later than 60 days following the end of each calendar quarter. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be submitted quarterly and is based on sales of the Services. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee is not negotiable. This fee is to be included as part of the pricing submitted with proposal.

Additionally, some states may require an additional administrative fee be paid directly to the state on purchases made by Purchasing Entities within that state. For all such requests, the fee level, payment method and schedule for such reports and payments will be incorporated into the Participating Addendum that is made a part of the Master Agreement. The Contractor may adjust the Master Agreement pricing accordingly for purchases made by Purchasing Entities within the jurisdiction of the state. All such agreements shall not affect the NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee percentage or the prices paid by the Purchasing Entities outside the jurisdiction of the state requesting the additional fee. The NASPO ValuePoint Administrative Fee shall be based on the gross amount of all sales at the adjusted prices (if any) in Participating Addenda.

28. System Failure or Damage: In the event of system failure or damage caused by Contractor or its Services, the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to restore or assist in restoring the system to operational capacity.

29. Title to Product: If access to the Product requires an application program interface (API), Contractor shall convey to Purchasing Entity an irrevocable and perpetual license to use the API.

30. Data Privacy: The Contractor must comply with all applicable laws related to data privacy and security, including IRS Pub 1075. Prior to entering into a SLA with a Purchasing Entity, the Contractor and Purchasing Entity must cooperate and hold a meeting to determine the Data Categorization to determine whether the Contractor will hold, store, or process High Risk Data, Moderate Risk Data and Low Risk Data. The Contractor must document the Data Categorization in the SLA or Statement of Work.

31. Warranty: At a minimum the Contractor must warrant the following:

a. Contractor has acquired any and all rights, grants, assignments, conveyances,

DRAFT ONLY

licenses, permissions, and authorization for the Contractor to provide the Services described in this Master Agreement.

b. Contractor will perform materially as described in this Master Agreement, SLA, Statement of Work, including any performance representations contained in the Contractor's response to the Solicitation by the Lead State.

c. Contractor represents and warrants that the representations contained in its response to the Solicitation by the Lead State.

d. The Contractor will not interfere with a Purchasing Entity's access to and use of the Services it acquires from this Master Agreement.

e. The Services provided by the Contractor are compatible with and will operate successfully with any environment (including web browser and operating system) specified by the Contractor in its response to the Solicitation by the Lead State.

f. The Contractor warrants that the Products it provides under this Master Agreement are free of malware. The Contractor must use industry-leading technology to detect and remove worms, Trojans, rootkits, rogues, dialers, spyware, etc.

32. Transition Assistance:

a. The Contractor shall reasonably cooperate with other parties in connection with all Services to be delivered under this Master Agreement, including without limitation any successor service provider to whom a Purchasing Entity's Data is transferred in connection with the termination or expiration of this Master Agreement. The Contractor shall assist a Purchasing Entity in exporting and extracting a Purchasing Entity's Data, in a format usable without the use of the Services and as agreed by a Purchasing Entity, at no additional cost to the Purchasing Entity. Any transition services requested by a Purchasing Entity involving additional knowledge transfer and support may be subject to a separate transition Statement of Work.

b. A Purchasing Entity and the Contractor shall, when reasonable, create a Transition Plan Document identifying the transition services to be provided and including a Statement of Work if applicable.

c. The Contractor must maintain the confidentiality and security of a Purchasing Entity's Data during the transition services and thereafter as required by the Purchasing Entity.

33. Waiver of Breach: Failure of the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity to declare a default or enforce any rights and remedies shall not operate as a waiver under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum. Any waiver by the Lead State, Participating Entity, or Purchasing Entity must be in writing. Waiver by the Lead State or Participating Entity of any default, right or remedy under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, or by Purchasing Entity with respect to any

DRAFT ONLY

Purchase Order, or breach of any terms or requirements of this Master Agreement, a Participating Addendum, or Purchase Order shall not be construed or operate as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of such term or requirement, or of any other term or requirement under this Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or Purchase Order.

34. Assignment of Antitrust Rights: Contractor irrevocably assigns to a Participating Entity who is a state any claim for relief or cause of action which the Contractor now has or which may accrue to the Contractor in the future by reason of any violation of state or federal antitrust laws (15 U.S.C. § 1-15 or a Participating Entity's state antitrust provisions), as now in effect and as may be amended from time to time, in connection with any goods or services provided to the Contractor for the purpose of carrying out the Contractor's obligations under this Master Agreement or Participating Addendum, including, at a Participating Entity's option, the right to control any such litigation on such claim for relief or cause of action.

35. Debarment : The Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction (contract) by any governmental department or agency. This certification represents a recurring certification made at the time any Order is placed under this Master Agreement. If the Contractor cannot certify this statement, attach a written explanation for review by the Lead State.

36. Performance and Payment Time Frames that Exceed Contract Duration: All maintenance or other agreements for services entered into during the duration of an SLA and whose performance and payment time frames extend beyond the duration of this Master Agreement shall remain in effect for performance and payment purposes (limited to the time frame and services established per each written agreement). No new leases, maintenance or other agreements for services may be executed after the Master Agreement has expired. For the purposes of this section, renewals of maintenance, subscriptions, SaaS subscriptions and agreements, and other service agreements, shall not be considered as "new."

37. Governing Law and Venue

a. The procurement, evaluation, and award of the Master Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Lead State sponsoring and administering the procurement. The construction and effect of the Master Agreement after award shall be governed by the law of the state serving as Lead State (in most cases also the Lead State). The construction and effect of any Participating Addendum or Order against the Master Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Participating Entity's or Purchasing Entity's State.

b. Unless otherwise specified in the RFP, the venue for any protest, claim, dispute or action relating to the procurement, evaluation, and award is in the Lead State. Venue for any claim, dispute or action concerning the terms of the Master Agreement shall be in the state serving as Lead State. Venue for any claim, dispute, or action concerning

DRAFT ONLY

any Order placed against the Master Agreement or the effect of a Participating Addendum shall be in the Purchasing Entity's State.

c. If a claim is brought in a federal forum, then it must be brought and adjudicated solely and exclusively within the United States District Court for (in decreasing order of priority): the Lead State for claims relating to the procurement, evaluation, award, or contract performance or administration if the Lead State is a party; the Participating State if a named party; the Participating Entity state if a named party; or the Purchasing Entity state if a named party.

d. This section is also not a waiver by the Participating State of any form of immunity, including but not limited to sovereign immunity and immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

38. No Guarantee of Service Volumes: The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint makes no representation, warranty or condition as to the nature, timing, quality, quantity or volume of business for the Services or any other products and services that the Contractor may realize from this Master Agreement, or the compensation that may be earned by the Contractor by offering the Services. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it has conducted its own due diligence prior to entering into this Master Agreement as to all the foregoing matters.

39. NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center: In July 2011, NASPO ValuePoint entered into a multi-year agreement with SciQuest, Inc. whereby SciQuest will provide certain electronic catalog hosting and management services to enable eligible NASPO ValuePoint's customers to access a central online website to view and/or shop the goods and services available from existing NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contracts. The central online website is referred to as the NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center.

The Contractor will have visibility in the eMarket Center through Ordering Instructions. These Ordering Instructions are available at no cost to the Contractor and provided customers information regarding the Contractors website and ordering information.

At a minimum, the Contractor agrees to the following timeline: NASPO ValuePoint eMarket Center Site Admin shall provide a written request to the Contractor to begin Ordering Instruction process. The Contractor shall have thirty (30) days from receipt of written request to work with NASPO ValuePoint to provide any unique information and ordering instructions that the Contractor would like the customer to have.

40. Contract Provisions for Orders Utilizing Federal Funds: Pursuant to Appendix II to 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards, Orders funded with federal funds may have additional contractual requirements or certifications that must be satisfied at the time the Order is placed or upon delivery. These federal requirements may be proposed by Participating Entities in Participating Addenda and Purchasing Entities for incorporation in Orders placed under this master agreement.

DRAFT ONLY

41. Government Support: No support, facility space, materials, special access, personnel or other obligations on behalf of the states or other Participating Entities, other than payment, are required under the Master Agreement.

42. NASPO ValuePoint Summary and Detailed Usage Reports: In addition to other reports that may be required by this solicitation, the Contractor shall provide the following NASPO ValuePoint reports.

a. Summary Sales Data. The Contractor shall submit quarterly sales reports directly to NASPO ValuePoint using the NASPO ValuePoint Quarterly Sales/Administrative Fee Reporting Tool found at <http://www.naspo.org/WNCPO/Calculator.aspx>. Any/all sales made under the contract shall be reported as cumulative totals by state. Even if Contractor experiences zero sales during a calendar quarter, a report is still required. Reports shall be due no later than 30 day following the end of the calendar quarter (as specified in the reporting tool).

b. Detailed Sales Data. Contractor shall also report detailed sales data by: (1) state; (2) entity/customer type, e.g. local government, higher education, K12, non-profit; (3) Purchasing Entity name; (4) Purchasing Entity bill-to and ship-to locations; (4) Purchasing Entity and Contractor Purchase Order identifier/number(s); (5) Purchase Order Type (e.g. sales order, credit, return, upgrade, determined by industry practices); (6) Purchase Order date; (7) Ship Date; (8) and line item description, including product number if used. The report shall be submitted in any form required by the solicitation. Reports are due on a quarterly basis and must be received by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team no later than thirty (30) days after the end of the reporting period. Reports shall be delivered to the Lead State and to the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Team electronically through a designated portal, email, CD-Rom, flash drive or other method as determined by the Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint. Detailed sales data reports shall include sales information for all sales under Participating Addenda executed under this Master Agreement. The format for the detailed sales data report is in shown in Attachment F.

c. Reportable sales for the summary sales data report and detailed sales data report includes sales to employees for personal use where authorized by the solicitation and the Participating Addendum. Report data for employees should be limited to ONLY the state and entity they are participating under the authority of (state and agency, city, county, school district, etc.) and the amount of sales. No personal identification numbers, e.g. names, addresses, social security numbers or any other numerical identifier, may be submitted with any report.

d. Contractor shall provide the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Coordinator with an executive summary each quarter that includes, at a minimum, a list of states with an active Participating Addendum, states that Contractor is in negotiations with and any PA roll out or implementation activities and issues. NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Development Coordinator and Contractor will determine the format and

DRAFT ONLY

content of the executive summary. The executive summary is due 30 days after the conclusion of each calendar quarter.

e. Timely submission of these reports is a material requirement of the Master Agreement. The recipient of the reports shall have exclusive ownership of the media containing the reports. The Lead State and NASPO ValuePoint shall have a perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive, royalty free, transferable right to display, modify, copy, and otherwise use reports, data and information provided under this section.

f. If requested by a Participating Entity, the Contractor must provide detailed sales data within the Participating State.

43. Entire Agreement: This Master Agreement, along with any attachment, contains the entire understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the Master Agreement unless a term is modified in a Participating Addendum with a Participating Entity. No click-through, or other end user terms and conditions or agreements required by the Contractor ("Additional Terms") provided with any Services hereunder shall be binding on Participating Entities or Purchasing Entities, even if use of such Services requires an affirmative "acceptance" of those Additional Terms before access is permitted.

Exhibit 1 to the Master Agreement: Software-as-a-Service

1. Data Ownership: The Purchasing Entity will own all right, title and interest in its data that is related to the Services provided by this Master Agreement. The Contractor shall not access Purchasing Entity user accounts or Purchasing Entity data, except (1) in the course of data center operations, (2) in response to service or technical issues, (3) as required by the express terms of this Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, SLA, and/or other contract documents, or (4) at the Purchasing Entity's written request.

Contractor shall not collect, access, or use user-specific Purchasing Entity Data except as strictly necessary to provide Service to the Purchasing Entity. No information regarding a Purchasing Entity's use of the Service may be disclosed, provided, rented or sold to any third party for any reason unless required by law or regulation or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. This obligation shall survive and extend beyond the term of this Master Agreement.

2. Data Protection: Protection of personal privacy and data shall be an integral part of the business activities of the Contractor to ensure there is no inappropriate or unauthorized use of Purchasing Entity information at any time. To this end, the Contractor shall safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of Purchasing Entity information and comply with the following conditions:

- a. The Contractor shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the Contractor applies to its own Personal Data and Non-Public Data of similar kind.
- b. All data obtained by the Contractor in the performance of the Master Agreement shall become and remain the property of the Purchasing Entity.
- c. All Personal Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor is responsible for encryption of the Personal Data. Any stipulation of responsibilities will identify specific roles and responsibilities and shall be included in the service level agreement (SLA), or otherwise made a part of the Master Agreement.
- d. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall encrypt all Non-Public Data at rest and in transit. The Purchasing Entity shall identify data it deems as Non-Public Data to the Contractor. The level of protection and encryption for all Non-Public Data shall be identified in the SLA.
- e. At no time shall any data or processes — that either belong to or are intended for the use of a Purchasing Entity or its officers, agents or employees — be copied, disclosed or retained by the Contractor or any party related to the Contractor for subsequent use in any transaction that does not include the Purchasing Entity.
- f. The Contractor shall not use any information collected in connection with the Services issued from this Master Agreement for any purpose other than fulfilling the Services.

3. Data Location: The Contractor shall provide its services to the Purchasing Entity and its end users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Purchasing Entity data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. The Contractor shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Purchasing Entity data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. The Contractor shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Purchasing Entity data remotely only as required to provide technical support. The Contractor may provide technical user support on a 24/7 basis using a Follow the Sun model, unless otherwise prohibited in a Participating Addendum.

4. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification:

a. Incident Response: Contractor may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a security incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the contract. Discussing security incidents with the Purchasing Entity should be handled on an urgent as-needed basis, as part of Contractor's communication and mitigation processes as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the Master Agreement.

b. Security Incident Reporting Requirements: The Contractor shall report a security incident to the Purchasing Entity identified contact immediately as soon as possible or promptly without out reasonable delay, or as defined in the SLA.

c. Breach Reporting Requirements: If the Contractor has actual knowledge of a confirmed data breach that affects the security of any purchasing entity's content that is subject to applicable data breach notification law, the Contractor shall (1) as soon as possible or promptly without out reasonable delay notify the Purchasing Entity, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the data breach in a timely manner.

5. Personal Data Breach Responsibilities: This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data within the possession or control of the Contractor.

a. The Contractor, unless stipulated otherwise, shall immediately notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity identified contact by telephone in accordance with the agreed upon security plan or security procedures if it reasonably believes there has been a security incident.

b. The Contractor, unless stipulated otherwise, shall promptly notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity identified contact within 24 hours or sooner by telephone, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, if it has confirmed that there is, or reasonably believes that there has been a Data Breach. The Contractor shall (1) cooperate with the Purchasing Entity as reasonably requested by the Purchasing Entity to investigate and resolve the Data Breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.

c. Unless otherwise stipulated, if a data breach is a direct result of Contractor's breach of its contractual obligation to encrypt personal data or otherwise prevent its release as reasonably determined by the Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the data breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by federal and state laws or as otherwise agreed to; (3) a credit monitoring service required by state (or federal) law or as otherwise agreed to; (4) a website or a toll-free number and call center for affected individuals required by federal and state laws — all not to exceed the average per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States (currently \$217 per record/person) in the most recent Cost of Data Breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Contractor based on root cause.

6. Notification of Legal Requests: The Contractor shall contact the Purchasing Entity upon receipt of any electronic discovery, litigation holds, discovery searches and expert testimonies related to the Purchasing Entity's data under the Master Agreement, or which in any way might reasonably require access to the data of the Purchasing Entity. The Contractor shall not respond to subpoenas, service of process and other legal requests related to the Purchasing Entity without first notifying and obtaining the approval of the Purchasing Entity, unless prohibited by law from providing such notice.

7. Termination and Suspension of Service:

a. In the event of a termination of the Master Agreement or applicable Participating Addendum, the Contractor shall implement an orderly return of purchasing entity's data in a CSV or another mutually agreeable format at a time agreed to by the parties or allow the Purchasing Entity to extract it's data and the subsequent secure disposal of purchasing entity's data.

b. During any period of service suspension, the Contractor shall not take any action to intentionally erase or otherwise dispose of any of the Purchasing Entity's data.

c. In the event of termination of any services or agreement in entirety, the Contractor shall not take any action to intentionally erase purchasing entity's data for a period of:

- 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period
- 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience
- 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause

After such period, the Contractor shall have no obligation to maintain or provide any purchasing entity's data and shall thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all purchasing entity's data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

d. The purchasing entity shall be entitled to any post termination assistance generally made available with respect to the services, unless a unique data retrieval arrangement has been established as part of an SLA.

e. Upon termination of the Services or the Agreement in its entirety, Contractor shall securely dispose of all Purchasing Entity's data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/ DVD, backup tape and paper, unless stipulated otherwise by the Purchasing Entity. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to the Purchasing Entity.

8. Background Checks: Upon the request of the Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall conduct criminal background checks and not utilize any staff, including subcontractors, to fulfill the obligations of the Master Agreement who have been convicted of any crime of dishonesty, including but not limited to criminal fraud, or otherwise convicted of any felony or misdemeanor offense for which incarceration for up to 1 year is an authorized penalty. The Contractor shall promote and maintain an awareness of the importance of securing the Purchasing Entity's information among the Contractor's employees and agents. If any of the stated personnel providing services under a Participating Addendum is not acceptable to the Purchasing Entity in its sole opinion as a result of the background or criminal history investigation, the Purchasing Entity, in its' sole option shall have the right to either (1) request immediate replacement of the person, or (2) immediately terminate the Participating Addendum and any related service agreement.

9. Access to Security Logs and Reports: The Contractor shall provide reports on a schedule specified in the SLA to the Purchasing Entity in a format as specified in the SLA agreed to by both the Contractor and the Purchasing Entity. Reports shall include latency statistics, user access, user access IP address, user access history and security logs for all public jurisdiction files related to this Master Agreement and applicable Participating Addendum.

10. Contract Audit: The Contractor shall allow the Purchasing Entity to audit conformance to the Master Agreement terms. The Purchasing Entity may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at the Purchasing Entity's expense.

11. Data Center Audit: The Contractor shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually at its expense, and provide an unredacted version of the audit report upon request to a Purchasing Entity. The Contractor may remove its proprietary information from the unredacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit.

12. Change Control and Advance Notice: The Contractor shall give a minimum forty eight (48) hour advance notice (or as determined by a Purchasing Entity and included in the SLA) to the Purchasing Entity of any upgrades (e.g., major upgrades, minor upgrades, system changes) that may impact service availability and performance. A major upgrade is a replacement of hardware, software or firmware with a newer or better version in order to bring the system up to date or to improve its characteristics. It usually includes a new version number.

Contractor will make updates and upgrades available to Purchasing Entity at no additional costs when Contractor makes such updates and upgrades generally available to its users.

No update, upgrade or other charge to the Service may decrease the Service's functionality, adversely affect Purchasing Entity's use of or access to the Service, or increase the cost of the Service to the Purchasing Entity.

Contractor will notify the Purchasing Entity at least sixty (60) days in advance prior to any major update or upgrade.

13. Security: As requested by a Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall disclose its non-proprietary system security plans (SSP) or security processes and technical limitations to the Purchasing Entity such that adequate protection and flexibility can be attained between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor. For example: virus checking and port sniffing — the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor shall understand each other's roles and responsibilities.

14. Non-disclosure and Separation of Duties: The Contractor shall enforce separation of job duties, require commercially reasonable non-disclosure agreements, and limit staff knowledge of Purchasing Entity data to that which is absolutely necessary to perform job duties.

15. Import and Export of Data: The Purchasing Entity shall have the ability to import or export data in piecemeal or in entirety at its discretion without interference from the Contractor at any time during the term of Contractor's contract with the Purchasing Entity. This includes the ability for the Purchasing Entity to import or export data to/from other Contractors. Contractor shall specify if Purchasing Entity is required to provide its' own tools for this purpose, including the optional purchase of Contractors tools if Contractors applications are not able to provide this functionality directly.

16. Responsibilities and Uptime Guarantee: The Contractor shall be responsible for the acquisition and operation of all hardware, software and network support related to the services being provided. The technical and professional activities required for establishing, managing and maintaining the environments are the responsibilities of the Contractor. The system shall be available 24/7/365 (with agreed-upon maintenance downtime), and provide service to customers as defined in the SLA.

17. Subcontractor Disclosure: Contractor shall identify all of its strategic business partners related to services provided under this Master Agreement, including but not limited to all subcontractors or other entities or individuals who may be a party to a joint venture or similar agreement with the Contractor, and who shall be involved in any application development and/or operations.

18. Right to Remove Individuals: The Purchasing Entity shall have the right at any time to require that the Contractor remove from interaction with Purchasing Entity any Contractor representative who the Purchasing Entity believes is detrimental to its working relationship with the Contractor. The Purchasing Entity shall provide the Contractor with notice of its determination, and the reasons it requests the removal. If the Purchasing Entity signifies that a potential security violation exists with respect to the request, the Contractor shall immediately remove such individual. The Contractor shall not assign the

person to any aspect of the Master Agreement or future work orders without the Purchasing Entity's consent.

19. Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery: The Contractor shall provide a business continuity and disaster recovery plan upon request and ensure that the Purchasing Entity's recovery time objective (RTO) of XXX hours/days is met. (XXX hour/days shall be provided to Contractor by the Purchasing Entity.) Contractor must work with the Purchasing Entity to perform an annual Disaster Recovery test and take action to correct any issues detected during the test in a time frame mutually agreed between the Contractor and the Purchasing Entity.

20. Compliance with Accessibility Standards: The Contractor shall comply with and adhere to Accessibility Standards of Section 508 Amendment to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or any other state laws or administrative regulations identified by the Participating Entity.

21. Web Services: The Contractor shall use Web services exclusively to interface with the Purchasing Entity's data in near real time.

22. Encryption of Data at Rest: The Contractor shall ensure hard drive encryption consistent with validated cryptography standards as referenced in FIPS 140-2, Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules for all Personal Data, unless the Purchasing Entity approves in writing for the storage of Personal Data on a Contractor portable device in order to accomplish work as defined in the statement of work.

23. Subscription Terms: Contractor grants to a Purchasing Entity a license to: (i) access and use the Service for its business purposes; (ii) for SaaS, use underlying software as embodied or used in the Service; and (iii) view, copy, upload and download (where applicable), and use Contractor's documentation.

No Contractor terms, including standard click through license or website terms or use of privacy policy, shall apply to Purchasing Entities unless such terms are included in this Master Agreement.

Exhibit 2 to the Master Agreement: Platform-as-a-Service

1. Data Ownership: The Purchasing Entity will own all right, title and interest in its data that is related to the Services provided by this Master Agreement. The Contractor shall not access Purchasing Entity user accounts or Purchasing Entity data, except (1) in the course of data center operations, (2) in response to service or technical issues, (3) as required by the express terms of this Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, SLA, and/or other contract documents, or (4) at the Purchasing Entity's written request.

Contractor shall not collect, access, or use user-specific Purchasing Entity Data except as strictly necessary to provide Service to the Purchasing Entity. No information regarding a Purchasing Entity's use of the Service may be disclosed, provided, rented or sold to any third party for any reason unless required by law or regulation or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. This obligation shall survive and extend beyond the term of this Master Agreement.

2. Data Protection: Protection of personal privacy and data shall be an integral part of the business activities of the Contractor to ensure there is no inappropriate or unauthorized use of Purchasing Entity information at any time. To this end, the Contractor shall safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of Purchasing Entity information and comply with the following conditions:

- a. The Contractor shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the Contractor applies to its own Personal Data and Non-Public Data of similar kind.
- b. All data obtained by the Contractor in the performance of the Master Agreement shall become and remain the property of the Purchasing Entity.
- c. All Personal Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor is responsible for encryption of the Personal Data. Any stipulation of responsibilities will identify specific roles and responsibilities and shall be included in the service level agreement (SLA), or otherwise made a part of the Master Agreement.
- d. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall encrypt all Non-Public Data at rest and in transit. The Purchasing Entity shall identify data it deems as Non-Public Data to the Contractor. The level of protection and encryption for all Non-Public Data shall be identified in the SLA.
- e. At no time shall any data or processes — that either belong to or are intended for the use of a Purchasing Entity or its officers, agents or employees — be copied, disclosed or retained by the Contractor or any party related to the Contractor for subsequent use in any transaction that does not include the Purchasing Entity.
- f. The Contractor shall not use any information collected in connection with the Services issued from this Master Agreement for any purpose other than fulfilling the Services.

3. Data Location: The Contractor shall provide its services to the Purchasing Entity and its end users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Purchasing Entity data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. The Contractor shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Purchasing Entity data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. The Contractor shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Purchasing Entity data remotely only as required to provide technical support. The Contractor may provide technical user support on a 24/7 basis using a Follow the Sun model, unless otherwise prohibited in a Participating Addendum.

4. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification: The Contractor shall inform the Purchasing Entity of any security incident or data breach within the possession and control of the Contractor and related to the service provided under the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA. Such notice shall include, to the best of Contractor's knowledge at that time, the persons affected, their identities, and the Confidential Information and Data disclosed, or shall include if this information is unknown.

a. Incident Response: The Contractor may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a security incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA. Discussing security incidents with the Purchasing Entity should be handled on an urgent as-needed basis, as part of Contractor's communication and mitigation processes as mutually agreed, defined by law or contained in the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA.

b. Security Incident Reporting Requirements: Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall immediately report a security incident related to its service under the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA to the appropriate Purchasing Entity.

c. Breach Reporting Requirements: If the Contractor has actual knowledge of a confirmed data breach that affects the security of any Purchasing Entity data that is subject to applicable data breach notification law, the Contractor shall (1) promptly notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity within 24 hours or sooner, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the data breach in a timely manner

5. Breach Responsibilities: This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data within the possession or control of the Contractor.

a. The Contractor, unless stipulated otherwise, shall immediately notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity identified contact by telephone in accordance with the agreed upon security plan or security procedures if it reasonably believes there has been a security incident.

b. The Contractor, unless stipulated otherwise, shall promptly notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity identified contact within 24 hours or sooner by telephone, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, if it has confirmed that there is, or reasonably believes that there has been a data breach. The Contractor shall (1) cooperate with the Purchasing Entity as reasonably

requested by the Purchasing Entity to investigate and resolve the data breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the data breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.

c. Unless otherwise stipulated, if a Data Breach is a direct result of Contractor's breach of its contractual obligation to encrypt Personal Data or otherwise prevent its release, the Contractor shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the data breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by federal and state laws or as otherwise agreed to; (3) a credit monitoring service required by state (or federal) law or as otherwise agreed to; (4) a website or a toll-free number and call center for affected individuals required by federal and state laws — all not to exceed the average per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States (currently \$217 per record/person) in the most recent Cost of Data Breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Contractor based on root cause.

6. Notification of Legal Requests: The Contractor shall contact the Purchasing Entity upon receipt of any electronic discovery, litigation holds, discovery searches and expert testimonies related to the Purchasing Entity's data under the Master Agreement, or which in any way might reasonably require access to the data of the Purchasing Entity. The Contractor shall not respond to subpoenas, service of process and other legal requests related to the Purchasing Entity without first notifying and obtaining the approval of the Purchasing Entity, unless prohibited by law from providing such notice.

7. Termination and Suspension of Service:

a. In the event of an early termination of the Master Agreement, Participating or SLA, Contractor shall allow for the Purchasing Entity to retrieve its digital content and provide for the subsequent secure disposal of the Purchasing Entity's digital content.

b. During any period of service suspension, the Contractor shall not take any action to intentionally erase or otherwise dispose of any of the Purchasing Entity's data.

c. In the event of early termination of any Services or agreement in entirety, the Contractor shall not take any action to intentionally erase any Purchasing Entity's data for a period of 1) 45 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience; or 2) 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause. After such day period, the Contractor shall have no obligation to maintain or provide any Purchasing Entity data and shall thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Purchasing Entity data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control. In the event of either termination for cause, the Contractor will impose no fees for access and retrieval of digital content to the Purchasing Entity.

d. The Purchasing Entity shall be entitled to any post termination assistance generally made available with respect to the services, unless a unique data retrieval arrangement has been established as part of an SLA.

e. Upon termination of the Services or the Agreement in its entirety, Contractor shall securely dispose of all Purchasing Entity's data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/ DVD, backup tape and paper, unless stipulated otherwise by the Purchasing Entity. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to the Purchasing Entity.

8. Background Checks:

a. Upon the request of the Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall conduct criminal background checks and not utilize any staff, including subcontractors, to fulfill the obligations of the Master Agreement who have been convicted of any crime of dishonesty, including but not limited to criminal fraud, or otherwise convicted of any felony or misdemeanor offense for which incarceration for up to 1 year is an authorized penalty. The Contractor shall promote and maintain an awareness of the importance of securing the Purchasing Entity's information among the Contractor's employees and agents.

b. The Contractor and the Purchasing Entity recognize that security responsibilities are shared. The Contractor is responsible for providing a secure infrastructure. The Purchasing Entity is responsible for its secure guest operating system, firewalls and other logs captured within the guest operating system. Specific shared responsibilities are identified within the SLA.

c. If any of the stated personnel providing services under a Participating Addendum is not acceptable to the Purchasing Entity in its sole opinion as a result of the background or criminal history investigation, the Purchasing Entity, in its' sole option shall have the right to either (1) request immediate replacement of the person, or (2) immediately terminate the Participating Addendum and any related service agreement.

9. Access to Security Logs and Reports:

a. The Contractor shall provide reports on a schedule specified in the SLA to the Purchasing Entity in a format as specified in the SLA and agreed to by both the Contractor and the Purchasing Entity. Reports will include latency statistics, user access, user access IP address, user access history and security logs for all Purchasing Entity files related to the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA.

b. The Contractor and the Purchasing Entity recognize that security responsibilities are shared. The Contractor is responsible for providing a secure infrastructure. The Purchasing Entity is responsible for its secure guest operating system, firewalls and other logs captured within the guest operating system. Specific shared responsibilities are identified within the SLA.

10. Contract Audit: The Contractor shall allow the Purchasing Entity to audit conformance to the Master Agreement terms. The Purchasing Entity may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at the Purchasing Entity's expense.

11. Data Center Audit: The Contractor shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually at its expense, and provide an unredacted version of the audit report upon request to a Purchasing Entity. The Contractor may remove its proprietary information from the unredacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit.

12. Change Control and Advance Notice: The Contractor shall give a minimum forty eight (48) hour advance notice (or as determined by a Purchasing Entity and included in the SLA) to the Purchasing Entity of any upgrades (e.g., major upgrades, minor upgrades, system changes) that may impact service availability and performance. A major upgrade is a replacement of hardware, software or firmware with a newer or better version in order to bring the system up to date or to improve its characteristics. It usually includes a new version number.

Contractor will make updates and upgrades available to Purchasing Entity at no additional costs when Contractor makes such updates and upgrades generally available to its users.

No update, upgrade or other charge to the Service may decrease the Service's functionality, adversely affect Purchasing Entity's use of or access to the Service, or increase the cost of the Service to the Purchasing Entity.

Contractor will notify the Purchasing Entity at least sixty (60) days in advance prior to any major update or upgrade.

13. Security: As requested by a Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall disclose its non-proprietary system security plans (SSP) or security processes and technical limitations to the Purchasing Entity such that adequate protection and flexibility can be attained between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor. For example: virus checking and port sniffing — the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor shall understand each other's roles and responsibilities.

14. Non-disclosure and Separation of Duties: The Contractor shall enforce separation of job duties, require commercially reasonable non-disclosure agreements, and limit staff knowledge of Purchasing Entity data to that which is absolutely necessary to perform job duties.

15. Import and Export of Data: The Purchasing Entity shall have the ability to import or export data in piecemeal or in entirety at its discretion without interference from the Contractor at any time during the term of Contractor's contract with the Purchasing Entity. This includes the ability for the Purchasing Entity to import or export data to/from other Contractors. Contractor shall specify if Purchasing Entity is required to provide its' own tools for this purpose, including the optional purchase of Contractors tools if Contractors applications are not able to provide this functionality directly.

16. Responsibilities and Uptime Guarantee: The Contractor shall be responsible for the acquisition and operation of all hardware, software and network support related to the services being provided. The technical and professional activities required for establishing, managing and maintaining the environments are the responsibilities of the Contractor. The system shall be available 24/7/365 (with agreed-upon maintenance downtime), and provide service to customers as defined in the SLA.

17. Subcontractor Disclosure: Contractor shall identify all of its strategic business partners related to services provided under this Master Agreement, including but not limited to all subcontractors or other entities or individuals who may be a party to a joint venture or similar agreement with the Contractor, and who shall be involved in any application development and/or operations.

18. Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery: The Contractor shall provide a business continuity and disaster recovery plan upon request and ensure that the Purchasing Entity's recovery time objective (RTO) of XXX hours/days is met. (XXX hour/days shall be provided to Contractor by the Purchasing Entity.) Contractor must work with the Purchasing Entity to perform an annual Disaster Recovery test and take action to correct any issues detected during the test in a time frame mutually agreed between the Contractor and the Purchasing Entity.

19. Compliance with Accessibility Standards: The Contractor shall comply with and adhere to Accessibility Standards of Section 508 Amendment to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or any other state laws or administrative regulations identified by the Participating Entity..

20. Web Services: The Contractor shall use Web services exclusively to interface with the Purchasing Entity's data in near real time.

21. Encryption of Data at Rest: The Contractor shall ensure hard drive encryption consistent with validated cryptography standards as referenced in FIPS 140-2, Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules for all Personal Data as identified in the SLA, unless the Contractor presents a justifiable position that is approved by the Purchasing Entity that Personal Data, is required to be stored on a Contractor portable device in order to accomplish work as defined in the scope of work.

22. Subscription Terms: Contractor grants to a Purchasing Entity a license to: (i) access and use the Service for its business purposes; (ii) for PaaS, use underlying software as embodied or used in the Service; and (iii) view, copy, upload and download (where applicable), and use Contractor's documentation.

No Contractor terms, including standard click through license or website terms or use of privacy policy, shall apply to Purchasing Entities unless such terms are included in this Master Agreement.

Exhibit 3 to the Master Agreement: Infrastructure-as-a-Service

1. Data Ownership: The Purchasing Entity will own all right, title and interest in its data that is related to the Services provided by this Master Agreement. The Contractor shall not access Purchasing Entity user accounts or Purchasing Entity data, except (1) in the course of data center operations, (2) in response to service or technical issues, (3) as required by the express terms of this Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, SLA, and/or other contract documents, or (4) at the Purchasing Entity's written request.

Contractor shall not collect, access, or use user-specific Purchasing Entity Data except as strictly necessary to provide Service to the Purchasing Entity. No information regarding a Purchasing Entity's use of the Service may be disclosed, provided, rented or sold to any third party for any reason unless required by law or regulation or by an order of a court of competent jurisdiction. This obligation shall survive and extend beyond the term of this Master Agreement.

2. Data Protection: Protection of personal privacy and data shall be an integral part of the business activities of the Contractor to ensure there is no inappropriate or unauthorized use of Purchasing Entity information at any time. To this end, the Contractor shall safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of Purchasing Entity information and comply with the following conditions:

- a. The Contractor shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and organizational security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of Personal Data and Non-Public Data. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the Contractor applies to its own Personal Data and Non-Public Data of similar kind.
- b. All data obtained by the Contractor in the performance of the Master Agreement shall become and remain the property of the Purchasing Entity.
- c. All Personal Data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor is responsible for encryption of the Personal Data. Any stipulation of responsibilities will identify specific roles and responsibilities and shall be included in the service level agreement (SLA), or otherwise made a part of the Master Agreement.
- d. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall encrypt all Non-Public Data at rest and in transit. The Purchasing Entity shall identify data it deems as Non-Public Data to the Contractor. The level of protection and encryption for all Non-Public Data shall be identified in the SLA.
- e. At no time shall any data or processes — that either belong to or are intended for the use of a Purchasing Entity or its officers, agents or employees — be copied, disclosed or retained by the Contractor or any party related to the Contractor for subsequent use in any transaction that does not include the Purchasing Entity.
- f. The Contractor shall not use any information collected in connection with the Services issued from this Master Agreement for any purpose other than fulfilling the Services.

3. Data Location: The Contractor shall provide its services to the Purchasing Entity and its end users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of Purchasing Entity data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. The Contractor shall not allow its personnel or contractors to store Purchasing Entity data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its U.S. data centers. The Contractor shall permit its personnel and contractors to access Purchasing Entity data remotely only as required to provide technical support. The Contractor may provide technical user support on a 24/7 basis using a Follow the Sun model, unless otherwise prohibited in a Participating Addendum.

4. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification: The Contractor shall inform the Purchasing Entity of any security incident or data breach related to Purchasing Entity's Data within the possession or control of the Contractor and related to the service provided under the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA. Such notice shall include, to the best of Contractor's knowledge at that time, the persons affected, their identities, and the Confidential Information and Data disclosed, or shall include if this information is unknown.

a. **Security Incident Reporting Requirements:** The Contractor shall report a security incident to the Purchasing Entity identified contact immediately as soon as possible or promptly without out reasonable delay, or as defined in the SLA.

b. **Breach Reporting Requirements:** If the Contractor has actual knowledge of a confirmed data breach that affects the security of any purchasing entity's content that is subject to applicable data breach notification law, the Contractor shall (1) as soon as possible or promptly without out reasonable delay notify the Purchasing Entity, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, and (2) take commercially reasonable measures to address the data breach in a timely manner.

5. Breach Responsibilities: This section only applies when a Data Breach occurs with respect to Personal Data within the possession or control of the Contractor and related to the service provided under the Master Agreement, Participating Addendum, or SLA.

a. The Contractor, unless stipulated otherwise, shall immediately notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity identified contact by telephone in accordance with the agreed upon security plan or security procedures if it reasonably believes there has been a security incident.

b. The Contractor, unless stipulated otherwise, shall promptly notify the appropriate Purchasing Entity identified contact within 24 hours or sooner by telephone, unless shorter time is required by applicable law, if it has confirmed that there is, or reasonably believes that there has been a data breach. The Contractor shall (1) cooperate with the Purchasing Entity as reasonably requested by the Purchasing Entity to investigate and resolve the Data Breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.

c. Unless otherwise stipulated, if a Data Breach is a direct result of Contractor's breach of its contractual obligation to encrypt Personal Data or otherwise prevent its release, the Contractor shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the data breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by federal and state laws or as otherwise agreed to; (3) a credit monitoring service required by state (or federal) law or as otherwise agreed to; (4) a website or a toll-free number and call center for affected individuals required by federal and state laws — all not to exceed the average per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States (currently \$217 per record/person) in the most recent Cost of Data Breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach; and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by Contractor based on root cause.

6. Notification of Legal Requests: The Contractor shall contact the Purchasing Entity upon receipt of any electronic discovery, litigation holds, discovery searches and expert testimonies related to the Purchasing Entity's data under the Master Agreement, or which in any way might reasonably require access to the data of the Purchasing Entity. The Contractor shall not respond to subpoenas, service of process and other legal requests related to the Purchasing Entity without first notifying and obtaining the approval of the Purchasing Entity, unless prohibited by law from providing such notice.

7. Termination and Suspension of Service:

a. In the event of an early termination of the Master Agreement, Participating or SLA, Contractor shall allow for the Purchasing Entity to retrieve its digital content and provide for the subsequent secure disposal of the Purchasing Entity's digital content.

b. During any period of service suspension, the Contractor shall not take any action to intentionally erase or otherwise dispose of any of the Purchasing Entity's data.

c. In the event of early termination of any Services or agreement in entirety, the Contractor shall not take any action to intentionally erase any Purchasing Entity's data for a period of 1) 45 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience; or 2) 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause. After such day period, the Contractor shall have no obligation to maintain or provide any Purchasing Entity data and shall thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all Purchasing Entity data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control. In the event of either termination for cause, the Contractor will impose no fees for access and retrieval of digital content to the Purchasing Entity.

d. The Purchasing Entity shall be entitled to any post termination assistance generally made available with respect to the services, unless a unique data retrieval arrangement has been established as part of an SLA.

e. Upon termination of the Services or the Agreement in its entirety, Contractor shall securely dispose of all Purchasing Entity's data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/ DVD, backup tape and paper, unless stipulated otherwise by the Purchasing Entity. Data shall be permanently deleted

and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to the Purchasing Entity.

8. Background Checks:

a. Upon the request of the Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall conduct criminal background checks and not utilize any staff, including subcontractors, to fulfill the obligations of the Master Agreement who have been convicted of any crime of dishonesty, including but not limited to criminal fraud, or otherwise convicted of any felony or misdemeanor offense for which incarceration for up to 1 year is an authorized penalty. The Contractor shall promote and maintain an awareness of the importance of securing the Purchasing Entity's information among the Contractor's employees and agents.

b. The Contractor and the Purchasing Entity recognize that security responsibilities are shared. The Contractor is responsible for providing a secure infrastructure. The Purchasing Entity is responsible for its secure guest operating system, firewalls and other logs captured within the guest operating system. Specific shared responsibilities are identified within the SLA.

c. If any of the stated personnel providing services under a Participating Addendum is not acceptable to the Purchasing Entity in its sole opinion as a result of the background or criminal history investigation, the Purchasing Entity, in its' sole option shall have the right to either (1) request immediate replacement of the person, or (2) immediately terminate the Participating Addendum and any related service agreement.

9. Access to Security Logs and Reports:

a. The Contractor shall provide reports on a schedule specified in the SLA to the Contractor directly related to the infrastructure that the Contractor controls upon which the Purchasing Entity's account resides. Unless otherwise agreed to in the SLA, the Contractor shall provide the public jurisdiction a history or all API calls for the Purchasing Entity account that includes the identity of the API caller, the time of the API call, the source IP address of the API caller, the request parameters and the response elements returned by the Contractor. The report will be sufficient to enable the Purchasing Entity to perform security analysis, resource change tracking and compliance auditing

b. The Contractor and the Purchasing Entity recognize that security responsibilities are shared. The Contractor is responsible for providing a secure infrastructure. The Purchasing Entity is responsible for its secure guest operating system, firewalls and other logs captured within the guest operating system. Specific shared responsibilities are identified within the SLA.

10. Contract Audit: The Contractor shall allow the Purchasing Entity to audit conformance to the Master Agreement terms. The Purchasing Entity may perform this audit or contract with a third party at its discretion and at the Purchasing Entity's expense.

11. Data Center Audit: The Contractor shall perform an independent audit of its data centers at least annually and at its own expense, and provide an unredacted version of the audit report upon request. The Contractor may remove its proprietary information from the unredacted version. For example, a Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report would be sufficient.

12. Change Control and Advance Notice: The Contractor shall give a minimum forty eight (48) hour advance notice (or as determined by a Purchasing Entity and included in the SLA) to the Purchasing Entity of any upgrades (e.g., major upgrades, minor upgrades, system changes) that may impact service availability and performance. A major upgrade is a replacement of hardware, software or firmware with a newer or better version in order to bring the system up to date or to improve its characteristics. It usually includes a new version number.

Contractor will make updates and upgrades available to Purchasing Entity at no additional costs when Contractor makes such updates and upgrades generally available to its users.

No update, upgrade or other charge to the Service may decrease the Service's functionality, adversely affect Purchasing Entity's use of or access to the Service, or increase the cost of the Service to the Purchasing Entity.

Contractor will notify the Purchasing Entity at least sixty (60) days in advance prior to any major update or upgrade.

13. Security: As requested by a Purchasing Entity, the Contractor shall disclose its non-proprietary system security plans (SSP) or security processes and technical limitations to the Purchasing Entity such that adequate protection and flexibility can be attained between the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor. For example: virus checking and port sniffing — the Purchasing Entity and the Contractor shall understand each other's roles and responsibilities.

14. Non-disclosure and Separation of Duties: The Contractor shall enforce separation of job duties, require commercially reasonable non-disclosure agreements, and limit staff knowledge of Purchasing Entity data to that which is absolutely necessary to perform job duties.

15. Import and Export of Data: The Purchasing Entity shall have the ability to import or export data in piecemeal or in entirety at its discretion without interference from the Contractor at any time during the term of Contractor's contract with the Purchasing Entity. This includes the ability for the Purchasing Entity to import or export data to/from other Contractors. Contractor shall specify if Purchasing Entity is required to provide its' own tools for this purpose, including the optional purchase of Contractors tools if Contractors applications are not able to provide this functionality directly.

16. Responsibilities and Uptime Guarantee: The Contractor shall be responsible for the acquisition and operation of all hardware, software and network support related to the services being provided. The technical and professional activities required for establishing, managing and maintaining the environments are the responsibilities of the Contractor. The system shall be available 24/7/365 (with agreed-upon maintenance downtime), and provide service to customers as defined in the SLA.

17. Subcontractor Disclosure: Contractor shall identify all of its strategic business partners related to services provided under this Master Agreement, including but not limited to all subcontractors or other entities or individuals who may be a party to a joint venture or similar agreement with the Contractor, and who shall be involved in any application development and/or operations.

18. Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery: The Contractor shall provide a business continuity and disaster recovery plan upon request and ensure that the Purchasing Entity's recovery time objective (RTO) of XXX hours/days is met. (XXX hour/days shall be provided to Contractor by the Purchasing Entity.) Contractor must work with the Purchasing Entity to perform an annual Disaster Recovery test and take action to correct any issues detected during the test in a time frame mutually agreed between the Contractor and the Purchasing Entity.

19. Subscription Terms: Contractor grants to a Purchasing Entity a license to: (i) access and use the Service for its business purposes; (ii) for IaaS, use underlying software as embodied or used in the Service; and (iii) view, copy, upload and download (where applicable), and use Contractor's documentation.

No Contractor terms, including standard click through license or website terms or use of privacy policy, shall apply to Purchasing Entities unless such terms are included in this Master Agreement.

Attachment B: Cloud Security Alliance Questionnaires

Cloud providers can submit two different types of reports to indicate their compliance with CSA best practices:

- The Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire (CAIQ), which provides industry-accepted ways to document what security controls exist in IaaS, PaaS and SaaS offerings. The questionnaire (CAIQ) provides a set of over 140 questions a cloud consumer and cloud auditor may wish to ask of a cloud provider. Providers may opt to submit a completed Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire.
- The Cloud Controls Matrix (CCM), which provides a controls framework that gives detailed understanding of security concepts and principles that are aligned to the Cloud Security Alliance guidance in 13 domains. As a framework, the CSA CCM provides organizations with the needed structure, detail and clarity relating to information security tailored to the cloud industry. Providers may choose to submit a report documenting compliance with Cloud Controls Matrix.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Material	Subcontractor	Notes
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Material	Subcontractor	Notes
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Total	Material	Subcontractor	Notes
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

CONSENSUS ASSESSMENTS INITIATIVE QUESTIONNAIRE (CAIQ) V3.0.1 GUIDING DOCUMENT PRINCIPLES

INTENT OF THIS TAB: To assist reviewers/users of document to understand both the intent and structure of CAIQ

GUIDING PRINCIPLES:

- Questionnaire is organized using CSA 16 governing & operating domains divided into “control areas” within CSA’s Controls Matrix structure
- Questions are to assist both cloud providers in general principles of cloud security and clients in vetting cloud providers on the security of their offering and company security profile
- CAIQ is not intended to duplicate or replace existing industry security assessments but to contain questions unique or critical to the cloud computing model in each control area
- Each question should be able to be answered yes or no
- If a question can’t be answered yes or no then it was separated into two or more questions to allow yes or no answers.
- Questions are intended to foster further detailed questions to provider by client specific to client’s cloud security needs. This was done to limit number of questions to make the assessment feasible and since each client may have unique follow-on questions or may not be concerned with all follow-on questions

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Price	Total
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Material	Subcontractor	Notes
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

ATTACHMENT C: NIST Service Models

Offerors may optionally document the service model of cloud computing (e.g. IaaS, PaaS, SaaS, or a combination thereof, that most closely describes their offering, using the definitions in The NIST Definition of Cloud Computing SP 800-145. The following guidance is offered for the proper selection of service models.

NIST's service models provide the RFP with a set of consistent sub-categories to assist ordering activities in locating and comparing services of interest. Service model is primarily concerned with the nature of the service offered and the staff and activities most likely to interact with the service. Offerors should select a single service model most closely corresponding to their proposed service based on the guidance below. It is understood that cloud services can technically incorporate multiple service models and the intent is to provide the single best categorization of the service.

Offerors should take care to select the NIST service model most closely corresponding to each service offered. Offerors should not invent, proliferate or select multiple cloud service model sub-categories to distinguish their offerings, because ad-hoc categorization prevents consumers from comparing similar offerings. Instead Offerors should make full use of the existing NIST categories to the fullest extent possible.

For example, in the RFP an offering branded by a contractor as "Storage as a Service" would be properly characterized as Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS), storage being a subset of infrastructure. Services branded as "LAMP as a Service" or "Database as a Service" would be properly characterized under the RFP as Platform as a Service (PaaS), as they deliver two kinds of platform services. Services branded as "Travel Facilitation as a Service" or "Email as a Service" would be properly characterized as species of Software as a Service (SaaS) for the RFP. However, Offerors must include branded descriptions of the service in the full descriptions of the service's capabilities.

When choosing between equally plausible service model sub-categories, Offerors should consider several factors:

- 1) Visibility to the Purchasing Entities. The service model sub-categories in the RFP exist to help Purchasing Entities match their requirements with service characteristics. Offerors should select the most intuitive and appropriate service model from the point of view of a Purchasing Entity.
- 2) Primary Focus of the Service. Services may offer a mix of capabilities that span service models in the strict technical sense. For example, a service may offer both IaaS capabilities for processing and storage with some PaaS capabilities for application deployment, or SaaS capabilities for specific applications. In a service mix situation the Offerors should select the service model that is their primary focus.
- 3) Purchasing Entity Role. Offerors should consider the operational role of the Purchasing Entity's primary actual consumer or operator of the service. For example services most often consumed by system managers are likely to fit best as IaaS; services most often consumed by

application deployers or developers as PaaS, and services most often consumed by business users as SaaS.

4) Lowest Level of Configurability. Offerors can consider IaaS, PaaS and SaaS as an ascending hierarchy of complexity, and select the model with the lowest level of available Purchasing Entity interaction. As an example, virtual machines are an IaaS service often bundled with a range of operating systems, which are PaaS services. The Purchasing Entity usually has access to configure the lower level IaaS service, and the overall service should be considered IaaS. In cases where the Purchasing Entity cannot configure the speed, memory, network configuration, or any other aspect of the IaaS component, consider categorizing as a PaaS service.

Cloud Service Types for SaaS, IaaS and PaaS

Cloud Service Providers should identify and describe their service offerings by Cloud Service Model (i.e. SaaS, IaaS or PaaS), along with additional sub-categories and descriptors. The following sub-categories and descriptors do not make up the complete list. Cloud Service Providers must either identify the category of service from the list below or provide the sub-category and descriptors of their service offering within one of the three Cloud Service Models.

SaaS

- Analytics
 - Data Analytics
 - Business Intelligence
- Business Continuity/Disaster Recovery
- Cloud and Infrastructure Management Tools
- Collaboration
- Customer Relationship Management
- Citizen Relationship Management
- Data Management
- E-Discovery
- Electronic Records Management
-
- ERP
 - HR
 - Finance
 - Assume Accounts Payable / Receivable
 - General Ledger
 - Budget
 - Procurement
- GIS
- Human Resource
 - Payroll
 - Time, Attendance and Scheduling
 - Recruitment and Hiring
- Internet Filtering
- Licensing and Registration Systems

- Office Productivity
 - Word Processing
 - Document Tracking
 - E-mail
 - Spread sheets
 - Presentation
- Message Filtering
- Meeting Planning, hosting, conferencing
- Mobile Data Management
- Point of Sale (POS)
- Procurement Systems
- Project and Portfolio Management (PPM) Tools.
- Security
- Travel Management
- Workflow and Electronic Signature
- Other (identify additional sub-categories and/or descriptors)

PaaS

- Analytics
 - Hadoop
 - Business Intelligence
 - Data Warehouse
- Database
 - Relational
 - NoSQL
- Development, Testing and Deployment
 - Containers
 - Services and APIs
 - Mobile
 - Internet of Things
 - Tools
 - Runtime environments
- Electronic Records Management
- E-Discovery
- GIS
- Integration (iPaaS)
- Open Source
- Other (identify additional sub-categories and/or descriptors)

IaaS

- Computer/Infrastructure Services
 - Operating systems
 - Hypervisors
- Disaster Recovery
 - Business Continuity
 - High Availability / Failover
- GIS

- Storage
 - File
 - Block
 - Object
 - Archive
 - Cache
 - Content Delivery Networks (CDN)
 - Litigation Hold
- Network
 - Virtual network
 - Load balancer
 - DNS
 - Gateway (e.g. VPN or Application)
 - Firewall
 - Traffic manager
 - Direct link
- PC/Desktop “aaS”
- Security
 - Identity & Access Management
 - Encryption
 - Data Loss Prevention (DLP)
 - Web Security
 - Email Security
 - Network Security
 - Security Information and Event Management (SIEM)
 - Intrusion Management
 - DDOS Monitoring / Management
- Other (identify additional sub-categories and/or descriptors)

Attachment D: Scope of Services

1.0 General Business Environment & Solicitation Overview:

Cloud computing is a model for enabling ubiquitous, convenient, on-demand network access to a share pool of configurable computing resources (e.g., networks, servers, storage, applications, and services) that can be rapidly provisioned and released with minimal management effort or service provider interaction.

1.1 Definitions:

Cloud based services terminology varies greatly within the information technology industry. In an effort to clarify the target audience and the intent of this solicitation effort, the following definitions are offered:

1.1.1 Cloud Based Services Providers

Definition - A cloud based services provider is a person, an organization; it is the entity responsible for making a service available to interested parties. A cloud based service provider acquires and manages the computing infrastructure required for providing the services, runs the cloud software that provides the services, and makes arrangement to deliver the cloud services to the cloud consumers through network access.

A cloud based service provider may utilize subcontractors and/or third parties to fulfill parts of the cloud service delivery (“authorized partners”).

1.1.2 Categorization of Risk

Successful cloud based services providers will have the ability to store and secure one, all, or a combination of data¹. Risk categories of the data are defined as:

Low Risk Data

Definition: FIPS PUB 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems (“Low Impact Data”).

Low Impact levels are defined in FIPS 199 as follows:

The potential impact is low if the loss of confidentiality, integrity, or availability could be expected to have a limited adverse effect on organizational operations, organizational assets, or individuals. A limited adverse effect could mean that the loss of confidentiality, integrity, or availability might:

¹ Data types and classifications may vary depending on the Participating State’s laws and regulations. Participating States may change the classification levels, types, names, and restrictions for certain data during the participating addendum stage.

- Cause a degradation in mission capability to an extent and duration that the organization is able to perform its primary functions, but the effectiveness of the functions is noticeably reduced;
- Result in minor damage to organizational assets, minor financial loss, or minor harm to individuals.

Moderate Risk Data

Definition: FIPS PUB 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems (“Moderate Impact Data”).

The potential impact is moderate if the loss of confidentiality, integrity, or availability could be expected to have a serious adverse effect on organizational operations, organizational assets, or individuals. A serious adverse effect could mean that the loss of confidentiality, integrity, or availability might:

- Cause a significant degradation in mission capability to an extent and duration that the organization is able to perform its primary functions, but the effectiveness of the functions is significantly reduced;
- Result in significant damage to organizational assets, significant financial loss, or significant harm to individuals, but not loss of life or serious life threatening injuries.

High Risk Data

Definition: FIPS PUB 199, Standards for Security Categorization of Federal Information and Information Systems (“High Impact Data”).

The potential impact is high if the loss of confidentiality, integrity, or availability could be expected to have a severe or catastrophic adverse effect on organizational operations, organizational assets, or individuals. A severe or catastrophic adverse effect could mean that the loss of confidentiality, integrity, or availability might:

- Cause a severe degradation in or loss of mission capability to an extent and duration that the organization is not able to perform one or more of its primary functions;
- Result in major damage to organizational assets, major financial loss, or severe or catastrophic harm to individuals involving loss of life or serious life threatening injuries.

Prior to signing a Participating Addendum, a Contractor and a Participating State must cooperate and determine what type of risk categories of the data are going to be utilized in the Participating Addendum.

1.1.3 Services & Models

All of the Cloud Service Based Models must follow the NIST definition of cloud computing found in NIST Special Publication 800-145. This cloud model is composed of five essential characteristics, three service models, and four deployment models.

A successful Offeror's cloud based service model(s) must meet the five essential characteristics which include:

On-demand self-service. A consumer can unilaterally provision computing capabilities, such as server time and network storage, as needed automatically without requiring human interaction with each service provider.

Broad network access. Capabilities are available over the network and accessed through standard mechanisms that promote use by heterogeneous thin or thick client platforms (e.g., mobile phones, tablets, laptops, and workstations).

Resource pooling. The provider's computing resources are pooled to serve multiple consumers using a multi-tenant model, with different physical and virtual resources dynamically assigned and reassigned according to consumer demand. There is a sense of location independence in that the customer generally has no control or knowledge over the exact location of the provided resources but may be able to specify location at a higher level of abstraction (e.g., country, state, or datacenter). Examples of resources include storage, processing, memory, and network bandwidth.

Rapid elasticity. Capabilities can be elastically provisioned and released, in some cases automatically, to scale rapidly outward and inward commensurate with demand. To the consumer, the capabilities available for provisioning often appear to be unlimited and can be appropriated in any quantity at any time.

Measured service. Cloud systems automatically control and optimize resource use by leveraging a metering capability¹ at some level of abstraction appropriate to the type of service (e.g., storage, processing, bandwidth, and active user accounts). Resource usage can be monitored, controlled, and reported, providing transparency for both the provider and consumer of the utilized service.

A successful Offeror must provide at least one of the following cloud based service models in order to be considered for award. These three cloud based service models align with NIST requirements and standards. The cloud based services models are defined as:

Software as a Service (SaaS) - as used in this Master Agreement is defined as the capability provided to the consumer to use the provider's applications running on a cloud infrastructure. The applications are accessible from various client devices through a thin client interface such as a Web browser (e.g., Web-based email), or a program interface. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, storage, or even individual application capabilities, with the possible exception of limited user-specific application configuration settings.

Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS) - as used in this Master Agreement is defined the capability provided to the consumer is to provision processing, storage, networks, and other fundamental

computing resources where the consumer is able to deploy and run arbitrary software, which can include operating systems and applications. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure but has control over operating systems, storage, deployed applications; and possibly limited control of select networking components (e.g., host firewalls).

Platform as a Service (PaaS) - as used in this Master Agreement is defined as the capability provided to the consumer to deploy onto the cloud infrastructure consumer-created or -acquired applications created using programming languages and tools supported by the provider. This capability does not necessarily preclude the use of compatible programming languages, libraries, services, and tools from other sources. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, or storage, but has control over the deployed applications and possibly application hosting environment configurations.

A successful Offeror will have the ability to provide cloud based services through the following deployment methods:

- **Private cloud.** The cloud infrastructure is provisioned for exclusive use by a single organization comprising multiple consumers (e.g., business units). It may be owned, managed, and operated by the organization, a third party, or some combination of them, and it may exist on or off premises.
- **Community cloud.** The cloud infrastructure is provisioned for exclusive use by a specific community of consumers from organizations that have shared concerns (e.g., mission, security requirements, policy, and compliance considerations). It may be owned, managed, and operated by one or more of the organizations in the community, a third party, or some combination of them, and it may exist on or off premises.
- **Public cloud.** The cloud infrastructure is provisioned for open use by the general public. It may be owned, managed, and operated by a business, academic, or government organization, or some combination of them. It exists on the premises of the cloud provider.
- **Hybrid cloud.** The cloud infrastructure is a composition of two or more distinct cloud infrastructures (private, community, or public) that remain unique entities, but are bound together by standardized or proprietary technology that enables data and application portability (e.g., cloud bursting for load balancing between clouds)

Note: In order to comply with NIST Standards and Requirements, but encourage the development and use of new technologies and as new definitions or modifications of NIST Standards and Requirements are established, the scope of services for the RFP may be modified to align with those definitions, pursuant to Utah Administrative Code R33-12-502. The scope of services may be modified for each awarded contract if both parties agree to the modification. No contract may be extended beyond the terms of the contract included in this solicitation as a result of a modification.

Exhibit E: Intent to Participate

The States listed below have of submitted signed and submitted the Intent to Participate form to the State of Utah. Some of the States have attached additional information, including state specific terms and conditions that need to be posted as part of this RFP. The below listed States reserve the right to modify the terms and conditions of any awarded Master Agreement in a Participating Addendum.

Alaska	Oklahoma
California	Rhode Island
Colorado	South Dakota
Connecticut	Tennessee
Delaware	Utah
Georgia	Vermont
Hawaii	Virginia
Idaho	Washington
Illinois	West Virginia
Iowa	Wisconsin
Maine	
Massachusetts	
Minnesota	
Mississippi	
Missouri	
Montana	
Nevada	
New Hampshire	
New Jersey	
New Mexico	
North Dakota	

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

1. **DEFINITIONS:** Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work, the following terms shall be given the meaning shown, unless context requires otherwise.
- a) **"Acceptance Tests"** means those tests performed during the Performance Period which are intended to determine compliance of Equipment and Software with the specifications and all other Attachments incorporated herein by reference and to determine the reliability of the Equipment.
 - b) **"Application Program"** means a computer program which is intended to be executed for the purpose of performing useful work for the user of the information being processed. Application programs are developed or otherwise acquired by the user of the Hardware/Software system, but they may be supplied by the Contractor.
 - c) **"Attachment"** means a mechanical, electrical, or electronic interconnection to the Contractor-supplied Machine or System of Equipment, manufactured by other than the original Equipment manufacturer that is not connected by the Contractor.
 - d) **"Business entity"** means any individual, business, partnership, joint venture, corporation, S-corporation, limited liability company, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, consortium, or other private legal entity recognized by statute.
 - e) **"Buyer"** means the State's authorized contracting official.
 - f) **"Commercial Hardware"** means Hardware developed or regularly used that: (i) has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; (ii) has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public; (iii) has not been offered, sold, leased, or licensed to the public but will be available for commercial sale, lease, or license in time to satisfy the delivery requirements of this Contract; or (iv) satisfies a criterion expressed in (i), (ii), or (iii) above and would require only minor modifications to meet the requirements of this Contract.
 - g) **"Commercial Software"** means Software developed or regularly used that: (i) has been sold, leased, or licensed to the general public; (ii) has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the general public; (iii) has not been offered, sold, leased, or licensed to the public but will be available for commercial sale, lease, or license in time to satisfy the delivery requirements of this Contract; or (iv) satisfies a criterion expressed in (i), (ii), or (iii) above and would require only minor modifications to meet the requirements of this Contract.
 - h) **"Contract"** means this Contract or agreement (including any purchase order), by whatever name known or in whatever format used.
 - i) **"Custom Software"** means Software that does not meet the definition of Commercial Software.
 - j) **"Contractor"** means the Business Entity with whom the State enters into this Contract. Contractor shall be synonymous with "supplier", "vendor" or other similar term.
 - k) **"Data Processing Subsystem"** means a complement of Contractor-furnished individual Machines, including the necessary controlling elements (or the functional equivalent), Operating Software and Software, if any, which are acquired to operate as an integrated group, and which are interconnected entirely by Contractor-supplied power and/or signal cables; e.g., direct access controller and drives, a cluster of terminals with their controller, etc.
 - l) **"Data Processing System (System)"** means the total complement of Contractor-furnished Machines, including one or more central processors (or instruction processors), Operating Software which are acquired to operate as an integrated group.
 - m) **"Deliverables"** means Goods, Software, Information Technology, telecommunications technology, Hardware, and other items (e.g. reports) to be delivered pursuant to this Contract, including any such items furnished incident to the provision of services.
 - n) **"Designated CPU(s)"** means for each product, if applicable, the central processing unit of the computers or the server unit, including any associated peripheral units. If no specific "Designated CPU(s)" are specified on the Contract, the term shall mean any and all CPUs located at the site specified therein.
 - o) **"Documentation"** means manuals and other printed materials necessary or useful to the State in its use or maintenance of the Equipment or Software provided hereunder. Manuals and other printed materials customized for the State hereunder constitute Work Product if such materials are required by the Statement of Work.
 - p) **"Equipment"** is an all-inclusive term which refers either to individual Machines or to a complete Data Processing System or Subsystem, including its Hardware and Operating Software (if any).
 - q) **"Equipment Failure"** is a malfunction in the Equipment, excluding all external factors, which prevents the accomplishment of the Equipment's intended function(s). If microcode or Operating Software residing in the Equipment is necessary for the proper operation of the Equipment, a failure of such microcode or Operating Software which prevents the accomplishment of the Equipment's intended functions shall be deemed to be an Equipment Failure.
 - r) **"Facility Readiness Date"** means the date specified in the Statement of Work by which the State must have the site prepared and available for Equipment delivery and installation.
 - s) **"Goods"** means all types of tangible personal property, including but not limited to materials, supplies, and Equipment (including computer and telecommunications Equipment).
 - t) **"Hardware"** usually refers to computer Equipment and is contrasted with Software. See also Equipment.
 - u) **"Installation Date"** means the date specified in the Statement of Work by which the Contractor must have the ordered Equipment ready (certified) for use by the State.
 - v) **"Information Technology"** includes, but is not limited to, all electronic technology systems and services, automated information handling, System design and analysis, conversion of data, computer programming, information storage and retrieval, telecommunications which include voice, video, and data communications, requisite System controls, simulation, electronic commerce, and all related interactions between people and Machines.
 - w) **"Machine"** means an individual unit of a Data Processing System or Subsystem, separately identified by a type and/or model number, comprised of but not limited to mechanical, electro-mechanical, and electronic parts, microcode, and special features installed thereon and including any necessary Software, e.g., central processing unit, memory module, tape unit, card reader, etc.
 - x) **"Machine Alteration"** means any change to a Contractor-supplied Machine which is not made by the Contractor, and which results in the Machine deviating from its physical, mechanical, electrical, or electronic (including microcode) design, whether or not additional devices or parts are employed in making such change.
 - y) **"Maintenance Diagnostic Routines"** means the diagnostic programs customarily used by the Contractor to test Equipment for proper functioning and reliability.
 - z) **"Manufacturing Materials"** means parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, and information produced or acquired, or rights acquired, specifically to fulfill obligations set forth herein.
 - aa) **"Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF)"** means the average expected or observed time between consecutive failures in a System or component.
 - bb) **"Mean Time to Repair (MTTR)"** means the average expected or observed time required to repair a System or component and return it to normal operation.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- cc) **"Operating Software"** means those routines, whether or not identified as Program Products, that reside in the Equipment and are required for the Equipment to perform its intended function(s), and which interface the operator, other Contractor-supplied programs, and user programs to the Equipment.
- dd) **"Operational Use Time"** means for performance measurement purposes, that time during which Equipment is in actual operation by the State. For maintenance Operational Use Time purposes, that time during which Equipment is in actual operation and is not synonymous with power on time.
- ee) **"Period of Maintenance Coverage"** means the period of time, as selected by the State, during which maintenance services are provided by the Contractor for a fixed monthly charge, as opposed to an hourly charge for services rendered. The Period of Maintenance Coverage consists of the Principal Period of Maintenance and any additional hours of coverage per day, and/or increased coverage for weekends and holidays.
- ff) **"Preventive Maintenance"** means that maintenance, performed on a scheduled basis by the Contractor, which is designed to keep the Equipment in proper operating condition.
- gg) **"Principal Period of Maintenance"** means any nine consecutive hours per day (usually between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m.) as selected by the State, including an official meal period not to exceed one hour, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays observed at the installation.
- hh) **"Programming Aids"** means Contractor-supplied programs and routines executable on the Contractor's Equipment which assists a programmer in the development of applications including language processors, sorts, communications modules, data base management systems, and utility routines, (tape-to-disk routines, disk-to-print routines, etc.).
- ii) **"Program Product"** means programs, routines, subroutines, and related items which are proprietary to the Contractor and which are licensed to the State for its use, usually on the basis of separately stated charges and appropriate contractual provisions.
- jj) **"Remedial Maintenance"** means that maintenance performed by the Contractor which results from Equipment (including Operating Software) failure, and which is performed as required, i.e., on an unscheduled basis.
- kk) **"Software"** means an all-inclusive term which refers to any computer programs, routines, or subroutines supplied by the Contractor, including Operating Software, Programming Aids, Application Programs, and Program Products.
- ll) **"Software Failure"** means a malfunction in the Contractor-supplied Software, other than Operating Software, which prevents the accomplishment of work, even though the Equipment (including its Operating Software) may still be capable of operating properly. For Operating Software failure, see definition of Equipment Failure.
- mm) **"State"** means the government of the State of California, its employees and authorized representatives, including without limitation any department, agency, or other unit of the government of the State of California.
- nn) **"System"** means the complete collection of Hardware, Software and services as described in this Contract, integrated and functioning together, and performing in accordance with this Contract.
- oo) **"U.S. Intellectual Property Rights"** means intellectual property rights enforceable in the United States of America, including without limitation rights in trade secrets, copyrights, and U.S. patents.
- Section 12100), and 3.6 (commencing with Section 12125) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code (PCC), then Contractor's bid is a firm offer to the State which is accepted by the issuance of this Contract and no further action is required by either party.
- b) If this Contract results from a solicitation other than described in paragraph a), above, the Contractor's quotation or proposal is deemed a firm offer and this Contract document is the State's acceptance of that offer.
- c) If this Contract resulted from a joint bid, it shall be deemed one indivisible Contract. Each such joint Contractor will be jointly and severally liable for the performance of the entire Contract. The State assumes no responsibility or obligation for the division of orders or purchases among joint Contractors.
3. **COMPLETE INTEGRATION:** This Contract, including any documents incorporated herein by express reference, is intended to be a complete integration and there are no prior or contemporaneous different or additional agreements pertaining to the subject matter of the Contract.
4. **SEVERABILITY:** The Contractor and the State agree that if any provision of this Contract is found to be illegal or unenforceable, such term or provision shall be deemed stricken and the remainder of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect. Either party having knowledge of such term or provision shall promptly inform the other of the presumed non-applicability of such provision.
5. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:** Contractor and the agents and employees of the Contractor, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees or agents of the State.
6. **APPLICABLE LAW:** This Contract shall be governed by and shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of California; venue of any action brought with regard to this Contract shall be in Sacramento County, Sacramento, California. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this Contract.
7. **COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTES AND REGULATIONS:**
- a) The State and the Contractor warrants and certifies that in the performance of this Contract, it will comply with all applicable statutes, rules, regulations and orders of the United States and the State of California. The Contractor agrees to indemnify the State against any loss, cost, damage or liability by reason of the Contractor's violation of this provision.
- b) The State will notify the Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and
- c) The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (i) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (ii) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (iii) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.
- d) If this Contract is in excess of \$554,000, it is subject to the requirements of the World Trade Organization (WTO) Government Procurement Agreement (GPA).
- e) To the extent that this Contract falls within the scope of Government Code Section 11135, the Contractor hereby agrees to respond to and resolve any complaint brought to
2. **CONTRACT FORMATION:**
- a) If this Contract results from a sealed bid offered in response to a solicitation conducted pursuant to Chapters 2 (commencing with Section 10290), 3 (commencing with

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

its attention, regarding accessibility of its products or services.

- 8. CONTRACTOR'S POWER AND AUTHORITY:** The Contractor warrants that it has full power and authority to grant the rights herein granted and will hold the State harmless from and against any loss, cost, liability, and expense (including reasonable attorney fees) arising out of any breach of this warranty. Further, the Contractor avers that it will not enter into any arrangement with any third party which might abridge any rights of the State under this Contract.
- a) The State will notify the Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and
 - b) The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (i) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (ii) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (iii) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.
- 9. ASSIGNMENT:** This Contract shall not be assignable by the Contractor in whole or in part without the written consent of the State. The State's consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For the purpose of this paragraph, the State will not unreasonably prohibit the Contractor from freely assigning its right to payment, provided that the Contractor remains responsible for its obligations hereunder.
- 10. WAIVER OF RIGHTS:** Any action or inaction by the State or the failure of the State on any occasion, to enforce any right or provision of the Contract, shall not be construed to be a waiver by the State of its rights hereunder and shall not prevent the State from enforcing such provision or right on any future occasion. The rights and remedies of the State herein are cumulative and are in addition to any other rights or remedies that the State may have at law or in equity.
- 11. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE:** In the event of any inconsistency between the articles, attachments, specifications or provisions which constitute this Contract, the following order of precedence shall apply:
- a) These General Provisions – Information Technology (In the instances provided herein where the paragraph begins: "Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work" provisions specified in the Statement of Work replacing these paragraphs shall take precedence over the paragraph referenced in these General Provisions);
 - b) Contract form, i.e., Purchase Order STD 65, Standard Agreement STD 213, etc., and any amendments thereto;
 - c) Other Special Provisions;
 - d) Statement of Work, including any specifications incorporated by reference herein;
 - e) Cost worksheets; and
 - f) All other attachments incorporated in the Contract by reference.
- 12. PACKING AND SHIPMENT:**
- a) All Goods are to be packed in suitable containers for protection in shipment and storage, and in accordance with applicable specifications. Each container of a multiple container shipment shall be identified to:
 - i) show the number of the container and the total number of containers in the shipment; and
 - ii) the number of the container in which the packing sheet has been enclosed.
 - b) All shipments by the Contractor or its subcontractors must include packing sheets identifying: the State's Contract number; item number; quantity and unit of measure; part number and description of the Goods shipped; and appropriate evidence of inspection, if required. Goods for different Contracts shall be listed on separate packing sheets.
 - c) Shipments must be made as specified in this Contract, as it may be amended, or otherwise directed in writing by the State's Transportation Management Unit within the Department of General Services, Procurement Division.
- 13. TRANSPORTATION COSTS AND OTHER FEES OR EXPENSES:** No charge for delivery, drayage, express, parcel post, packing, cartage, insurance, license fees, permits, cost of bonds, or for any other purpose will be paid by the State unless expressly included and itemized in the Contract.
- a) The Contractor must strictly follow Contract requirements regarding Free on Board (F.O.B.), freight terms and routing instructions. The State may permit use of an alternate carrier at no additional cost to the State with advance written authorization of the Buyer.
 - b) If "prepay and add" is selected, supporting freight bills are required when over \$50, unless an exact freight charge is approved by the Transportation Management Unit within the Department of General Services Procurement Division and a waiver is granted.
 - c) On "F.O.B. Shipping Point" transactions, should any shipments under the Contract be received by the State in a damaged condition and any related freight loss and damage claims filed against the carrier or carriers be wholly or partially declined by the carrier or carriers with the inference that damage was the result of the act of the shipper such as inadequate packaging or loading or some inherent defect in the Equipment and/or material, the Contractor, on request of the State, shall at Contractor's own expense assist the State in establishing carrier liability by supplying evidence that the Equipment and/or material was properly constructed, manufactured, packaged, and secured to withstand normal transportation conditions.
- 14. DELIVERY:** The Contractor shall strictly adhere to the delivery and completion schedules specified in this Contract. Time, if stated as a number of days, shall mean calendar days unless otherwise specified. The quantities specified herein are the only quantities required. If the Contractor delivers in excess of the quantities specified herein, the State shall not be required to make any payment for the excess Deliverables, and may return them to Contractor at the Contractor's expense or utilize any other rights available to the State at law or in equity.
- 15. SUBSTITUTIONS:** Substitution of Deliverables may not be tendered without advance written consent of the Buyer. The Contractor shall not use any specification in lieu of those contained in the Contract without written consent of the Buyer.
- 16. INSPECTION, ACCEPTANCE AND REJECTION:** Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work:
- a) When acquiring Commercial Hardware or Commercial Software, the State shall rely on Contractor's existing quality assurance system as a substitute for State inspection and testing. For all other acquisitions, Contractor and its subcontractors will provide and maintain a quality assurance system acceptable to the State covering Deliverables and services under this Contract and will tender to the State only those Deliverables that have been inspected and found to conform to this Contract's requirements. The Contractor will keep records evidencing inspections and their result, and will make these records available to the State during Contract performance and for three years after final payment. The Contractor shall permit the State to review procedures, practices, processes, and related documents to determine the acceptability of the Contractor's quality assurance System or other similar business practices related to performance of the Contract.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- b) All Deliverables may be subject to inspection and test by the State or its authorized representatives.
- c) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall provide all reasonable facilities for the safety and convenience of inspectors at no additional cost to the State. The Contractor shall furnish to inspectors all information and data as may be reasonably required to perform their inspection.
- d) Subject to subsection 16 (a) above, all Deliverables may be subject to final inspection, test and acceptance by the State at destination, notwithstanding any payment or inspection at source..
- e) The State shall give written notice of rejection of Deliverables delivered or services performed hereunder within a reasonable time after receipt of such Deliverables or performance of such services. Such notice of rejection will state the respects in which the Deliverables do not substantially conform to their specifications. If the State does not provide such notice of rejection within fifteen (15) days of delivery for purchases of Commercial Hardware or Commercial Software or thirty (30) days of delivery for all other purchases, such Deliverables and services will be deemed to have been accepted. Acceptance by the State will be final and irreversible, except as it relates to latent defects, fraud, and gross mistakes amounting to fraud. Acceptance shall not be construed to waive any warranty rights that the State might have at law or by express reservation in this Contract with respect to any nonconformity.
- f) Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work, title to Equipment shall remain with the Contractor and assigns, if any, until such time as successful acceptance testing has been achieved. Title to a special feature installed on a Machine and for which only a single installation charge was paid shall pass to the State at no additional charge, together with title to the Machine on which it was installed.

17. SAMPLES:

- a) Samples of items may be required by the State for inspection and specification testing and must be furnished free of expense to the State. The samples furnished must be identical in all respects to the products bid and/or specified in the Contract.
- b) Samples, if not destroyed by tests, may, upon request made at the time the sample is furnished, be returned at the Contractor's expense.

18. WARRANTY:

- a) Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work, the warranties in this subsection a) begin upon delivery of the goods or services in question and end one (1) year thereafter. The Contractor warrants that (i) Deliverables and services furnished hereunder will substantially conform to the requirements of this Contract (including without limitation all descriptions, specifications, and drawings identified in the Statement of Work), and (ii) the Deliverables will be free from material defects in materials and workmanship. Where the parties have agreed to design specifications (such as a Detailed Design Document) and incorporated the same or equivalent in the Statement of Work directly or by reference, the Contractor will warrant that it's Deliverables provide all material functionality required thereby. In addition to the other warranties set forth herein, where the Contract calls for delivery of Commercial Software, the Contractor warrants that such Software will perform in accordance with its license and accompanying Documentation. The State's approval of designs or specifications furnished by Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this warranty.
- b) The Contractor warrants that Deliverables furnished hereunder (i) will be free, at the time of delivery, of harmful code (i.e. computer viruses, worms, trap doors, time bombs, disabling code, or any similar malicious mechanism designed to interfere with the intended operation of, or cause damage to, computers, data, or Software); and (ii) will not infringe or violate any U.S. Intellectual Property Right.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, if the State believes that harmful code may be present in any Commercial Software delivered hereunder, the Contractor will, upon the State's request, provide a new or clean install of the Software.

- c) Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work:
 - (i) The Contractor does not warrant that any Software provided hereunder is error-free or that it will run without immaterial interruption.
 - (ii) The Contractor does not warrant and will have no responsibility for a claim to the extent that it arises directly from (A) a modification made by the State, unless such modification is approved or directed by the Contractor, (B) use of Software in combination with or on products other than as specified by the Contractor, or (C) misuse by the State.
 - (iii) Where the Contractor resells Commercial Hardware or Commercial Software it purchased from a third party, Contractor, to the extent it is legally able to do so, will pass through any such third party warranties to the State and will reasonably cooperate in enforcing them. Such warranty pass-through will not relieve the Contractor from Contractor's warranty obligations set forth above.
- d) All warranties, including special warranties specified elsewhere herein, shall inure to the State, its successors, assigns, customer agencies, and governmental users of the Deliverables or services.
- e) Except as may be specifically provided in the Statement of Work or elsewhere in this Contract, for any breach of the warranties provided in this Section, the State's exclusive remedy and the Contractor's sole obligation will be limited to:
 - (i) re-performance, repair, or replacement of the nonconforming Deliverable (including without limitation an infringing Deliverable) or service; or
 - (ii) should the State in its sole discretion consent, refund of all amounts paid by the State for the nonconforming Deliverable or service and payment to the State of any additional amounts necessary to equal the State's Cost to Cover. "Cost to Cover" means the cost, properly mitigated, of procuring Deliverables or services of equivalent capability, function, and performance. The payment obligation in subsection (e)(ii) above will not exceed the limits on the Contractor's liability set forth in the Section entitled "Limitation of Liability."
- f) EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, THE CONTRACTOR MAKES NO WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

19. SAFETY AND ACCIDENT PREVENTION: In performing work under this Contract on State premises, the Contractor shall conform to any specific safety requirements contained in the Contract or as required by law or regulation. The Contractor shall take any additional precautions as the State may reasonably require for safety and accident prevention purposes. Any violation of such rules and requirements, unless promptly corrected, shall be grounds for termination of this Contract in accordance with the default provisions hereof.

20. INSURANCE: The Contractor shall maintain all commercial general liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance and any other insurance required under the Contract. The Contractor shall furnish insurance certificate(s) evidencing required insurance coverage acceptable to the State, including endorsements showing the State as an "additional insured" if required under the Contract. Any required endorsements requested by the State must be separately provided; merely referring to such coverage on the certificates(s) is insufficient for this purpose. When performing work on state owned or controlled property, Contractor shall provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of the State for its workers' compensation policy.

21. TERMINATION FOR NON-APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS:

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- a) If the term of this Contract extends into fiscal years subsequent to that in which it is approved, such continuation of the Contract is contingent on the appropriation of funds for such purpose by the Legislature. If funds to effect such continued payment are not appropriated, the Contractor agrees to take back any affected Deliverables furnished under this Contract, terminate any services supplied to the State under this Contract, and relieve the State of any further obligation therefor.
- b) The State agrees that if it appears likely that subsection a) above will be invoked, the State and Contractor shall agree to take all reasonable steps to prioritize work and Deliverables and minimize the incurrence of costs prior to the expiration of funding for this Contract.
- c) THE STATE AGREES THAT IF PARAGRAPH a) ABOVE IS INVOKED, COMMERCIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE THAT HAS NOT BEEN PAID FOR SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE CONTRACTOR IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME CONDITION IN WHICH DELIVERED TO THE STATE, SUBJECT TO NORMAL WEAR AND TEAR. THE STATE FURTHER AGREES TO PAY FOR PACKING, CRATING, TRANSPORTATION TO THE CONTRACTOR'S NEAREST FACILITY AND FOR REIMBURSEMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR EXPENSES INCURRED FOR THEIR ASSISTANCE IN SUCH PACKING AND CRATING.
- 22. TERMINATION FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE STATE:**
- a) The State may terminate performance of work under this Contract for its convenience in whole or, from time to time, in part, if the Department of General Services, Deputy Director Procurement Division, or designee, determines that a termination is in the State's interest. The Department of General Services, Deputy Director, Procurement Division, or designee, shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date thereof.
- b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the State, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, as applicable, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause. The Contractor shall:
- (i) Stop work as specified in the Notice of Termination.
 - (ii) Place no further subcontracts for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continuing portion of the Contract.
 - (iii) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
 - (iv) Settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts;
- c) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the State in the form and with the information prescribed by the State. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 90 days after the effective date of termination, unless a different time is provided in the Statement of Work or in the Notice of Termination.
- d) The Contractor and the State may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid as requested under subsection (c) above.
- e) Unless otherwise set forth in the Statement of Work, if the Contractor and the State fail to agree on the amount to be paid because of the termination for convenience, the State will pay the Contractor the following amounts; provided that in no event will total payments exceed the amount payable to the Contractor if the Contract had been fully performed:
- (i) The Contract price for Deliverables or services accepted or retained by the State and not previously paid for, adjusted for any savings on freight and other charges; and
 - (ii) The total of:
 - A) The reasonable costs incurred in the performance of the work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expenses allocable thereto,
- but excluding any cost attributable to Deliverables or services paid or to be paid;
- B) The reasonable cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Contract; and
 - C) Reasonable storage, transportation, demobilization, unamortized overhead and capital costs, and other costs reasonably incurred by the Contractor in winding down and terminating its work.
- f) The Contractor will use generally accepted accounting principles, or accounting principles otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties, and sound business practices in determining all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.
- 23. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT:**
- a) The State may, subject to the clause titled "Force Majeure" and to sub-section d) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this Contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:
- i) Deliver the Deliverables or perform the services within the time specified in the Contract or any amendment thereto;
 - ii) Make progress, so that the lack of progress endangers performance of this Contract; or
 - iii) Perform any of the other provisions of this Contract.
- b) The State's right to terminate this Contract under sub-section a) above, may be exercised only if the failure constitutes a material breach of this Contract and if the Contractor does not cure such failure within the time frame stated in the State's cure notice, which in no event will be less than fifteen (15) days, unless the Statement of Work calls for a different period.
- c) If the State terminates this Contract in whole or in part pursuant to this Section, it may acquire, under terms and in the manner the Buyer considers appropriate, Deliverables or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the State for any excess costs for those Deliverables and services, including without limitation costs third party vendors charge for Manufacturing Materials (but subject to the clause entitled "Limitation of Liability"). However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.
- d) If the Contract is terminated for default, the State may require the Contractor to transfer title, or in the case of licensed Software, license, and deliver to the State, as directed by the Buyer, any:
- (i) completed Deliverables,
 - (ii) partially completed Deliverables, and,
 - (iii) subject to provisions of sub-section e) below, Manufacturing Materials related to the terminated portion of this Contract. Nothing in this sub-section d) will be construed to grant the State rights to Deliverables that it would not have received had this Contract been fully performed. Upon direction of the Buyer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the State has an interest.
- e) The State shall pay Contract price for completed Deliverables delivered and accepted and items the State requires the Contractor to transfer under section (d) above. Unless the Statement of Work calls for different procedures or requires no-charge delivery of materials, the Contractor and Buyer shall attempt to agree on the amount of payment for Manufacturing Materials and other materials delivered and accepted by the State for the protection and preservation of the property; provided that where the Contractor has billed the State for any such materials, no additional charge will apply. Failure to agree will constitute a dispute under the Disputes clause. The State may withhold from these amounts any sum it determines to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- f) If, after termination, it is determined by a final decision that the Contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of the parties shall be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the State.
- g) Both parties, State and Contractor, upon any termination for default, have a duty to mitigate the damages suffered by it.
- h) The rights and remedies of the State in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Contract, and are subject to the clause titled "Limitation of Liability."
- 24. FORCE MAJEURE:** Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the Contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include, but are not limited to:
- a) Acts of God or of the public enemy, and
 - b) Acts of the federal or State government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity.
- If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform.
- 25. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF STATE FOR DEFAULT:**
- a) In the event any Deliverables furnished or services provided by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract should fail to conform to the requirements herein, or to the sample submitted by the Contractor, the State may reject the same, and it shall become the duty of the Contractor to reclaim and remove the item promptly or to correct the performance of services, without expense to the State, and immediately replace all such rejected items with others conforming to the Contract.
 - b) In addition to any other rights and remedies the State may have, the State may require the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, to ship Deliverables via air freight or expedited routing to avoid or minimize actual or potential delay if the delay is the fault of the Contractor.
 - c) In the event of the termination of the Contract, either in whole or in part, by reason of default or breach by the Contractor, any loss or damage sustained by the State in procuring any items which the Contractor agreed to supply shall be borne and paid for by the Contractor (but subject to the clause entitled "Limitation of Liability").
 - d) The State reserves the right to offset the reasonable cost of all damages caused to the State against any outstanding invoices or amounts owed to the Contractor or to make a claim against the Contractor therefore.
- 26. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:**
- a) Except as may be otherwise approved by the Department of General Services Deputy Director, Procurement Division or their designee, Contractor's liability for damages to the State for any cause whatsoever, and regardless of the form of action, whether in Contract or in tort, shall be limited to the Purchase Price. For purposes of this sub-section a), "Purchase Price" will mean the aggregate Contract price; except that, with respect to a Contract under which multiple purchase orders will be issued (e.g., a Master Agreement or Multiple Award Schedule contract), "Purchase Price" will mean the total price of the purchase order for the Deliverable(s) or service(s) that gave rise to the loss, such that the Contractor will have a separate limitation of liability for each purchase order.
 - b) The foregoing limitation of liability shall not apply (i) to any liability under the General Provisions entitled "Compliance with Statutes and Regulations" (ii) to liability under the General Provisions, entitled "Patent, Copyright, and Trade Secret Indemnity" or to any other liability (including without limitation indemnification obligations) for infringement of third party intellectual property rights; (iii) to claims arising under provisions herein calling for indemnification for third party claims against the State for death, bodily injury to persons or damage to real or tangible personal property caused by the Contractor's negligence or willful misconduct; or (iv) to costs or attorney's fees that the State becomes entitled to recover as a prevailing party in any action.
- c) The State's liability for damages for any cause whatsoever, and regardless of the form of action, whether in Contract or in tort, shall be limited to the Purchase Price, as that term is defined in subsection a) above. Nothing herein shall be construed to waive or limit the State's sovereign immunity or any other immunity from suit provided by law.
- d) In no event will either the Contractor or the State be liable for consequential, incidental, indirect, special, or punitive damages, even if notification has been given as to the possibility of such damages, except (i) to the extent that the Contractor's liability for such damages is specifically set forth in the Statement of Work or (ii) to the extent that the Contractor's liability for such damages arises out of subsection b)(i), b)(ii), or b)(iv) above.
- 27. CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY FOR INJURY TO PERSONS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY:**
- a) The Contractor shall be liable for damages arising out of injury to the person and/or damage to the property of the State, employees of the State, persons designated by the State for training, or any other person(s) other than agents or employees of the Contractor, designated by the State for any purpose, prior to, during, or subsequent to delivery, installation, acceptance, and use of the Deliverables either at the Contractor's site or at the State's place of business, provided that the injury or damage was caused by the fault or negligence of the Contractor.
 - b) The Contractor shall not be liable for damages arising out of or caused by an alteration or an Attachment not made or installed by the Contractor, or for damage to alterations or Attachments that may result from the normal operation and maintenance of the Deliverables provided by the Contractor during the Contract.
- 28. INDEMNIFICATION:** The Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the State, its officers, agents and employees from any and all third party claims, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees), and losses due to the injury or death of any individual, or the loss or damage to any real or tangible personal property, resulting from the willful misconduct or negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor or any of its affiliates, agents, subcontractors, employees, suppliers, or laborers furnishing or supplying work, services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of this Contract. Such defense and payment will be conditional upon the following:
- a) The State will notify the Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and
 - b) The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (i) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (ii) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (iii) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.
- 29. INVOICES:** Unless otherwise specified, invoices shall be sent to the address set forth herein. Invoices shall be submitted in triplicate and shall include the Contract number; release order number (if applicable); item number; unit price, extended item price and invoice total amount. State sales tax and/or use tax shall be itemized separately and added to each invoice as applicable.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

30. **REQUIRED PAYMENT DATE:** Payment will be made in accordance with the provisions of the California Prompt Payment Act, Government Code Section 927 et. seq. Unless expressly exempted by statute, the Act requires State agencies to pay properly submitted, undisputed invoices not more than 45 days after (i) the date of acceptance of Deliverables or performance of services; or (ii) receipt of an undisputed invoice, whichever is later.
31. **TAXES:** Unless otherwise required by law, the State of California is exempt from Federal excise taxes. The State will only pay for any State or local sales or use taxes on the services rendered or Goods supplied to the State pursuant to this Contract.
32. **NEWLY MANUFACTURED GOODS:** All Goods furnished under this Contract shall be newly manufactured Goods or certified as new and warranted as new by the manufacturer; used or reconditioned Goods are prohibited, unless otherwise specified.
33. **CONTRACT MODIFICATION:** No amendment or variation of the terms of this Contract shall be valid unless made in writing, signed by the parties and approved as required. No oral understanding or agreement not incorporated in the Contract is binding on any of the parties.
34. **CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA:** All financial, statistical, personal, technical and other data and information relating to the State's operation which are designated confidential by the State and made available to the Contractor in order to carry out this Contract, or which become available to the Contractor in carrying out this Contract, shall be protected by the Contractor from unauthorized use and disclosure through the observance of the same or more effective procedural requirements as are applicable to the State. The identification of all such confidential data and information as well as the State's procedural requirements for protection of such data and information from unauthorized use and disclosure shall be provided by the State in writing to the Contractor. If the methods and procedures employed by the Contractor for the protection of the Contractor's data and information are deemed by the State to be adequate for the protection of the State's confidential information, such methods and procedures may be used, with the written consent of the State, to carry out the intent of this paragraph. The Contractor shall not be required under the provisions of this paragraph to keep confidential any data or information which is or becomes publicly available, is already rightfully in the Contractor's possession without obligation of confidentiality, is independently developed by the Contractor outside the scope of this Contract, or is rightfully obtained from third parties.
35. **NEWS RELEASES:** Unless otherwise exempted, news releases, endorsements, advertising, and social media content pertaining to this Contract shall not be made without prior written approval of the Department of General Services.
36. **DOCUMENTATION:**
- a) The Contractor agrees to provide to the State, at no charge, all Documentation as described within the Statement of Work, and updated versions thereof, which are necessary or useful to the State in its use of the Equipment or Software provided hereunder. The Contractor agrees to provide additional Documentation at prices not in excess of charges made by the Contractor to its other customers for similar Documentation.
 - b) If the Contractor is unable to perform maintenance or the State desires to perform its own maintenance on Equipment purchased under this Contract then upon written notice by the State the Contractor will provide at Contractor's then current rates and fees adequate and reasonable assistance including relevant Documentation to allow the State to maintain the Equipment based on the Contractor's methodology. The Contractor agrees that the State may reproduce such Documentation for its own use in maintaining the Equipment. If the Contractor is unable to perform maintenance, the Contractor agrees to license any other Contractor that the State may have hired to maintain the Equipment to use the above noted Documentation. The State agrees to include the Contractor's copyright notice on any such Documentation reproduced, in accordance with copyright instructions to be provided by the Contractor.
37. **RIGHTS IN WORK PRODUCT:**
- a) All inventions, discoveries, intellectual property, technical communications and records originated or prepared by the Contractor pursuant to this Contract including papers, reports, charts, computer programs, and other Documentation or improvements thereto, and including the Contractor's administrative communications and records relating to this Contract (collectively, the "Work Product"), shall be the Contractor's exclusive property. The provisions of this sub-section a) may be revised in a Statement of Work.
 - b) Software and other materials developed or otherwise obtained by or for the Contractor or its affiliates independently of this Contract or applicable purchase order ("Pre-Existing Materials") do not constitute Work Product. If the Contractor creates derivative works of Pre-Existing Materials, the elements of such derivative works created pursuant to this Contract constitute Work Product, but other elements do not. Nothing in this Section 37 will be construed to interfere with the Contractor's or its affiliates' ownership of Pre-Existing Materials.
 - c) The State will have Government Purpose Rights to the Work Product as Deliverable or delivered to the State hereunder. "Government Purpose Rights" are the unlimited, irrevocable, worldwide, perpetual, royalty-free, non-exclusive rights and licenses to use, modify, reproduce, perform, release, display, create derivative works from, and disclose the Work Product. "Government Purpose Rights" also include the right to release or disclose the Work Product outside the State for any State government purpose and to authorize recipients to use, modify, reproduce, perform, release, display, create derivative works from, and disclose the Work Product for any State government purpose. Such recipients of the Work Product may include, without limitation, State Contractors, California local governments, the U.S. federal government, and the State and local governments of other states. "Government Purpose Rights" do not include any rights to use, modify, reproduce, perform, release, display, create derivative works from, or disclose the Work Product for any commercial purpose.
 - d) The ideas, concepts, know-how, or techniques relating to data processing, developed during the course of this Contract by the Contractor or jointly by the Contractor and the State may be used by either party without obligation of notice or accounting.
 - e) This Contract shall not preclude the Contractor from developing materials outside this Contract that are competitive, irrespective of their similarity to materials which might be delivered to the State pursuant to this Contract.
38. **SOFTWARE LICENSE:** Unless otherwise specified in the Statement of Work, the Contractor hereby grants to the State and the State accepts from the Contractor, subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract, a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, non-exclusive, license to use the Software Products in this Contract (hereinafter referred to as "Software Products").
- a) The State may use the Software Products in the conduct of its own business, and any division thereof
 - b) The license granted above authorizes the State to use the Software Products in machine-readable form on the Computer System located at the site(s) specified in the Statement of Work. Said Computer System and its associated units (collectively referred to as CPU) are as designated in the Statement of Work. If the designated CPU is inoperative due to malfunction, the license herein granted shall be temporarily extended to authorize the State to use the Software Products, in machine-readable form, on any other State CPU until the designated CPU is returned to operation.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- c) By prior written notice, the State may redesignate the CPU in which the Software Products are to be used provided that the redesignated CPU is substantially similar in size and scale at no additional cost. The redesignation shall not be limited to the original site and will be effective upon the date specified in the notice of redesignation.
- d) Acceptance of Commercial Software (including third party Software) and Custom Software will be governed by the terms and conditions of this Contract.

39. PROTECTION OF PROPRIETARY SOFTWARE AND OTHER PROPRIETARY DATA:

- a) The State agrees that all material appropriately marked or identified in writing as proprietary, and furnished hereunder are provided for the State's exclusive use for the purposes of this Contract only. All such proprietary data shall remain the property of the Contractor. The State agrees to take all reasonable steps to insure that such proprietary data are not disclosed to others, without prior written consent of the Contractor, subject to the California Public Records Act.
- b) The State will insure, prior to disposing of any media, that any licensed materials contained thereon have been erased or otherwise destroyed.
- c) The State agrees that it will take appropriate action by instruction, agreement or otherwise with its employees or other persons permitted access to licensed software and other proprietary data to satisfy its obligations in this Contract with respect to use, copying, modification, protection and security of proprietary software and other proprietary data.

40. RIGHT TO COPY OR MODIFY:

- a) Any Software Product provided by the Contractor in machine-readable form may be copied, in whole or in part, in printed or machine-readable form for use by the State with the designated CPU, to perform one-time benchmark tests, for archival or emergency restart purposes, to replace a worn copy, to understand the contents of such machine-readable material, or to modify the Software Product as provided below, provided, however, that no more than the number of printed copies and machine-readable copies as specified in the Statement of Work will be in existence under this Contract at any time without prior written consent of the Contractor. Such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld by the Contractor. The original, and any copies of the Software Product, in whole or in part, which are made hereunder shall be the property of the Contractor.
- b) The State may modify any non-personal computer Software Product, in machine-readable form, for its own use and merge it into other program material. Any portion of the Software Product included in any merged program material shall be used only on the designated CPUs and shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract.

41. **FUTURE RELEASES:** Unless otherwise specifically provided in this Contract, or the Statement of Work, if improved versions, e.g., patches, bug fixes, updates or releases, of any Software Product are developed by the contractor, and are made available to other licensees, they will be made available to the State at no additional cost only if such are made available to other licensees at no additional cost. If the Contractor offers new versions or upgrades to the Software Product, they shall be made available to the State at the State's option at a price no greater than the Contract price plus a price increase proportionate to the increase from the list price of the original version to that of the new version, if any. If the Software Product has no list price, such price increase will be proportionate to the increase in average price from the original to the new version, if any, as estimated by the Contractor in good faith.

42. ENCRYPTION/CPU ID AUTHORIZATION CODES:

- a) When Encryption/CPU Identification (ID) authorization codes are required to operate the Software Products, the

Contractor will provide all codes to the State with delivery of the Software.

- b) In case of an inoperative CPU, the Contractor will provide a temporary encryption/CPU ID authorization code to the State for use on a temporarily authorized CPU until the designated CPU is returned to operation.
- c) When changes in designated CPUs occur, the State will notify the Contractor via telephone and/or facsimile/e-mail of such change. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contractor will issue via telephone and/or facsimile/e-mail to the State within 24 hours, a temporary encryption ID authorization code for use on the newly designated CPU until such time as permanent code is assigned.

43. PATENT, COPYRIGHT AND TRADE SECRET INDEMNITY:

- a) Contractor will indemnify, defend, and save harmless the State, its officers, agents, and employees, from any and all third party claims, costs (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees), and losses for infringement or violation of any U.S. Intellectual Property Right by any product or service provided hereunder. With respect to claims arising from computer Hardware or Software manufactured by a third party and sold by Contractor as a reseller, Contractor will pass through to the State such indemnity rights as it receives from such third party ("Third Party Obligation") and will cooperate in enforcing them; provided that if the third party manufacturer fails to honor the Third Party Obligation, Contractor will provide the State with indemnity protection equal to that called for by the Third Party Obligation, but in no event greater than that called for in the first sentence of this Section). The provisions of the preceding sentence apply only to third party computer Hardware or Software sold as a distinct unit and accepted by the State.

Unless a Third Party Obligation provides otherwise, the defense and payment obligations set forth in this Section will be conditional upon the following:

- (i) The State will notify the Contractor of any such claim in writing and tender the defense thereof within a reasonable time; and
- (ii) The Contractor will have sole control of the defense of any action on such claim and all negotiations for its settlement or compromise; provided that (a) when substantial principles of government or public law are involved, when litigation might create precedent affecting future State operations or liability, or when involvement of the State is otherwise mandated by law, the State may participate in such action at its own expense with respect to attorneys' fees and costs (but not liability); (b) where a settlement would impose liability on the State, affect principles of California government or public law, or impact the authority of the State, the Department of General Services will have the right to approve or disapprove any settlement or compromise, which approval will not unreasonably be withheld or delayed; and (c) the State will reasonably cooperate in the defense and in any related settlement negotiations.

- b) Should the Deliverables, or the operation thereof, become, or in the Contractor's opinion are likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement or violation of a U.S. Intellectual Property Right, the State shall permit the Contractor, at its option and expense, either to procure for the State the right to continue using the Deliverables, or to replace or modify the same so that they become non-infringing. If none of these options can reasonably be taken, or if the use of such Deliverables by the State shall be prevented by injunction, the Contractor agrees to take back such Deliverables and make every reasonable effort to assist the State in procuring substitute Deliverables. If, in the sole opinion of the State, the return of such

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

infringing Deliverables makes the retention of other Deliverables acquired from the Contractor under this Contract impractical, the State shall then have the option of terminating such Contracts, or applicable portions thereof, without penalty or termination charge. The Contractor agrees to take back such Deliverables and refund any sums the State has paid the Contractor less any reasonable amount for use or damage.

- c) The Contractor shall have no liability to the State under any provision of this clause with respect to any claim of patent, copyright or trade secret infringement which is based upon:
- (i) The combination or utilization of Deliverables furnished hereunder with Equipment, Software or devices not made or furnished by the Contractor; or,
 - (ii) The operation of Equipment furnished by the Contractor under the control of any Operating Software other than, or in addition to, the current version of Contractor-supplied Operating Software; or
 - (iii) The modification initiated by the State, or a third party at the State's direction, of any Deliverable furnished hereunder; or
 - (iv) The combination or utilization of Software furnished hereunder with non-contractor supplied Software.
- d) The Contractor certifies that it has appropriate systems and controls in place to ensure that State funds will not be used in the performance of this Contract for the acquisition, operation or maintenance of computer Software in violation of copyright laws.

44. DISPUTES:

- a) The parties shall deal in good faith and attempt to resolve potential disputes informally. If the dispute persists, the Contractor shall submit to the contracting Department Director or designee a written demand for a final decision regarding the disposition of any dispute between the parties arising under, related to or involving this Contract. Contractor's written demand shall be fully supported by factual information, and if such demand involves a cost adjustment to the Contract, the Contractor shall include with the demand a written statement signed by an authorized person indicating that the demand is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete and that the amount requested accurately reflects the Contract adjustment for which Contractor believes the State is liable. The contracting Department Director or designee shall have 30 days after receipt of Contractor's written demand invoking this Section "Disputes" to render a written decision. If a written decision is not rendered within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's demand, it shall be deemed a decision adverse to the Contractor's contention. If the Contractor is not satisfied with the decision of the contracting Department Director or designee, the Contractor may appeal the decision, in writing, within 15 days of its issuance (or the expiration of the 30 day period in the event no decision is rendered by the contracting department), to the Department of General Services, Deputy Director, Procurement Division, who shall have 45 days to render a final decision. If the Contractor does not appeal the decision of the contracting Department Director or designee, the decision shall be conclusive and binding regarding the dispute and the Contractor shall be barred from commencing an action in court, or with the Victims Compensation Government Claims Board, for failure to exhaust Contractor's administrative remedies.
- b) Pending the final resolution of any dispute arising under, related to or involving this Contract, Contractor agrees to diligently proceed with the performance of this Contract, including the delivery of Goods or providing of services in accordance with the State's instructions regarding this Contract. Contractor's failure to diligently proceed in accordance with the State's instructions regarding this Contract shall be considered a material breach of this Contract.

- c) Any final decision of the State shall be expressly identified as such, shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the Deputy Director, Procurement Division if an appeal was made. If the Deputy Director, Procurement Division fails to render a final decision within 45 days after receipt of the Contractor's appeal for a final decision, it shall be deemed a final decision adverse to the Contractor's contentions. The State's final decision shall be conclusive and binding regarding the dispute unless the Contractor commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within 90 days following the date of the final decision or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later.
- d) For disputes involving purchases made by the Department of General Services, Procurement Division, the Contractor shall submit to the Department Director or designee a written demand for a final decision, which shall be fully supported in the manner described in subsection a above. The Department Director or designee shall have 30 days to render a final decision. If a final decision is not rendered within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's demand, it shall be deemed a final decision adverse to the Contractor's contention. The final decision shall be conclusive and binding regarding the dispute unless the Contractor commences an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to contest such decision within 90 days following the date of the final decision or one (1) year following the accrual of the cause of action, whichever is later.
- e) The dates of decision and appeal in this section may be modified by mutual consent, as applicable, excepting the time to commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction.

45. STOP WORK:

- a) The State may, at any time, by written Stop Work Order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this Contract for a period up to 45 days after the Stop Work Order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The Stop Work Order shall be specifically identified as such and shall indicate it is issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the Stop Work Order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the Stop Work Order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 45 days after a Stop Work Order is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the State shall either:
- (i) Cancel the Stop Work Order; or
 - (ii) Terminate the work covered by the Stop Work Order as provided for in the termination for default or the termination for convenience clause of this Contract.
- b) If a Stop Work Order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the Stop Work Order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The State shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule, the Contract price, or both, and the Contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if:
- (i) The Stop Work Order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to the performance of any part of this Contract; and
 - (ii) The Contractor asserts its right to an equitable adjustment within 60 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the State decides the facts justify the action, the State may receive and act upon a proposal submitted at any time before final payment under this Contract.
- c) If a Stop Work Order is not canceled and the work covered by the Stop Work Order is terminated in accordance with the provision entitled Termination for the Convenience of the State, the State shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the Stop Work Order in arriving at the termination settlement.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- d) The State shall not be liable to the Contractor for loss of profits because of a Stop Work Order issued under this clause.
- 46. EXAMINATION AND AUDIT:** The Contractor agrees that the State or its designated representative shall have the right to review and copy any records and supporting documentation directly pertaining to performance of this Contract. The Contractor agrees to maintain such records for possible audit for a minimum of three (3) years after final payment, unless a longer period of records retention is stipulated. The Contractor agrees to allow the auditor(s) access to such records during normal business hours and in such a manner so as to not interfere unreasonably with normal business activities and to allow interviews of any employees or others who might reasonably have information related to such records. Further, the Contractor agrees to include a similar right of the State to audit records and interview staff in any subcontract related to performance of this Contract. The State shall provide reasonable advance written notice of such audit(s) to the Contractor.
- 47. FOLLOW-ON CONTRACTS:**
- a) If the Contractor or its affiliates provides Technical Consulting and Direction (as defined below), the Contractor and its affiliates:
- (i) will not be awarded a subsequent Contract to supply the service or system, or any significant component thereof, that is used for or in connection with any subject of such Technical Consulting and Direction; and
 - (ii) will not act as consultant to any person or entity that does receive a Contract described in sub-section (i). This prohibition will continue for one (1) year after termination of this Contract or completion of the Technical Consulting and Direction, whichever comes later.
- b) "Technical Consulting and Direction" means services for which the Contractor received compensation from the State and includes:
- (i) development of or assistance in the development of work statements, specifications, solicitations, or feasibility studies;
 - (ii) development or design of test requirements;
 - (iii) evaluation of test data;
 - (iv) direction of or evaluation of another Contractor;
 - (v) provision of formal recommendations regarding the acquisition of Information Technology products or services; or
 - (vi) provisions of formal recommendations regarding any of the above. For purposes of this Section, "affiliates" are employees, directors, partners, joint venture participants, parent corporations, subsidiaries, or any other entity controlled by, controlling, or under common control with the Contractor. Control exists when an entity owns or directs more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or securities representing the right to vote for the election of directors or other managing authority.
- c) To the extent permissible by law, the Director of the Department of General Services, or designee, may waive the restrictions set forth in this Section by written notice to the Contractor if the Director determines their application would not be in the State's best interest. Except as prohibited by law, the restrictions of this Section will not apply:
- (i) to follow-on advice given by vendors of commercial off-the-shelf products, including Software and Hardware, on the operation, integration, repair, or maintenance of such products after sale; or
 - (ii) where the State has entered into a master agreement for Software or services and the scope of work at the time of Contract execution expressly calls for future recommendations among the Contractor's own products.
- d) The restrictions set forth in this Section are in addition to conflict of interest restrictions imposed on public Contractors by California law ("Conflict Laws"). In the event of any inconsistency, such Conflict Laws override the provisions of this Section, even if enacted after execution of this Contract.
- 48. PRIORITY HIRING CONSIDERATIONS:** If this Contract includes services in excess of \$200,000, the Contractor shall give priority consideration in filling vacancies in positions funded by the Contract to qualified recipients of aid under Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11200 in accordance with PCC Section 10353.
- 49. COVENANT AGAINST GRATUITIES:** The Contractor warrants that no gratuities (in the form of entertainment, gifts, or otherwise) were offered or given by the Contractor, or any agent or representative of the Contractor, to any officer or employee of the State with a view toward securing the Contract or securing favorable treatment with respect to any determinations concerning the performance of the Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, the State shall have the right to terminate the Contract, either in whole or in part, and any loss or damage sustained by the State in procuring on the open market any items which the Contractor agreed to supply shall be borne and paid for by the Contractor. The rights and remedies of the State provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or in equity.
- 50. NONDISCRIMINATION CLAUSE:**
- a) During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate, harass or allow harassment, against any employee or applicant for employment because of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, ancestry, religious creed, national origin, disability (including HIV and AIDS), medical condition (cancer), age, marital status, and denial of family care leave. The Contractor and subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of their employees and applicants for employment are free from such discrimination and harassment. The Contractor and subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Government Code, Section 12990 et seq.) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (California Code of Regulations, Title 2, Section 7285.0 et seq.). The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission implementing Government Code Section 12990 (a-f), set forth in Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Code of Regulations are incorporated into this Contract by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. The Contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.
- b) The Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform work under the Contract.
- 51. NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD CERTIFICATION:** The Contractor swears under penalty of perjury that no more than one final, unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of the Contractor's failure to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board. This provision is required by, and shall be construed in accordance with, PCC Section 10296.
- 52. ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST ACTIONS:** Pursuant to Government Code Sections 4552, 4553, and 4554, the following provisions are incorporated herein:
- a) In submitting a bid to the State, the supplier offers and agrees that if the bid is accepted, it will assign to the State all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2, commencing with Section 16700, of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of Goods, material or other items, or services by the supplier for sale to the State pursuant to the solicitation. Such assignment shall

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- be made and become effective at the time the State tenders final payment to the supplier.
- b) If the State receives, either through judgment or settlement, a monetary recovery for a cause of action assigned under this chapter, the assignor shall be entitled to receive reimbursement for actual legal costs incurred and may, upon demand, recover from the State any portion of the recovery, including treble damages, attributable to overcharges that were paid by the assignor but were not paid by the State as part of the bid price, less the expenses incurred in obtaining that portion of the recovery.
- c) Upon demand in writing by the assignor, the assignee shall, within one year from such demand, reassign the cause of action assigned under this part if the assignor has been or may have been injured by the violation of law for which the cause of action arose and
- (i) the assignee has not been injured thereby, or
 - (ii) the assignee declines to file a court action for the cause of action.
- 53. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION:** The Contractor certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the Contractor will comply with the requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990 (Government Code Section 8350 et seq.) and will provide a drug-free workplace by taking the following actions:
- a) Publish a statement notifying employees that unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited and specifying actions to be taken against employees for violations, as required by Government Code Section 8355(a).
 - b) Establish a Drug-Free Awareness Program as required by Government Code Section 8355(b) to inform employees about all of the following:
 - (i) the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (ii) the person's or organization's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - (iii) any available counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance programs; and,
 - (iv) penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
 - c) Provide, as required by Government Code Section 8355(c), that every employee who works on the proposed or resulting Contract:
 - (i) will receive a copy of the company's drug-free policy statement; and,
 - (ii) will agree to abide by the terms of the company's statement as a condition of employment on the Contract.
- 54. FOUR-DIGIT DATE COMPLIANCE:** Contractor warrants that it will provide only Four-Digit Date Compliant (as defined below) Deliverables and/or services to the State. "Four Digit Date Compliant" Deliverables and services can accurately process, calculate, compare, and sequence date data, including without limitation date data arising out of or relating to leap years and changes in centuries. This warranty and representation is subject to the warranty terms and conditions of this Contract and does not limit the generality of warranty obligations set forth elsewhere herein.
- 55. SWEATFREE CODE OF CONDUCT:**
- a) Contractor declares under penalty of perjury that no equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State pursuant to the Contract have been produced in whole or in part by sweatshop labor, forced labor, convict labor, indentured labor under penal sanction, abusive forms of child labor or exploitation of children in sweatshop labor, or with the benefit of sweatshop labor, forced labor, convict labor, indentured labor under penal sanction, abusive forms of child labor or exploitation of children in sweatshop labor. The Contractor further declares under penalty of perjury that they adhere to the Sweatfree Code of Conduct as set forth on the California Department of Industrial Relations website located at www.dir.ca.gov, and Public Contract Code Section 6108.
 - b) The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully in providing reasonable access to its records, documents, agents or employees, or premises if reasonably required by authorized officials of the State, the Department of Industrial Relations, or the Department of Justice to determine the Contractor's compliance with the requirements under paragraph (a).
- 56. RECYCLED CONTENT REQUIREMENTS:** The Contractor shall certify in writing under penalty of perjury, the minimum, if not exact, percentage of post-consumer material (as defined in the Public Contract Code (PCC) Section 12200-12209), in products, materials, goods, or supplies offered or sold to the State that fall under any of the statutory categories regardless of whether the product meets the requirements of Section 12209. The certification shall be provided by the contractor, even if the product or good contains no postconsumer recycled material, and even if the postconsumer content is unknown. With respect to printer or duplication cartridges that comply with the requirements of Section 12156(e), the certification required by this subdivision shall specify that the cartridges so comply (PCC 12205 (b)(2)). A state agency contracting officer may waive the certification requirements if the percentage of postconsumer material in the products, materials, goods, or supplies can be verified in a written advertisement, including, but not limited to, a product label, a catalog, or a manufacturer or vendor Internet web site. Contractors are to use, to the maximum extent economically feasible in the performance of the contract work, recycled content products (PCC 12203(d)).
- 57. CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE ACT:** For any Contract in excess of \$100,000, the Contractor acknowledges in accordance with PCC Section 7110, that:
- a) The Contractor recognizes the importance of child and family support obligations and shall fully comply with all applicable State and federal laws relating to child and family support enforcement, including, but not limited to, disclosure of information and compliance with earnings assignment orders, as provided in Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 5200) of Part 5 of Division 9 of the Family Code; and
 - b) The Contractor, to the best of its knowledge is fully complying with the earnings assignment orders of all employees and is providing the names of all new employees to the New Hire Registry maintained by the California Employment Development Department.
- 58. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT:** The Contractor assures the State that the Contractor complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.).
- 59. ELECTRONIC WASTE RECYCLING ACT OF 2003:** The Contractor certifies that it complies with the applicable requirements of the Electronic Waste Recycling Act of 2003, Chapter 8.5, Part 3 of Division 30, commencing with Section 42460 of the Public Resources Code. The Contractor shall maintain documentation and provide reasonable access to its records and documents that evidence compliance.
- 60. USE TAX COLLECTION:** In accordance with PCC Section 10295.1, the Contractor certifies that it complies with the requirements of Section 7101 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. Contractor further certifies that it will immediately advise the State of any change in its retailer's seller's permit or certification of registration or applicable affiliate's seller's permit or certificate of registration as described in subdivision (a) of PCC Section 10295.1.
- 61. EXPATRIATE CORPORATIONS:** Contractor hereby declares that it is not an expatriate corporation or subsidiary of an expatriate corporation within the meaning of PCC Sections 10286 and 10286.1, and is eligible to contract with the State.
- 62. DOMESTIC PARTNERS:** For contracts over \$100,000 executed or amended after January 1, 2007, the contractor certifies that the contractor is in compliance with Public Contract Code Section 10295.3.

GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**63. SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION AND DVBE PARTICIPATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS:**

- a) If for this Contract the Contractor made a commitment to achieve small business participation, then the Contractor must within 60 days of receiving final payment under this Contract (or within such other time period as may be specified elsewhere in this Contract) report to the awarding department the actual percentage of small business participation that was achieved. (Govt. Code § 14841.)
- b) If for this Contract the Contractor made a commitment to achieve disabled veteran business enterprise (DVBE) participation, then Contractor must within 60 days of receiving final payment under this Contract (or within such other time period as may be specified elsewhere in this Contract) certify in a report to the awarding department: (1) the total amount the prime Contractor received under the Contract; (2) the name and address of the DVBE(s) that participated in the performance of the Contract; (3) the amount each DVBE received from the prime Contractor; (4) that all payments under the Contract have been made to the DVBE; and (5) the actual percentage of DVBE participation that was achieved. A person or entity that knowingly provides false information shall be subject to a civil penalty for each violation. (Mil. & Vets. Code § 999.5(d); Govt. Code § 14841.)

64. LOSS LEADER: It is unlawful for any person engaged in business within this state to sell or use any article or product as a "loss leader" as defined in Section 17030 of the Business and Professions Code. (PCC 12104.5(b).)

STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS ARE ONLY TO BE USED FOR SOFTWARE AS A SERVICE (SaaS), AS DEFINED BELOW. THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS ARE TO BE ATTACHED TO THE GENERAL PROVISIONS – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ACCOMPANIED BY, AT MINIMUM, A STATEMENT OF WORK (SOW) AND SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT (SLA). STATE AGENCIES MUST FIRST:

- A. CLASSIFY THEIR DATA PURSUANT TO THE CALIFORNIA STATE ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL (SAM) 5305.5;
- B. CONSIDER THE FACTORS TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT WHEN SELECTING A PARTICULAR TECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAM 4981.1, 4983 AND 4983.1 AND THEN;
- C. MODIFY THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS THROUGH THE SOW AND/OR SLA TO MEET THE NEEDS OF EACH ACQUISITION.

1. Definitions

- a) **"Cloud Software as a Service (SaaS)"** - The capability provided to the consumer is to use applications made available by the provider running on a cloud infrastructure. The applications are accessible from various client devices through a thin client interface such as a web browser (e.g., web-based email). The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, storage, or even individual application capabilities, with the possible exception of limited user-specific application configuration settings.
- b) **"Cloud Platform as a Service (PaaS)"** - The capability provided to the consumer is to deploy onto the cloud infrastructure consumer-created or acquired applications created using programming languages and tools supported by the provider. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, or storage, but has control over the deployed applications and possibly application hosting environment configurations.
- c) **"Cloud Infrastructure as a Service (IaaS)"** - The capability provided to the consumer is to provision processing, storage, networks, and other fundamental computing resources where the consumer is able to deploy and run arbitrary software, which can include operating systems and applications. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure but has control over operating systems; storage, deployed applications, and possibly limited control of select networking components (e.g., host firewalls).
- d) **"Data"** - means any information, formulae, algorithms, or other content that the State, the State's employees, agents and end users upload, create or modify using the SaaS pursuant to this Contract. Data also includes user identification information and metadata which may contain Data or from which the State's Data may be ascertainable.
- e) **"Data Breach"** - means any access, destruction, loss, theft, use, modification or disclosure of Data by an unauthorized party or that is in violation of Contract terms and/or applicable state or federal law.
- f) **"Recovery Point Objective (RPO)"** - means the point in time to which Data can be recovered and/or systems restored when service is restored after an interruption. The Recovery Point Objective is expressed as a length of time between the interruption and the most proximate backup of Data immediately preceding the interruption. The RPO is detailed in the SLA.
- g) **"Recovery Time Objective (RTO)"** - means the period of time within which information technology services, systems, applications and functions must be recovered following an unplanned interruption. The RTO is detailed in the SLA.

STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

Terms

- 2. SaaS AVAILABILITY:** Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,
- a) The SaaS shall be available twenty-four (24) hours per day, 365 days per year (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime).
 - b) If SaaS monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), the State shall be entitled to recover damages, apply credits or use other contractual remedies as set forth in the Statement of Work.
 - c) If SaaS monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), for three (3) or more months in a rolling twelve-month period, the State may terminate the contract for material breach in accordance with the Termination for Default provision in the General Provisions – Information Technology.
 - d) Contractor shall provide advance written notice to the State in the manner set forth in the Statement of Work of any major upgrades or changes that will affect the SaaS availability.
- 3. DATA AVAILABILITY:** Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,
- a) The Data shall be available twenty-four (24) hours per day, 365 days per year (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime).
 - b) If Data monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), the State shall be entitled to recover damages, apply credits or use other contractual remedies as set forth in the Statement of Work if the State is unable to access the Data as a result of:
 - 1) Acts or omission of Contractor;
 - 2) Acts or omissions of third parties working on behalf of Contractor;
 - 3) Network compromise, network intrusion, hacks, introduction of viruses, disabling devices, malware and other forms of attack that can disrupt access to Contractor's server, to the extent such attack would have been prevented by Contractor taking reasonable industry standard precautions;
 - 4) Power outages or other telecommunications or Internet failures, to the extent such outages were within Contractor's direct or express control.
 - c) If Data monthly availability averages less than 99.9% (excluding agreed-upon maintenance downtime), for three (3) or more months in a rolling twelve-month period, the State may terminate the contract for material breach in accordance with the Termination for Default provision in the General Provisions – Information Technology.
- 4. SaaS and DATA SECURITY:**
- a) In addition to the Compliance with Statutes and Regulations provision set forth in the General Provisions – Information Technology, Contractor shall certify to the State:
 - 1) The sufficiency of its security standards, tools, technologies and procedures in providing SaaS under this Contract;
 - 2) Compliance with the following:
 - i. The California Information Practices Act (Civil Code Sections 1798 et seq.);
 - ii. Security provisions of the California State Administrative Manual (Chapters 5100 and 5300) and the California Statewide Information Management Manual (Sections 58C, 58D, 66B, 5305A, 5310A and B, 5325A and B, 5330A, B and C, 5340A, B and C, 5360B);
 - iii. Undergo an annual Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements (SSAE) No. 16 Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 Type II audit. Audit results and Contractor's plan to correct any negative findings shall be made available to the State upon request; and
 - iv. Privacy provisions of the Federal Privacy Act of 1974;

STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

- 3) Compliance with applicable industry standards and guidelines, including but not limited to relevant security provisions of the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard (PCIDSS) including the PCIDSS Cloud Computing Guidelines.
- b) Contractor shall implement and maintain all appropriate administrative, physical, technical and procedural safeguards in accordance with section a) above at all times during the term of this Contract to secure such Data from Data Breach, protect the Data and the SaaS from hacks, introduction of viruses, disabling devices, malware and other forms of malicious or inadvertent acts that can disrupt the State's access to its Data.
- c) Contractor shall allow the State reasonable access to SaaS security logs, latency statistics, and other related SaaS security data that affect this Contract and the State's Data, at no cost to the State.
- d) Contractor assumes responsibility for the security and confidentiality of the Data under its control.
- e) No Data shall be copied, modified, destroyed or deleted by Contractor other than for normal operation or maintenance of SaaS during the Contract period without prior written notice to and written approval by the State.
- f) Remote access to Data from outside the continental United States, including remote access to Data by authorized SaaS support staff in identified support centers, is prohibited unless approved in advance by the State Chief Information Security Officer.

5. ENCRYPTION: Confidential, sensitive or personal information shall be encrypted in accordance with California State Administrative Manual 5350.1 and California Statewide Information Management Manual 5305-A.

6. DATA LOCATION: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work and approved in advance by the State Chief Information Security Officer, the physical location of Contractor's data center where the Data is stored shall be within the continental United States.

7. RIGHTS TO DATA: The parties agree that as between them, all rights, including all intellectual property rights, in and to Data shall remain the exclusive property of the State, and Contractor has a limited, non-exclusive license to access and use the Data as provided to Contractor solely for performing its obligations under the Contract. Nothing herein shall be construed to confer any license or right to the Data, including user tracking and exception Data within the system, by implication, estoppel or otherwise, under copyright or other intellectual property rights, to any third party. Unauthorized use of Data by Contractor or third parties is prohibited. For the purposes of this requirement, the phrase "unauthorized use" means the data mining or processing of data, stored or transmitted by the service, for unrelated commercial purposes, advertising or advertising-related purposes, or for any other purpose other than security or service delivery analysis that is not explicitly authorized.

8. TRANSITION PERIOD:

- a) For ninety (90) days prior to the expiration date of this Contract, or upon notice of termination of this Contract, Contractor shall assist the State in extracting and/or transitioning all Data in the format determined by the State ("Transition Period").
- b) The Transition Period may be modified in the SOW or as agreed upon in writing by the parties in a contract amendment.
- c) During the Transition Period, SaaS and Data access shall continue to be made available to the State without alteration.
- d) Contractor agrees to compensate the State for damages or losses the State incurs as a result of Contractor's failure to comply with this section in accordance with the Limitation of Liability provision set forth in the General Provisions - Information Technology.
- e) Unless otherwise stated in the SOW, the Contractor shall permanently destroy or render inaccessible any portion of the Data in Contractor's and/or subcontractor's possession or control following the expiration of all

**STATE MODEL
CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS
(Software as a Service)**

obligations in this section. Within thirty (30) days, Contractor shall issue a written statement to the State confirming the destruction or inaccessibility of the State's Data.

- f) The State at its option, may purchase additional transition services as agreed upon in the SOW.

9. DATA BREACH: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,

- a) Upon discovery or reasonable belief of any Data Breach, Contractor shall notify the State by the fastest means available and also in writing, with additional notification provided to the Chief Information Security Officer or designee of the contracting agency. Contractor shall provide such notification within forty-eight (48) hours after Contractor reasonably believes there has been such a Data Breach. Contractor's notification shall identify:
- 1) The nature of the Data Breach;
 - 2) The Data accessed, used or disclosed;
 - 3) The person(s) who accessed, used, disclosed and/or received Data (if known);
 - 4) What Contractor has done or will do to quarantine and mitigate the Data Breach; and
 - 5) What corrective action Contractor has taken or will take to prevent future Data Breaches.
- b) Contractor will provide daily updates, or more frequently if required by the State, regarding findings and actions performed by Contractor until the Data Breach has been effectively resolved to the State's satisfaction.
- c) Contractor shall quarantine the Data Breach, ensure secure access to Data, and repair SaaS as needed in accordance with the SLA. Failure to do so may result in the State exercising its options for assessing damages or other remedies under this Contract.
- d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the General Provisions - Information Technology, in performing services under this Contract, and to the extent authorized by the State in the Statement of Work, Contractor may be permitted by the State to use systems, or may be granted access to the State systems, which store, transmit or process State owned, licensed or maintained computerized Data consisting of personal information, as defined by Civil Code Section 1798.29 (g). If the Contractor causes or knowingly experiences a breach of the security of such Data, Contractor shall immediately report any breach of security of such system to the State following discovery or notification of the breach in the security of such Data. The State's Chief Information Security Officer, or designee, shall determine whether notification to the individuals whose Data has been lost or breached is appropriate. If personal information of any resident of California was, or is reasonably believed to have been acquired by an unauthorized person as a result of a security breach of such system and Data that is not due to the fault of the State or any person or entity under the control of the State, Contractor shall bear any and all costs associated with the State's notification obligations and other obligations set forth in Civil Code Section 1798.29 (d) as well as the cost of credit monitoring, subject to the dollar limitation, if any, agreed to by the State and Contractor in the applicable Statement of Work. These costs may include, but are not limited to staff time, material costs, postage, media announcements, and other identifiable costs associated with the breach of the security of such personal information.
- e) Contractor shall conduct an investigation of the Data Breach and shall share the report of the investigation with the State. The State and/or its authorized agents shall have the right to lead (if required by law) or participate in the investigation. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State, its agents and law enforcement.

10. DISASTER RECOVERY/BUSINESS CONTINUITY: Unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work,

- a) In the event of disaster or catastrophic failure that results in significant Data loss or extended loss of access to Data, Contractor shall notify the State by the fastest means available and also in writing, with additional notification provided to the Chief Information Security Officer or designee of the contracting agency.

STATE MODEL CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Software as a Service)

Contractor shall provide such notification within twenty-four (24) hours after Contractor reasonably believes there has been such a disaster or catastrophic failure. In the notification, Contractor shall inform the State of:

- 1) The scale and quantity of the Data loss;
 - 2) What Contractor has done or will do to recover the Data and mitigate any deleterious effect of the Data loss; and
 - 3) What corrective action Contractor has taken or will take to prevent future Data loss.
 - 4) If Contractor fails to respond immediately and remedy the failure, the State may exercise its options for assessing damages or other remedies under this Contract.
- b) Contractor shall restore continuity of SaaS, restore Data in accordance with the RPO and RTO as set forth in the SLA, restore accessibility of Data, and repair SaaS as needed to meet the performance requirements stated in the SLA. Failure to do so may result in the State exercising its options for assessing damages or other remedies under this Contract.
- c) Contractor shall conduct an investigation of the disaster or catastrophic failure and shall share the report of the investigation with the State. The State and/or its authorized agents shall have the right to lead (if required by law) or participate in the investigation. Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State, its agents and law enforcement.

11. EXAMINATION AND AUDIT: In addition to the Examination and Audit provision set forth in the General Provisions - Information Technology, unless otherwise stated in the Statement of Work:

- a) Upon advance written request, Contractor agrees that the State or its designated representative shall have access to Contractor's SaaS, operational documentation, records and databases, including online inspections, that relate to the SaaS purchased by the State.
- b) The online inspection shall allow the State, its authorized agents, or a mutually acceptable third party to test that controls are in place and working as intended. Tests may include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1) Operating system/network vulnerability scans,
 - 2) Web application vulnerability scans,
 - 3) Database application vulnerability scans, and
 - 4) Any other scans to be performed by the State or representatives on behalf of the State.
- c) After any significant Data loss or Data Breach or as a result of any disaster or catastrophic failure, Contractor will at its expense have an independent, industry-recognized, State-approved third party perform an information security audit. The audit results shall be shared with the State within seven (7) days of Contractor's receipt of such results. Upon Contractor receiving the results of the audit, Contractor will provide the State with written evidence of planned remediation within thirty (30) days and promptly modify its security measures in order to meet its obligations under this Contract.

12. DISCOVERY: Contractor shall promptly notify the State upon receipt of any requests which in any way might reasonably require access to the Data of the State or the State's use of the SaaS. Contractor shall notify the State by the fastest means available and also in writing, with additional notification provided to the Chief Information Security Officer or designee of the contracting agency, unless prohibited by law from providing such notification. Contractor shall provide such notification within forty-eight (48) hours after Contractor receives the request. Contractor shall not respond to subpoenas, service of process, Public Records Act requests, and other legal requests directed at Contractor regarding this Contract without first notifying the State unless prohibited by law from providing such notification. Contractor agrees to provide its intended responses to the State with adequate time for the State to review, revise and, if necessary, seek a protective order in a court of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall not respond to legal requests directed at the State unless authorized in writing to do so by the State.

STATE OF COLORADO FISCAL RULES

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

These Special Provisions apply to all contracts except where noted in *italics*.

- 1. CONTROLLER'S APPROVAL. CRS §24-30-202(1).** This contract shall not be valid until it has been approved by the Colorado State Controller or designee.
- 2. FUND AVAILABILITY. CRS §24-30-202(5.5).** Financial obligations of the State payable after the current fiscal year are contingent upon funds for that purpose being appropriated, budgeted, and otherwise made available.
- 3. GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY.** No term or condition of this contract shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protections, or other provisions, of the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, CRS §24-10-101 et seq., or the Federal Tort Claims Act, 28 U.S.C. §§1346(b) and 2671 et seq., as applicable now or hereafter amended.
- 4. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** Contractor shall perform its duties hereunder as an independent contractor and not as an employee. Neither Contractor nor any agent or employee of Contractor shall be deemed to be an agent or employee of the State. Contractor and its employees and agents are not entitled to unemployment insurance or workers compensation benefits through the State and the State shall not pay for or otherwise provide such coverage for Contractor or any of its agents or employees. Unemployment insurance benefits will be available to Contractor and its employees and agents only if such coverage is made available by Contractor or a third party. Contractor shall pay when due all applicable employment taxes and income taxes and local head taxes incurred pursuant to this contract. Contractor shall not have authorization, express or implied, to bind the State to any agreement, liability or understanding, except as expressly set forth herein. Contractor shall **(a)** provide and keep in force workers' compensation and unemployment compensation insurance in the amounts required by law, **(b)** provide proof thereof when requested by the State, and **(c)** be solely responsible for its acts and those of its employees and agents.
- 5. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW.** Contractor shall strictly comply with all applicable federal and State laws, rules, and regulations in effect or hereafter established, including, without limitation, laws applicable to discrimination and unfair employment practices.
- 6. CHOICE OF LAW.** Colorado law, and rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto, shall be applied in the interpretation, execution, and enforcement of this contract. Any provision included or incorporated herein by reference which conflicts with said laws, rules, and regulations shall be null and void. Any provision incorporated herein by reference which purports to negate this or any other Special Provision in whole or in part shall not be valid or enforceable or available in any action at law, whether by way of complaint, defense, or otherwise. Any provision rendered null and void by the operation of this provision shall not invalidate the remainder of this contract, to the extent capable of execution.
- 7. BINDING ARBITRATION PROHIBITED.** The State of Colorado does not agree to binding arbitration by any extra-judicial body or person. Any provision to the contrary in this contract or incorporated herein by reference shall be null and void.
- 8. SOFTWARE PIRACY PROHIBITION. Governor's Executive Order D 002 00.** State or other public funds payable under this contract shall not be used for the acquisition, operation, or maintenance of computer software in violation of federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions. Contractor hereby certifies and warrants that, during the term of this contract and any extensions, Contractor has and shall maintain in place appropriate systems and controls to prevent such improper use of public funds. If the State determines that Contractor is in violation of this provision, the State may exercise any remedy available at law or in equity or under this contract, including, without limitation, immediate termination of this contract and any remedy consistent with federal copyright laws or applicable licensing restrictions.
- 9. EMPLOYEE FINANCIAL INTEREST/CONFLICT OF INTEREST. CRS §§24-18-201 and 24-50-507.** The signatories aver that to their knowledge, no employee of the State has any personal or beneficial interest whatsoever in the service or property described in this contract. Contractor has no interest and

STATE OF COLORADO FISCAL RULES

shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Contractor's services and Contractor shall not employ any person having such known interests.

10. VENDOR OFFSET. CRS §§24-30-202 (1) and 24-30-202.4. [Not Applicable to intergovernmental agreements] Subject to CRS §24-30-202.4 (3.5), the State Controller may withhold payment under the State's vendor offset intercept system for debts owed to State agencies for: **(a)** unpaid child support debts or child support arrearages; **(b)** unpaid balances of tax, accrued interest, or other charges specified in CRS §39-21-101, et seq.; **(c)** unpaid loans due to the Student Loan Division of the Department of Higher Education; **(d)** amounts required to be paid to the Unemployment Compensation Fund; and **(e)** other unpaid debts owing to the State as a result of final agency determination or judicial action.

11. PUBLIC CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES. CRS §8-17.5-101. [Not Applicable to agreements relating to the offer, issuance, or sale of securities, investment advisory services or fund management services, sponsored projects, intergovernmental agreements, or information technology services or products and services] Contractor certifies, warrants, and agrees that it does not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien who will perform work under this contract and will confirm the employment eligibility of all employees who are newly hired for employment in the United States to perform work under this contract, through participation in the E-Verify Program or the Department program established pursuant to CRS §8-17.5-102(5)(c), Contractor shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under this contract or enter into a contract with a subcontractor that fails to certify to Contractor that the subcontractor shall not knowingly employ or contract with an illegal alien to perform work under this contract. Contractor **(a)** shall not use E-Verify Program or Department program procedures to undertake pre-employment screening of job applicants while this contract is being performed, **(b)** shall notify the subcontractor and the contracting State agency within three days if Contractor has actual knowledge that a subcontractor is employing or contracting with an illegal alien for work under this contract, **(c)** shall terminate the subcontract if a subcontractor does not stop employing or contracting with the illegal alien within three days of receiving the notice, and **(d)** shall comply with reasonable requests made in the course of an investigation, undertaken pursuant to CRS §8-17.5-102(5), by the Colorado Department of Labor and Employment. If Contractor participates in the Department program, Contractor shall deliver to the contracting State agency, Institution of Higher Education or political subdivision a written, notarized affirmation, affirming that Contractor has examined the legal work status of such employee, and shall comply with all of the other requirements of the Department program. If Contractor fails to comply with any requirement of this provision or CRS §8-17.5-101 et seq., the contracting State agency, institution of higher education or political subdivision may terminate this contract for breach and, if so terminated, Contractor shall be liable for damages.

12. PUBLIC CONTRACTS WITH NATURAL PERSONS. CRS §24-76.5-101. Contractor, if a natural person eighteen (18) years of age or older, hereby swears and affirms under penalty of perjury that he or she **(a)** is a citizen or otherwise lawfully present in the United States pursuant to federal law, **(b)** shall comply with the provisions of CRS §24-76.5-101 et seq., and **(c)** has produced one form of identification required by CRS §24-76.5-103 prior to the effective date of this contract.

The parties agree that the following provisions of this Participating Addendum shall apply to any action, purchase or purchase order issued by the State of Connecticut or any of its participating entities.

1. Definitions

The following definitions apply to this Participating Addendum:

- a) Claims: All actions, suits, claims, demands, investigations and proceedings of any kind, open, pending or threatened, whether mature, unmatured, contingent, known or unknown, at law or in equity, in any forum.
- b) Confidential Information: Any name, number or other information that may be used, alone or in conjunction with any other information, to identify a specific individual including, but not limited to, such individual's name, date of birth, mother's maiden name, motor vehicle operator's license number, Social Security number, employee identification number, employer or taxpayer identification number, alien registration number, government passport number, health insurance identification number, demand deposit account number, savings account number, credit card number, debit card number or unique biometric data such as fingerprint, voice print, retina or iris image, or other unique physical representation. Without limiting the foregoing, Confidential Information shall also include any information that the Department classifies as "confidential" or "restricted." Confidential Information shall not include information that may be lawfully obtained from publicly available sources or from federal, state, or local government records which are lawfully made available to the general public.
- c) Confidential Information Breach: This shall mean, generally, an instance where an unauthorized person or entity accesses Confidential Information in any manner, including but not limited to the following occurrences: (1) any Confidential Information that is not encrypted or protected is misplaced, lost, stolen or in any way compromised; (2) one or more third parties have had access to or taken control or possession of any Confidential Information that is not encrypted or protected without prior written authorization from the State; (3) the unauthorized acquisition of encrypted or protected Confidential Information together with the confidential process or key that is capable of compromising the integrity of the Confidential Information; or (4) if there is a substantial risk of identity theft or fraud to the client, the Contractor, the Department or State.
- d) Contract: **Identify Contract name and number** and this participating addendum
- e) Contractor: A person or entity who executes the Contract.
- f) Contractor Parties: A Contractor's members, directors, officers, shareholders, partners, managers, principal officers, representatives, agents, servants, consultants, employees or any one of them or any other person or entity with whom the Contractor is in privity of oral or written contract and the Contractor intends for such other person or entity to Perform under the Contract in any capacity.
- g) DAS: Department of Administrative Services.

- h) **Department:** Any and all departments, commissions, boards, bureaus, agencies, institutions, public authorities, offices, councils, associations, instrumentalities, entities or political subdivisions of the State that issue duly authorized purchase orders against the Contract.
- i) **Records:** All working papers and such other information and materials as may have been accumulated by the Contractor in performing the Contract, including but not limited to, documents, data, plans, books, computations, drawings, specifications, notes, reports, records, estimates, summaries, memoranda and correspondence, kept or stored in any form.

2. Whistleblowing. This Contract may be subject to the provisions of Section 4-61dd of the Connecticut General Statutes. In accordance with this statute, if an officer, employee or appointing authority of the Contractor takes or threatens to take any personnel action against any employee of the Contractor in retaliation for such employee's disclosure of information to any employee of the contracting state or quasi-public agency or the Auditors of Public Accounts or the Attorney General under the provisions of subsection (a) of such statute, the Contractor shall be liable for a civil penalty of not more than five thousand dollars for each offense, up to a maximum of twenty per cent of the value of this Contract. Each violation shall be a separate and distinct offense and in the case of a continuing violation, each calendar day's continuance of the violation shall be deemed to be a separate and distinct offense. The State may request that the Attorney General bring a civil action in the Superior Court for the Judicial District of Hartford to seek imposition and recovery of such civil penalty. In accordance with subsection (f) of such statute, each large state contractor, as defined in the statute, shall post a notice of the provisions of the statute relating to large state contractors in a conspicuous place which is readily available for viewing by the employees of the Contractor.

3. Forum and Choice of Law. The parties deem the Contract to have been made in the City of Hartford, State of Connecticut. Both parties agree that it is fair and reasonable for the validity and construction of the Contract to be, and it shall be, governed by the laws and court decisions of the State of Connecticut, without giving effect to its principles of conflicts of laws. To the extent that any immunities provided by Federal law or the laws of the State of Connecticut do not bar an action against the State, and to the extent that these courts are courts of competent jurisdiction, for the purpose of venue, the complaint shall be made returnable to the Judicial District of Hartford only or shall be brought in the United States District Court for the District of Connecticut only, and shall not be transferred to any other court, provided, however, that nothing here constitutes a waiver or compromise of the sovereign immunity of the State of Connecticut. The Contractor waives any objection which it may now have or will have to the laying of venue of any Claims in any forum and further irrevocably submits to such jurisdiction in any suit, action or proceeding.

4. Sovereign Immunity. The parties acknowledge and agree that nothing in the solicitation or the Contract shall be construed as a modification, compromise or waiver by the State of any rights or defenses of any immunities provided by Federal law or the laws of the State of Connecticut to the State or any of its officers and employees, which they may have had, now have or will have with respect to all matters arising out of the Contract. To the extent that this section conflicts with any other section, this section shall govern.

5. Summary of State Ethics Laws. Pursuant to the requirements of section 1-101qq of the Connecticut General Statutes, the summary of State ethics laws developed by the State Ethics Commission pursuant to section 1-81b of the Connecticut General Statutes is incorporated by reference into and made a part of the Contract as if the summary had been fully set forth in the Contract.

6. Campaign Contribution Restriction. For all State contracts, defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. §9-612(g)(1) as having a value in a calendar year of \$50,000 or more, or a combination or series of such agreements or contracts having a value of \$100,000 or more, the authorized signatory to this Contract expressly acknowledges receipt of the State Elections Enforcement Commission's notice advising state contractors of state campaign contribution and solicitation prohibitions, and will inform its principals of the contents of the notice, as set forth in "Notice to Executive Branch State Contractors and Prospective State Contractors of Campaign Contribution and Solicitation Limitations," attached to this Participating Addendum.

7. Executive Orders. This Contract is subject to the provisions of Executive Order No. Three of Governor Thomas J. Meskill, promulgated June 16, 1971, concerning labor employment practices, Executive Order No. Seventeen of Governor Thomas J. Meskill, promulgated February 15, 1973, concerning the listing of employment openings and Executive Order No. Sixteen of Governor John G. Rowland promulgated August 4, 1999, concerning violence in the workplace, all of which are incorporated into and are made a part of the Contract as if they had been fully set forth in it. The Contract may also be subject to the applicable parts of Executive Order No. 14 of Governor M. Jodi Rell, promulgated April 17, 2006, concerning procurement of cleaning products and services, Executive Order No. 19 of Governor M. Jodi Rell, promulgated June 19, 2008 concerning use of System Development, in accordance with their respective terms and conditions, and to Executive Order No. 49 of Governor Dannel P. Malloy, promulgated May 22, 2015, mandating disclosure of certain gifts to public employees and contributions to certain candidates for office. If Executive Orders 14, 19, and 49 are applicable, they are deemed to be incorporated into and are made a part of the Contract as if they had been fully set forth in it. At the Contractor's request, the Department shall provide a copy of these orders to the Contractor.

8. Nondiscrimination.

(a) For purposes of this Section, the following terms are defined as follows:

- i. "Commission" means the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities;
- ii. "Contract" and "contract" include any extension or modification of the Contract or contract;
- iii. "Contractor" and "contractor" include any successors or assigns of the Contractor or contractor;
- iv. "Gender identity or expression" means a person's gender-related identity, appearance or behavior, whether or not that gender-related identity, appearance or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the person's physiology or assigned sex at birth, which gender-related identity can be shown by providing evidence including, but not limited to, medical history, care or treatment of the gender-related identity, consistent and uniform assertion of the gender-related identity or any other evidence that the gender-related identity is sincerely held, part of a person's core identity or not being asserted for an improper purpose;
- v. "good faith" means that degree of diligence which a reasonable person would exercise in the performance of legal duties and obligations;
- vi. "good faith efforts" shall include, but not be limited to, those reasonable initial efforts necessary to comply with statutory or regulatory requirements and additional or

- substituted efforts when it is determined that such initial efforts will not be sufficient to comply with such requirements;
- vii. "marital status" means being single, married as recognized by the state of Connecticut, widowed, separated or divorced;
 - viii. "mental disability" means one or more mental disorders, as defined in the most recent edition of the American Psychiatric Association's "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders", or a record of or regarding a person as having one or more such disorders;
 - ix. "minority business enterprise" means any small contractor or supplier of materials fifty-one percent or more of the capital stock, if any, or assets of which is owned by a person or persons: (1) who are active in the daily affairs of the enterprise, (2) who have the power to direct the management and policies of the enterprise, and (3) who are members of a minority, as such term is defined in subsection (a) of Connecticut General Statutes § 32-9n; and
 - x. "public works contract" means any agreement between any individual, firm or corporation and the State or any political subdivision of the State other than a municipality for construction, rehabilitation, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of a public building, highway or other changes or improvements in real property, or which is financed in whole or in part by the State, including, but not limited to, matching expenditures, grants, loans, insurance or guarantees.

For purposes of this Section, the terms "Contract" and "contract" do not include a contract where each contractor is (1) a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, a municipality, (2) a quasi-public agency, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. Section 1-120, (3) any other state, including but not limited to any federally recognized Indian tribal governments, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. Section 1-267, (4) the federal government, (5) a foreign government, or (6) an agency of a subdivision, agency, state or government described in the immediately preceding enumerated items (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5).

(b) (1) The Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Contract such Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, gender identity or expression, intellectual disability, mental disability or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by such Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the work involved, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or of the State of Connecticut; and the Contractor further agrees to take affirmative action to insure that applicants with job-related qualifications are employed and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, gender identity or expression, intellectual disability, mental disability or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, unless it is shown by the Contractor that such disability prevents performance of the work involved; (2) the Contractor agrees, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, to state that it is an "affirmative action-equal opportunity employer" in accordance with regulations adopted by the Commission; (3) the Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining Agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which the Contractor has a contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the Commission, advising the labor union or

workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (4) the Contractor agrees to comply with each provision of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes §§ 46a-68e and 46a-68f and with each regulation or relevant order issued by said Commission pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes §§ 46a-56, 46a-68e and 46a-68f; and (5) the Contractor agrees to provide the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts, concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Contractor as relate to the provisions of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56. If the contract is a public works contract, the Contractor agrees and warrants that he will make good faith efforts to employ minority business enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers of materials on such public works projects.

- (c) Determination of the Contractor's good faith efforts shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following factors: The Contractor's employment and subcontracting policies, patterns and practices; affirmative advertising, recruitment and training; technical assistance activities and such other reasonable activities or efforts as the Commission may prescribe that are designed to ensure the participation of minority business enterprises in public works projects.
- (d) The Contractor shall develop and maintain adequate documentation, in a manner prescribed by the Commission, of its good faith efforts.
- (e) The Contractor shall include the provisions of subsection (b) of this Section in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in order to fulfill any obligation of a contract with the State and such provisions shall be binding on a subcontractor, vendor or manufacturer unless exempted by regulations or orders of the Commission. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as the Commission may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes §46a-56; provided if such Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Commission, the Contractor may request the State of Connecticut to enter into any such litigation or negotiation prior thereto to protect the interests of the State and the State may so enter.
- (f) The Contractor agrees to comply with the regulations referred to in this Section as they exist on the date of this Contract and as they may be adopted or amended from time to time during the term of this Contract and any amendments thereto.
- (g) (1) The Contractor agrees and warrants that in the performance of the Contract such Contractor will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of sexual orientation, in any manner prohibited by the laws of the United States or the State of Connecticut, and that employees are treated when employed without regard to their sexual orientation; (2) the Contractor agrees to provide each labor union or representative of workers with which such Contractor has a collective bargaining Agreement or other contract or understanding and each vendor with which such Contractor has a contract or understanding, a

notice to be provided by the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment; (3) the Contractor agrees to comply with each provision of this section and with each regulation or relevant order issued by said Commission pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56; and (4) the Contractor agrees to provide the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission, and permit access to pertinent books, records and accounts, concerning the employment practices and procedures of the Contractor which relate to the provisions of this Section and Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56.

- (h) The Contractor shall include the provisions of the foregoing paragraph in every subcontract or purchase order entered into in order to fulfill any obligation of a contract with the State and such provisions shall be binding on a subcontractor, vendor or manufacturer unless exempted by regulations or orders of the Commission. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order as the Commission may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes § 46a-56; provided, if such Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the Commission, the Contractor may request the State of Connecticut to enter into any such litigation or negotiation prior thereto to protect the interests of the State and the State may so enter.

9. Indemnification.

- (a) The Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State and its officers, representatives, agents, servants, employees, successors and assigns from and against any and all (1) Claims arising, directly or indirectly, in connection with the Contract, including the acts of commission or omission (collectively, the "Acts") of the Contractor or Contractor Parties; and (2) liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses, including but not limited to, attorneys' and other professionals' fees, arising, directly or indirectly, in connection with Claims, Acts or the Contract. The Contractor shall use counsel reasonably acceptable to the State in carrying out its obligations under this section. The Contractor's obligations under this section to indemnify, defend and hold harmless against Claims includes Claims concerning confidentiality of any part of or all of the Contractor's bid, proposal or any Records, any intellectual property rights, other proprietary rights of any person or entity, copyrighted or uncopyrighted compositions, secret processes, patented or unpatented inventions, articles or appliances furnished or used in the performance.
- (b) The Contractor shall not be responsible for indemnifying or holding the State harmless from any liability arising due to the negligence of the State or any other person or entity acting under the direct control or supervision of the State.
- (c) The Contractor shall reimburse the State for any and all damages to the real or personal property of the State caused by the Acts of the Contractor or any Contractor Parties. The State shall give the Contractor reasonable notice of any such Claims.
- (d) The Contractor's duties under this section shall remain fully in effect and binding in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract, without being lessened or compromised in any way, even where the Contractor is alleged or is found to have merely contributed in part to the Acts giving rise

to the Claims and/or where the State is alleged or is found to have contributed to the Acts giving rise to the Claims.

- (e) The Contractor shall carry and maintain at all times during the term of the Contract, and during the time that any provisions survive the term of the Contract, sufficient general liability insurance to satisfy its obligations under this Contract. The Contractor shall name the State as an additional insured on the policy and shall provide a copy of the policy to the Agency prior to the effective date of the Contract. The Contractor shall not begin performance until the delivery of the policy to the Agency. The Agency shall be entitled to recover under the insurance policy even if a body of competent jurisdiction determines that the Agency or the State is contributorily negligent.
- (f) The rights provided in this section for the benefit of the State shall encompass the recovery of attorneys' and other professionals' fees expended in pursuing a Claim against a third party.
- (g) This section shall survive the Termination of the Contract and shall not be limited by reason of any insurance coverage.

10. Tangible Personal Property.

- (a) The Contractor on its behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates, as defined below, shall comply with the provisions of Conn. Gen. Stat. §12-411b, as follows:
 - (1) For the term of the Contract, the Contractor and its Affiliates shall collect and remit to the State of Connecticut, Department of Revenue Services, any Connecticut use tax due under the provisions of Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes for items of tangible personal property sold by the Contractor or by any of its Affiliates in the same manner as if the Contractor and such Affiliates were engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property for use in Connecticut and had sufficient nexus under the provisions of Chapter 219 to be required to collect Connecticut use tax;
 - (2) A customer's payment of a use tax to the Contractor or its Affiliates relieves the customer of liability for the use tax;
 - (3) The Contractor and its Affiliates shall remit all use taxes they collect from customers on or before the due date specified in the Contract, which may not be later than the last day of the month next succeeding the end of a calendar quarter or other tax collection period during which the tax was collected;
 - (4) The Contractor and its Affiliates are not liable for use tax billed by them but not paid to them by a customer; and
 - (5) Any Contractor or Affiliate who fails to remit use taxes collected on behalf of its customers by the due date specified in the Contract shall be subject to the interest and penalties provided for persons required to collect sales tax under chapter 219 of the general statutes.
- (b) For purposes of this section of the Contract, the word "Affiliate" means any person, as defined in section 12-1 of the general statutes, that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with another person. A person controls another person if the person owns, directly or indirectly, more than ten per cent of the voting securities of the other person. The word "voting security" means a security that confers upon the holder the right to vote for the election of members of the board of directors or similar governing body of the business, or that is convertible into, or entitles the holder to receive, upon its exercise, a security that confers such a right to vote. "Voting security" includes a general partnership interest.

- (c) The Contractor represents and warrants that each of its Affiliates has vested in the Contractor plenary authority to so bind the Affiliates in any agreement with the State of Connecticut. The Contractor on its own behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates shall also provide, no later than 30 days after receiving a request by the State's contracting authority, such information as the State may require to ensure, in the State's sole determination, compliance with the provisions of Chapter 219 of the Connecticut General Statutes, including, but not limited to, §12-411b.

11. Audit and Inspection of Plants, Places of Business and Records.

- (a) The State and its agents, including, but not limited to, the Connecticut Auditors of Public Accounts, Attorney General and State's Attorney and their respective agents, may, at reasonable hours, inspect and examine all of the parts of the Contractor's and Contractor Parties' plants and places of business which, in any way, are related to, or involved in, the performance of this Contract.
- (b) The Contractor shall maintain, and shall require each of the Contractor Parties to maintain, accurate and complete Records. The Contractor shall make all of its and the Contractor Parties' Records available at all reasonable hours for audit and inspection by the State and its agents.
- (c) The State shall make all requests for any audit or inspection in writing and shall provide the Contractor with at least twenty-four (24) hours' notice prior to the requested audit and inspection date. If the State suspects fraud or other abuse, or in the event of an emergency, the State is not obligated to provide any prior notice.
- (d) All audits and inspections shall be at the State's expense.
- (e) The Contractor shall keep and preserve or cause to be kept and preserved all of its and Contractor Parties' Records until three (3) years after the latter of (i) final payment under this Contract, or (ii) the expiration or earlier termination of this Contract, as the same may be modified for any reason. The State may request an audit or inspection at any time during this period. If any Claim or audit is started before the expiration of this period, the Contractor shall retain or cause to be retained all Records until all Claims or audit findings have been resolved.
- (f) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State and its agents in connection with an audit or inspection. Following any audit or inspection, the State may conduct and the Contractor shall cooperate with an exit conference.
- (g) The Contractor shall incorporate this entire Section verbatim into any contract or other agreement that it enters into with any Contractor Party.

12. Protection of Confidential Information.

- (a) Contractor and Contractor Parties, at their own expense, have a duty to and shall protect from a Confidential Information Breach any and all Confidential Information which they come to possess or control, wherever and however stored or maintained, in a commercially reasonable manner in accordance with current industry standards.
- (b) Each Contractor or Contractor Party shall develop, implement and maintain a comprehensive data - security program for the protection of Confidential Information. The safeguards contained in such program shall be consistent with and comply with the safeguards for protection of Confidential Information, and information of a similar character, as set forth in all applicable federal and state law

and written policy of the Department or State concerning the confidentiality of Confidential Information. Such data-security program shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (1) A security policy for employees related to the storage, access and transportation of data containing Confidential Information;
 - (2) Reasonable restrictions on access to records containing Confidential Information, including access to any locked storage where such records are kept;
 - (3) A process for reviewing policies and security measures at least annually;
 - (4) Creating secure access controls to Confidential Information, including but not limited to passwords; and
 - (5) Encrypting of Confidential Information that is stored on laptops, portable devices or being transmitted electronically.
- (c) The Contractor and Contractor Parties shall notify the Department and the Connecticut Office of the Attorney General as soon as practical, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours, after they become aware of or suspect that any Confidential Information which Contractor or Contractor Parties have come to possess or control has been subject to a Confidential Information Breach. If a Confidential Information Breach has occurred, the Contractor shall, within three (3) business days after the notification, present a credit monitoring and protection plan to the Commissioner of Administrative Services, the Department and the Connecticut Office of the Attorney General, for review and approval. Such credit monitoring or protection plan shall be made available by the Contractor at its own cost and expense to all individuals affected by the Confidential Information Breach. Such credit monitoring or protection plan shall include, but is not limited to reimbursement for the cost of placing and lifting one (1) security freeze per credit file pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes § 36a-701a. Such credit monitoring or protection plans shall be approved by the State in accordance with this Section and shall cover a length of time commensurate with the circumstances of the Confidential Information Breach. The Contractors' costs and expenses for the credit monitoring and protection plan shall not be recoverable from the Department, any State of Connecticut entity or any affected individuals.
- (d) The Contractor shall incorporate the requirements of this Section in all subcontracts requiring each Contractor Party to safeguard Confidential Information in the same manner as provided for in this Section.
- (e) Nothing in this Section shall supersede in any manner Contractor's or Contractor Party's obligations pursuant to HIPAA or the provisions of this Contract concerning the obligations of the Contractor as a Business Associate of the Department.

13. Financial Audit for State Grants. For purposes of this paragraph, the word "contractor" shall be deemed to mean "nonstate entity," as that term is defined in Section 4-230 of the Connecticut General Statutes. The contractor shall provide for an annual financial audit acceptable to the Department for any expenditure of state-awarded funds made by the contractor. Such audit shall include management letters and audit recommendations. The State Auditors of Public Accounts shall have access to all

records and accounts for the fiscal year(s) in which the award was made. The contractor will comply with federal and state single audit standards as applicable.

14. State Comptroller Specifications. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-31, this Contract is deemed to have incorporated within it, and the Contractor shall deliver the Goods and Services in compliance with, all specifications established by the State Comptroller to ensure that all policies, procedures, processes and control systems, including hardware, software and protocols, which are established or provided by the Contractor or Contractor Parties, are compatible with and support the State's core financial systems, including but not limited to, accounting, payroll, time and attendance, and retirement systems.

15. CIO Subcontract Approval. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-32, the Contractor shall not award a subcontract for work under this Contract without having first obtained the written approval of the Chief Information Officer of the Department of Information Technology or their designee of the selection of the subcontractor and of the provisions of the subcontract. The Contractor shall deliver a copy of each executed subcontract or amendment to the subcontract to the Chief Information Officer, who shall maintain the subcontract or amendment as a public record, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. § 1-200.

16. Rights to and Integrity of Public Records. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-34, (a) neither the Contractor nor Contractor Parties shall have any Title in or to (1) any public records which the Contractor or Contractor Parties possess, modify or create pursuant to a contract, subcontract or amendment to a contract or subcontract, or (2) any modifications by such contractor, subcontractor, employee or agent to such public records; (b) neither the Contractor nor Contractor Parties shall impair the integrity of any public records which they possess or create; and (c) public records which the Contractor or Contractor Parties possess, modify or create pursuant to this Contract or other contract, subcontract or amendment to a contract or subcontract shall at all times and for all purposes remain the property of the State. For purposes of this section, "public records" shall have the meaning set forth in Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4-33, as it may be modified from time to time.

17. Public Records and FOIA. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-35, any public record which a state agency provides to the Contractor or Contractor Parties shall remain a public record for the purposes of subsection (a) of section 1-210 and as to such public records, the State, the Contractor and Contractor Parties shall have a joint and several obligation to comply with the obligations of the state agency under the Freedom of Information Act, as defined in section 1-200, provided that the determination of whether or not to disclose a particular record or type of record shall be made by such state agency.

18. Disclosure of Public Records. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-36, neither the Contractor nor Contractor Parties shall disclose to the public any public records (a) which they possess, modify or create pursuant to this Contract or any contract, subcontract or amendment to a contract or subcontract and (b) which a state agency (1) is prohibited from disclosing pursuant to state or federal law in all cases, (2) may disclose pursuant to state or federal law only to certain entities or individuals or under certain conditions or (3) may withhold from disclosure pursuant to state or federal law. This provision shall not be construed to prohibit the Contractor from disclosing such public records to any Contractor Parties to carry out the purposes of its subcontract. For purposes of this section, "public records" shall have the meaning set forth in Conn. Gen. Stat. § 1-200, as it may be modified from time to time.

19. Profiting from Public Records. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-37, neither the Contractor nor Contractor Parties shall sell, market or otherwise profit from the disclosure or use of any public records which are in their possession pursuant to this Contract or any contract, subcontract or amendment to a contract or subcontract, except as authorized in this Contract. For purposes of this

section, "public records" shall have the meaning set forth in Conn. Gen. Stat. § 1-200, as it may be modified from time to time.

20. Contractor's Obligation to Notify DAS commissioner Concerning Public Records. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-38, if the Contractor or Contractor Parties learn of any violation of the provisions of Conn. Gen. Stat. §§ 4d-36 or 4d-37 they shall, no later than seven calendar days after learning of such violation, notify the commissioner of such violation.

21. General Assembly Access to Records. In accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 4d-40, the Joint Committee on Legislative Management and each nonpartisan office of the General Assembly shall continue to have access to state agency records that is not less than the access that said committee and such offices have on July 1, 1997.

22. Continuity of Systems. This Section is intended to comply with Conn. Gen. Stat. §4d-44.

- (a) The Contractor acknowledges that the Systems and associated services are important to the function of State government and that they must continue without interruption. Pursuant to Conn. Gen. Stat. §4d-44, if the work under the Contract, any subcontract, or amendment to either, is transferred back to the State or to another contractor at any time for any reason, then the Contractor shall cooperate fully with the State, and do and perform all acts and things that DAS deems to be necessary or appropriate, to ensure continuity of state agency information system and telecommunication system facilities, equipment and services so that there is no disruption or interruption in performance as required or permitted in the Contract. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract for any part of the performance under the Contract without approval of such subcontract by DAS, as required by Conn. Gen. Stat. §4d-32, and without such subcontract including a provision that obligates the subcontractor to comply fully with Conn. Gen. Stat. §4d-44 as if the subcontractor were in fact the Contractor. The Contractor shall make a full and complete disclosure of and delivery to DAS or its representatives of all Records and "Public Records," as that term is defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. §4d-33, as it may be amended, in whatever form they exist or are stored and maintained and wherever located, directly or indirectly concerning the Contract.
- (b) The parties shall follow the following applicable and respective procedures in order to ensure the orderly transfer to the State of:
- (1) such facilities and equipment: _____;
 - (2) all software created or modified pursuant to the Contract, subcontract or amendment: _____; and
 - (3) all public records, as defined in Conn. Gen. Stat. §4d-33, which the Contractor or Contractor Parties possess or create pursuant to the Contract, subcontract or amendment: _____.

If the Contractor employs former State employees, the Contractor shall facilitate the exercising of any reemployment rights that such State employees may have with the State, including, but not limited to, affording them all reasonable opportunities during the workday to interview for State jobs. The Contractor shall include language similar to this section in all of its contracts with its subcontractors and applicable Contractor Parties so that they are similarly obligated.

23. Lead State Terms that shall not apply to Connecticut. The parties hereby agree that any provision in the Standard Terms and Conditions of the _____, shall not apply to Connecticut or any of the participating entities from Connecticut if the provision violates sovereign immunity or conflicts with this Participating Addendum. Further the parties agree that in any instance where a provision requires the State to indemnify the Contractor or that the parties are bound by binding arbitration that constitutes a violation of sovereign immunity, and therefore is not applicable.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions 2016-2026 Participating Agreement
Specific Terms and Conditions

1. Participating Addendum executed by the State of Illinois will be designated as available to governmental units in Illinois. "Governmental unit" means State of Illinois, any State agency as defined in Section 1-15.100 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/), officers of the State of Illinois, any public authority which has the power to tax, or any other public entity created by statute. 30ILCS 525/.
2. In no event will the total term of any Participating Addendum, including the initial term and any extensions or amendments, exceed ten (10) years.
3. This contract and all related public records maintained by, provided to, or required to be provided to the State are subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act notwithstanding any provision to the contrary that may be found in this contract. 5 ILCS 140.
4. Any Participating Addendum executed by the State of Illinois is contingent upon and subject to the availability of funds. The State of Illinois, at its sole option, may terminate or suspend any Participating Addendum, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (1) the Illinois General Assembly or the Federal funding source fails to make an appropriation sufficient to pay such obligation, or if funds needed are insufficient for any reason (30 ILCS 500/20-60), (2) the Governor of Illinois decreases the Agency's funding by reserving some or all of the Agency's appropriation(s) pursuant to power delegated to the Governor by the Illinois General Assembly, that a reduction is necessary or advisable based upon actual or projected budgetary considerations. Vendor will be notified in writing of the failure of appropriation or of a reduction or decrease.
5. Any claim against any State of Illinois, any State of Illinois agency as defined in Section 1-15.100 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/), or officers of the State of Illinois arising out of any Participating Addendum must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1. Payments, including late payment charges, will be paid in accordance with the State Prompt Payment Act and rules when applicable. 30 ILCS 540; 74 Ill. Adm. Code 900. This shall be Vendor's sole remedy for late payments by the State of Illinois. Payment terms contained in Vendor's invoices shall have no force or effect. The State of Illinois shall not enter into binding arbitration to resolve any dispute arising out of any Participating Addendum. The State of Illinois does not waive sovereign immunity.
6. Any Vendor with a Participating Addendum must complete the Standard Certifications herein attached as Attachment IL-A.
7. Vendor with a Participating Addendum must complete the Financial Disclosures and Conflicts of Interest herein attached Attachment IL-B.

STATE OF ILLINOIS
NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions 2016-2026 Participating Agreement
Specific Terms and Conditions

SIGNATURE

State of Illinois

Ellen H. Daley, Chief Procurement Officer for General Services

Printed Name and Title

Ellen H Daley by John Morrow

Signature

12/10/15

Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS
STANDARD CERTIFICATIONS
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Procurement CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Attachment IL-A

Vendor acknowledges and agrees that compliance with this subsection in its entirety for the term of the contract and any renewals is a material requirement and condition of this contract. By executing this contract Vendor certifies compliance with this subsection in its entirety, and is under a continuing obligation to remain in compliance and report any non-compliance.

This subsection, in its entirety, applies to subcontractors used on this contract. Vendor shall include these Standard Certifications in any subcontract used in the performance of the contract using the Standard Certification form provided by the State.

If this contract extends over multiple fiscal years, including the initial term and all renewals, Vendor and its subcontractors shall confirm compliance with this section in the manner and format determined by the State by the date specified by the State and in no event later than July 1 of each year that this contract remains in effect.

If the Parties determine that any certification in this section is not applicable to this contract it may be stricken without affecting the remaining subsections.

1. As part of each certification, Vendor acknowledges and agrees that should Vendor or its subcontractors provide false information, or fail to be or remain in compliance with the Standard Certification requirements, one or more of the following sanctions will apply:
 - the contract may be void by operation of law,
 - the State may void the contract, and
 - the Vendor and its subcontractors may be subject to one or more of the following: suspension, debarment, denial of payment, civil fine, or criminal penalty.

Identifying a sanction or failing to identify a sanction in relation to any of the specific certifications does not waive imposition of other sanctions or preclude application of sanctions not specifically identified.

2. Vendor certifies it and its employees will comply with applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act, Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and applicable rules in performance of this contract.
3. Vendor, if an individual, sole proprietor, partner or an individual as member of a LLC, certifies he/she is not in default on an educational loan. 5 ILCS 385/3.
4. Vendor, if an individual, sole proprietor, partner or an individual as member of a LLC, certifies it he/she has not received (i) an early retirement incentive prior to 1993 under Section 14-108.3 or 16-133.3 of the Illinois Pension Code or (ii) an early retirement incentive on or after 2002 under Section 14-108.3 or 16-133.3 of the Illinois Pension Code. 30 ILCS 105/15a; 40 ILCS 5/14-108.3; 40 ILCS 5/16-133.
5. Vendor certifies that it is a legal entity authorized to do business in Illinois prior to submission of a bid, offer, or proposal. 30 ILCS 500/1-15.80, 20-43.

6. To the extent there was a current Vendor providing the services covered by this contract and the employees of that Vendor who provided those services are covered by a collective bargaining agreement, Vendor certifies (i) that it will offer to assume the collective bargaining obligations of the prior employer, including any existing collective bargaining agreement with the bargaining representative of any existing collective bargaining unit or units performing substantially similar work to the services covered by the contract subject to its bid or offer; and (ii) that it shall offer employment to all employees currently employed in any existing bargaining unit who perform substantially similar work to the work that will be performed pursuant to this contract. This does not apply to heating, air conditioning, plumbing and electrical service contracts. 30 ILCS 500/25-80.
7. Vendor certifies it has neither been convicted of bribing or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other State, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct that is a matter of record. 30 ILCS 500/50-5.
8. If Vendor has been convicted of a felony, Vendor certifies at least five years have passed after the date of completion of the sentence for such felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutor's office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business. 30 ILCS 500/50-10.
9. If Vendor or any officer, director, partner, or other managerial agent of Vendor has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953, Vendor certifies at least five years have passed since the date of the conviction. Vendor further certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract and acknowledges that the State shall declare the contract void if this certification is false. 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5.
10. Vendor certifies it is not barred from having a contract with the State based upon violating the prohibitions related to either submitting/writing specifications or providing assistance to an employee of the State of Illinois by reviewing, drafting, directing, or preparing any invitation for bids, a request for proposal, or request of information, or similar assistance (except as part of a public request for such information). 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5(e), *amended* by Pub. Act No. 97-0895 (August 3, 2012).
11. Vendor certifies that it and its affiliates are not delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State (or if delinquent has entered into a deferred payment plan to pay the debt), and Vendor and its affiliates acknowledge the State may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if Vendor or an affiliate later becomes delinquent and has not entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt. 30 ILCS 500/50-11, 50-60.
12. Vendor certifies that it and all affiliates shall collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act and acknowledges that failure to comply may result in the contract being declared void. 30 ILCS 500/50-12.
13. Vendor certifies that it has not been found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of the Environmental Protection Act within the last five years, and is therefore not barred from being awarded a contract. 30 ILCS 500/50-14.
14. Vendor certifies it has neither paid any money or valuable thing to induce any person to refrain from bidding on a State contract, nor accepted any money or other valuable thing, or acted upon the promise of same, for not bidding on a State contract. 30 ILCS 500/50-25.

15. Vendor certifies it is not in violation of the "Revolving Door" provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code. 30 ILCS 500/50-30.
16. Vendor certifies that it has not retained a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. 30 ILCS 500/50-38.
17. Vendor certifies that if it has hired a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining any State contract, that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State. 30 ILCS 500\50-38.
18. Vendor certifies it will report to the Illinois Attorney General and the Chief Procurement Officer any suspected collusion or other anti-competitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State. 30 ILCS 500/50-40, 50-45, 50-50.
19. Vendor certifies steel products used or supplied in the performance of a contract for public works shall be manufactured or produced in the United States, unless the executive head of the procuring Agency/University grants an exception. 30 ILCS 565.
20. Drug Free Workplace
- 20.1 If Vendor employs 25 or more employees and this contract is worth more than \$5,000, Vendor certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act.
- 20.2 If Vendor is an individual and this contract is worth more than \$5000, Vendor certifies it shall not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the contract. 30 ILCS 580.
21. Vendor certifies that neither Vendor nor any substantially owned affiliate is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the applicable regulations of the United States. Department of Commerce. 30 ILCS 582.
22. Vendor certifies it has not been convicted of the offense of bid rigging or bid rotating or any similar offense of any state or of the United States. 720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4.
23. Vendor certifies it complies with the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act and rules applicable to public contracts, which include providing equal employment opportunity, refraining from unlawful discrimination, and having written sexual harassment policies. 775 ILCS 5/2-105.
24. Vendor certifies it does not pay dues to or reimburse or subsidize payments by its employees for any dues or fees to any "discriminatory club." 775 ILCS 25/2.
25. Vendor certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under the contract have been or will be produced in whole or in part by forced labor or indentured labor under penal sanction. 30 ILCS 583.
26. Vendor certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under the contract have been produced in whole or in part by the labor of any child under the age of 12. 30 ILCS 584.

- 27. Vendor certifies that any violation of the Lead Poisoning Prevention Act, as it applies to owners of residential buildings, has been mitigated. 410 ILCS 45.
- 28. Vendor warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors have and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007). The Order generally prohibits Vendors and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor’s family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over \$25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.
- 29. Vendor certifies that information technology, including electronic information, software, systems and equipment, developed or provided under this contract comply with the applicable requirements of the Illinois Information Technology Accessibility Act Standards as published at (www.dhs.state.il.us/iitaa) 30 ILCS 587.
- 30. Vendor certifies that it has read, understands, and is in compliance with the registration requirements of the Elections Code (10 ILCS 5/9-35) and the restrictions on making political contributions and related requirements of the Illinois Procurement Code. 30 ILCS 500/20-160 and 50-37. Vendor will not make a political contribution that will violate these requirements.

In accordance with section 20-160 of the Illinois Procurement Code, Vendor certifies as applicable:

Vendor is not required to register as a business entity with the State Board of Elections.

or

Vendor has registered with the State Board of Elections. As a registered business entity, Vendor acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration as required by the Act.

- 31. Vendor certifies that if it is awarded a contract through the use of the preference required by the Procurement of Domestic Products Act, then it shall provide products pursuant to the contract or a subcontract that are manufactured in the United States. 30 ILCS 517.
- 32. A person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a duly constituted legal entity and authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in Illinois prior to submitting a bid or offer. 30 ILCS 500/20-43. If you do not meet these criteria, then your bid or offer will be disqualified.

Vendor must make one of the following two certifications by checking the appropriate box.

- A. Vendor certifies it is an individual acting as a sole proprietor and is therefore not subject to the requirements of section 20-43 of the Procurement Code.
- B. Vendor certifies that it is a legal entity, and was authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in Illinois as of the date for submitting this bid or offer. The State may require Vendor to provide evidence of compliance before award.

33. Vendor certifies that, for the duration of this contract it will:
- post its employment vacancies in Illinois and border states on the Department of Employment Security's IllinoisJobLink.com website or its successor system; or
 - will provide an online link to these employment vacancies so that this link is accessible through the IllinoisJobLink.com website it successor system; or
 - is exempt from 20 ILCS 1005/1005-47 because the contract is for construction-related services as that term is defined in section 1-15.20 of the Procurement Code; or the contract is for construction and vendor is a party to a contract with a bona fide labor organization and performs construction. (20 ILCS 1005/1005-47).

STATE OF ILLINOIS
FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Procurement CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Attachment IL-B

The Financial Disclosures and Conflicts of Interest form ("form") must be accurately completed and submitted by the vendor, parent entity(ies), and subcontractors. There are **nine** steps to this form and each must be completed as instructed in the step heading and within the step. A bid or offer that does not include this form shall be considered non-responsive. The Agency/University will consider this form when evaluating the bid or offer or awarding the contract.

The requirement of disclosure of financial interests and conflicts of interest is a continuing obligation. If circumstances change and the disclosure is no longer accurate, then disclosing entities must provide an updated form.

Separate forms are required for the vendor, parent entity(ies), and subcontractors.

This disclosure is submitted for:

- Vendor
- Vendor's Parent Entity(ies) (100% ownership)
- Subcontractor(s) >\$50,000 (annual value)
- Subcontractor's Parent Entity(ies) (100% ownership) > \$50,000 (annual value)

Project Name	Click here to enter text.
Illinois Procurement Bulletin Number	Click here to enter text.
Contract Number	Click here to enter text.
Vendor Name	Click here to enter text.
Doing Business As (DBA)	Click here to enter text.
Disclosing Entity	Click here to enter text.
Disclosing Entity's Parent Entity	Click here to enter text.
Subcontractor	Click here to enter text.
Instrument of Ownership or Beneficial Interest	Choose an item. <input type="checkbox"/> If you selected Other, please describe: Click here to enter text.

STEP 1

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTAL

(All vendors complete regardless of annual bid, offer, or contract value)
 (Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

You must select one of the six options below and select the documentation you are submitting. You must provide the documentation that the applicable section requires with this form.

Option 1 – Publicly Traded Entities

1.A. Complete Step 2, Option A for each qualifying individual or entity holding any ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5% or an amount greater than 60% (\$106,447.20) of the annual salary of the Governor.

OR

1.B. Attach a copy of the Federal 10-K or provide a web address of an electronic copy of the Federal 10-K, and skip to Step 3.

Option 2 – Privately Held Entities with more than 100 Shareholders

2.A. Complete Step 2, Option A for each qualifying individual or entity holding any ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5% or an amount greater than 60% (\$106,447.20) of the annual salary of the Governor.

OR

2.B. Complete Step 2, Option A for each qualifying individual or entity holding any ownership share in excess of 5% and attach the information Federal 10-K reporting companies are required to report under 17 CFR 229.401.

Option 3 – All other Privately Held Entities, not including Sole Proprietorships

3.A. Complete Step 2, Option A for each qualifying individual or entity holding any ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5% or an amount greater than 60% (\$106,447.20) of the annual salary of the Governor.

Option 4 – Foreign Entities

4.A. Complete Step 2, Option A for each qualifying individual or entity holding any ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5% or an amount greater than 60% (\$106,447.20) of the annual salary of the Governor.

OR

4.B. Attach a copy of the Securities Exchange Commission Form 20-F or 40-F and skip to Step 3.

Option 5 – Not-for-Profit Entities

Complete Step 2, Option B.

Option 6 – Sole Proprietorships

Skip to Step 3.

STEP 2

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INTEREST OR BOARD OF DIRECTORS

(All vendors, except sole proprietorships, must complete regardless of annual bid, offer, or contract value)
 (Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

Complete **either** Option A (for all entities other than not-for-profits) or Option B (for not-for-profits). Additional rows may be inserted into the tables or an attachment may be provided if needed.

OPTION A – Ownership Share and Distributive Income

Ownership Share – If you selected Option 1.A., 2.A., 2.B., 3.A., or 4.A. in Step 1, provide the name and address of each individual or entity and their percentage of ownership if said percentage exceeds 5%, or the dollar value of their ownership if said dollar value exceeds \$106,447.20.

Check here if including an attachment with requested information in a format substantially similar to the format below.

TABLE – X

Name	Address	Percentage of Ownership	\$ Value of Ownership
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			

Distributive Income – If you selected Option 1.A., 2.A., 3.A., or 4.A. in Step 1, provide the name and address of each individual or entity and their percentage of the disclosing vendor’s total distributive income if said percentage exceeds 5% of the total distributive income of the disclosing entity, or the dollar value of their distributive income if said dollar value exceeds \$106,447.20.

Check here if including an attachment with requested information in a format substantially similar to the format below.

TABLE – Y

Name	Address	% of Distributive Income	\$ Value of Distributive Income
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			
Click here to enter text.			

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES AND CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS

Please certify that the following statements are true.

I have disclosed all individuals or entities that hold an ownership interest of greater than 5% or greater than \$106,447.20.

Yes No

I have disclosed all individuals or entities that were entitled to receive distributive income in an amount greater than \$106,447.20 or greater than 5% of the total distributive income of the disclosing entity.

Yes No

OPTION B – Disclosure of Board of Directors (Not-for-Profits)

If you selected Option 5 in Step 1, list members of your board of directors. Please include an attachment if necessary.

TABLE – Z	
Name	Address
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.

STEP 3

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYIST OR AGENT

(Complete only if bid, offer, or contract has an annual value over \$50,000)
 (Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

Yes No. Is your company represented by or do you employ a lobbyist required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act (lobbyist must be registered pursuant to the Act with the Secretary of State) or other agent who is not identified through Step 2, Option A above and who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State/Public University officer or employee concerning the bid or offer? If yes, please identify each lobbyist and agent, including the name and address below.

If you have a lobbyist that does not meet the criteria, then you do not have to disclose the lobbyist's information.

Name	Address	Relationship to Disclosing Entity
Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter text.

Describe all costs/fees/compensation/reimbursements related to the assistance provided by each representative lobbyist or other agent to obtain this Agency/University contract: Click here to enter text.

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES AND CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS

STEP 4
PROHIBITED CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
(All vendors must complete regardless of annual bid, offer, or contract value)
(Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

Step 4 must be completed for each person disclosed in Step 2, Option A and for sole proprietors identified in Step 1, Option 6 above. Please provide the name of the person for which responses are provided: Click here to enter text.

- 1. Do you hold or are you the spouse or minor child who holds an elective office in the State of Illinois or hold a seat in the General Assembly?
2. Have you, your spouse, or minor child been appointed to or employed in any offices or agencies of State government and receive compensation for such employment in excess of 60% (\$106,447.20) of the salary of the Governor?
3. Are you or are you the spouse or minor child of an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?
4. Have you, your spouse, or an immediate family member who lives in your residence currently or who lived in your residence within the last 12 months been appointed as a member of a board, commission, authority, or task force authorized or created by State law or by executive order of the Governor?
5. If you answered yes to any question in 1-4 above, please answer the following: Do you, your spouse, or minor child receive from the vendor more than 7.5% of the vendor's total distributable income or an amount of distributable income in excess of the salary of the Governor (\$177,412.00)?
6. If you answered yes to any question in 1-4 above, please answer the following: Is there a combined interest of self with spouse or minor child more than 15% in the aggregate of the vendor's distributable income or an amount of distributable income in excess of two times the salary of the Governor (\$354,824.00)?

State of Utah

STEP 5
POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST RELATING TO PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS
(Complete only if bid, offer, or contract has an annual value over \$50,000)
(Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

Step 5 must be completed for each person disclosed in Step 2, Option A and for sole proprietors identified in Step 1, Option 6 above.

Please provide the name of the person for which responses are provided: Click here to enter text.

- 1. Do you currently have, or in the previous 3 years have you had State employment, including contractual employment of services?
2. Has your spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, had State employment, including contractual employment for services, in the previous 2 years?

FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES AND CONFLICTS OF INTERESTS

- 3. Do you hold currently or have you held in the previous 3 years elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois? Yes No
- 4. Do you have a relationship to anyone (spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter) holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years? Yes No
- 5. Do you hold or have you held in the previous 3 years any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of expenses incurred in the discharge of that office? Yes No
- 6. Do you have a relationship to anyone (spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter) holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years? Yes No
- 7. Do you currently have or in the previous 3 years had employment as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government? Yes No
- 8. Do you currently have or in the previous 2 years had a relationship to anyone (spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter) that is or was a registered lobbyist? Yes No
- 9. Do you currently have or in the previous 3 years had compensated employment by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk in the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections? Yes No
- 10. Do you currently have or in the previous 2 years had a relationship to anyone (spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter) who is or was a compensated employee of any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk in the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections? Yes No

STEP 6

EXPLANATION OF AFFIRMATIVE RESPONSES

(All vendors must complete regardless of annual bid, offer, or contract value)
(Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

If you answered "Yes" in Step 4 or Step 5, please provide on an additional page a detailed explanation that includes, but is not limited to the name, salary, State agency or university, and position title of each individual.

STEP 7
POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
RELATING TO DEBARMENT & LEGAL PROCEEDINGS
 (Complete only if bid, offer, or contract has an annual value over \$50,000)
 (Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

This step must be completed for each person disclosed in Step 2, Option A, Step 3, and for each entity and sole proprietor disclosed in Step 1.

Please provide the name of the person or entity for which responses are provided: [Click here to enter text.](#)

1. Within the previous ten years, have you had debarment from contracting with any governmental entity? Yes No
2. Within the previous ten years, have you had any professional licensure discipline? Yes No
3. Within the previous ten years, have you had any bankruptcies? Yes No
4. Within the previous ten years, have you had any adverse civil judgments and administrative findings? Yes No
5. Within the previous ten years, have you had any criminal felony convictions? Yes No

If you answered "Yes", please provide a detailed explanation that includes, but is not limited to the name, State agency or university, and position title of each individual. [Click here to enter text.](#)

STEP 8
DISCLOSURE OF CURRENT AND PENDING CONTRACTS
 (Complete only if bid, offer, or contract has an annual value over \$50,000)
 (Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

If you selected Option 1, 2, 3, 4, or 6 in Step 1, do you have any contracts, pending contracts, bids, proposals, subcontracts, leases or other ongoing procurement relationships with units of State of Illinois government?

Yes No.

If "Yes", please specify below. Additional rows may be inserted into the table or an attachment may be provided if needed.

Agency/University	Project Title	Status	Value	Contract Reference/P.O./Illinois Procurement Bulletin #
Click here to enter	Click here to enter text.	Click here to enter	Click here to enter	Click here to enter text.

text.		text.	text.	
-------	--	-------	-------	--

Please explain the procurement relationship: Click here to enter text.

STEP 9
SIGN THE DISCLOSURE
 (All vendors must complete regardless of annual bid, offer, or contract value)
 (Subcontractors with subcontract annual value of more than \$50,000 must complete)

This disclosure is signed, and made under penalty of perjury for all for-profit entities, by an authorized officer or employee on behalf of the bidder or offeror pursuant to Sections 50-13 and 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This disclosure information is submitted on behalf of:

Name of Disclosing Entity: Click here to enter text.

Signature: _____

Date: Click here to enter text.

Printed Name: Click here to enter text.

Title: Click here to enter text.

Phone Number: Click here to enter text.

Email Address: Click here to enter text.



COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This Commonwealth Terms and Conditions form is jointly issued by the Executive Office for Administration and Finance (ANF), the Office of the Comptroller (CTR) and the Operational Services Division (OSD) for use by all Commonwealth of Massachusetts ("State") Departments and Contractors. **Any changes or electronic alterations by either the Department or the Contractor to the official version of this form, as jointly published by ANF, CTR and OSD, shall be void.** Upon execution of these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions by the Contractor and filing as prescribed by the Office of the Comptroller, these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions will be incorporated by reference into any Contract for Commodities and Services executed by the Contractor and any State Department, in the absence of a superseding law or regulation requiring a different Contract form. Performance shall include services rendered, obligations due, costs incurred, commodities and deliverables provided and accepted by the Department, programs provided or other commitments authorized under a Contract. A deliverable shall include any tangible product to be delivered as an element of performance under a Contract. The Commonwealth is entitled to ownership and possession of all deliverables purchased or developed with State funds. Contract shall mean the Standard Contract Form issued jointly by ANF, CTR and OSD.

1. Contract Effective Start Date. Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, or an earlier start date indicated in a Contract, the effective start date of performance under a Contract shall be the date a Contract has been executed by an authorized signatory of the Contractor, the Department, a later date specified in the Contract or the date of any approvals required by law or regulation, whichever is later.

2. Payments And Compensation. The Contractor shall only be compensated for performance delivered and accepted by the Department in accordance with the specific terms and conditions of a Contract. All Contract payments are subject to appropriation pursuant to M.G.L. C. 29, §26, or the availability of sufficient non-appropriated funds for the purposes of a Contract, and shall be subject to intercept pursuant to M.G.L. C. 7A, §3 and 815 CMR 9.00. Overpayments shall be reimbursed by the Contractor or may be offset by the Department from future payments in accordance with state finance law. Acceptance by the Contractor of any payment or partial payment, without any written objection by the Contractor, shall in each instance operate as a release and discharge of the State from all claims, liabilities or other obligations relating to the performance of a Contract.

3. Contractor Payment Mechanism. All Contractors will be paid using the Payment Voucher System unless a different payment mechanism is required. The Contractor shall timely submit invoices (Payment Vouchers - Form PV) and supporting documentation as prescribed in a Contract. The Department shall review and return rejected invoices within fifteen (15) days of receipt with a written explanation for rejection. Payments shall be made in accordance with the bill paying policy issued by the Office of the Comptroller and 815 CMR 4.00, provided that payment periods listed in a Contract of less than forty-five (45) days from the date of receipt of an invoice shall be effective only to enable a Department to take advantage of early payment incentives and shall not subject any payment made within the forty-five (45) day period to a penalty. The Contractor Payroll System, shall be used only for "Individual Contractors" who have been determined to be "Contract Employees" as a result of the Department's completion of an Internal Revenue Service SS-8 form in accordance with the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) 1990, and shall automatically process all state and federal mandated payroll, tax and retirement deductions.

4. Contract Termination Or Suspension. A Contract shall terminate on the date specified in a Contract, unless this date is properly amended in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations prior to this date, or unless terminated or suspended under this Section upon prior written notice to the Contractor. The Department may terminate a Contract without cause and without penalty, or may terminate or suspend a Contract if the Contractor breaches any material term or condition or fails to perform or fulfill any material obligation required by a Contract, or in the event of an elimination of an appropriation or availability of sufficient funds for the purposes of a Contract, or in the event of an unforeseen public emergency mandating immediate Department action. Upon immediate notification to the other party, neither the Department nor the Contractor shall be deemed to be in breach for failure or delay in performance due to Acts of God or other causes factually beyond their control and without their fault or negligence. Subcontractor

failure to perform or price increases due to market fluctuations or product availability will not be deemed factually beyond the Contractor's control.

5. Written Notice. Any notice shall be deemed delivered and received when submitted in writing in person or when delivered by any other appropriate method evidencing actual receipt by the Department or the Contractor. Any written notice of termination or suspension delivered to the Contractor shall state the effective date and period of the notice, the reasons for the termination or suspension, if applicable, any alleged breach or failure to perform, a reasonable period to cure any alleged breach or failure to perform, if applicable, and any instructions or restrictions concerning allowable activities, costs or expenditures by the Contractor during the notice period.

6. Confidentiality. The Contractor shall comply with M.G.L. C. 66A if the Contractor becomes a "holder" of "personal data". The Contractor shall also protect the physical security and restrict any access to personal or other Department data in the Contractor's possession, or used by the Contractor in the performance of a Contract, which shall include, but is not limited to the Department's public records, documents, files, software, equipment or systems.

7. Record-keeping And Retention, Inspection Of Records. The Contractor shall maintain records, books, files and other data as specified in a Contract and in such detail as shall properly substantiate claims for payment under a Contract, for a minimum retention period of seven (7) years beginning on the first day after the final payment under a Contract, or such longer period as is necessary for the resolution of any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other inquiry involving a Contract. The Department shall have access, as well as any parties identified under Executive Order 195, during the Contractor's regular business hours and upon reasonable prior notice, to such records, including on-site reviews and reproduction of such records at a reasonable expense.

8. Assignment. The Contractor may not assign or delegate, in whole or in part, or otherwise transfer any liability, responsibility, obligation, duty or interest under a Contract, with the exception that the Contractor shall be authorized to assign present and prospective claims for money due to the Contractor pursuant to a Contract in accordance with M.G.L. C. 106, §9-318. The Contractor must provide sufficient notice of assignment and supporting documentation to enable the Department to verify and implement the assignment. Payments to third party assignees will be processed as if such payments were being made directly to the Contractor and these payments will be subject to intercept, offset, counter claims or any other Department rights which are available to the Department or the State against the Contractor.

9. Subcontracting By Contractor. Any subcontract entered into by the Contractor for the purposes of fulfilling the obligations under a Contract must be in writing, authorized in advance by the Department and shall be consistent with and subject to the provisions of these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions and a Contract. Subcontracts will not relieve or discharge the Contractor from any duty, obligation, responsibility or liability arising under a Contract. The Department is entitled to copies of all subcontracts and shall not be bound by any provisions contained in a subcontract to which it is not a party.

10. Affirmative Action, Non-Discrimination In Hiring And Employment. The Contractor shall comply with all federal and state laws, rules and regulations promoting fair employment practices or prohibiting employment discrimination and unfair labor practices and shall not discriminate in the hiring of any applicant for employment nor shall any qualified employee be demoted, discharged or otherwise subject to discrimination in the tenure, position, promotional opportunities, wages, benefits or terms and conditions of their employment because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, religion, disability, handicap, sexual orientation or for exercising any rights afforded by law. The Contractor commits to purchasing supplies and services from certified minority or women-owned businesses, small businesses or businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons or persons with disabilities.

11. Indemnification. Unless otherwise exempted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State, including the Department, its agents, officers and employees against any and all claims, liabilities and costs for any personal injury or property damages, patent or copyright infringement or other damages that the State may sustain which arise out of or in connection with the Contractor's performance of a Contract, including but not limited to the negligence, reckless or intentional conduct of the Contractor, its agents, officers, employees or subcontractors. The Contractor shall at no time be considered an agent or representative of the Department or the State. After prompt notification of a claim by the State, the Contractor shall have an opportunity to participate in the defense of such claim and any negotiated



COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS

settlement agreement or judgment. The State shall not be liable for any costs incurred by the Contractor arising under this paragraph. Any indemnification of the Contractor shall be subject to appropriation and applicable law.

12. Waivers. Forbearance or indulgence in any form or manner by a party shall not be construed as a waiver, nor in any way limit the legal or equitable remedies available to that party. No waiver by either party of any default or breach shall constitute a waiver of any subsequent default or breach.

13. Risk Of Loss. The Contractor shall bear the risk of loss for any Contractor materials used for a Contract and for all deliverables, Department personal or other data which is in the possession of the Contractor or used by the Contractor in the performance of a Contract until possession, ownership and full legal title to the deliverables are transferred to and accepted by the Department.

14. Forum, Choice of Law And Mediation. Any actions arising out of a Contract shall be governed by the laws of Massachusetts, and shall be brought and maintained in a State or federal court in Massachusetts which shall have exclusive jurisdiction thereof. The Department, with the approval of the Attorney General's Office, and the Contractor may agree to voluntary mediation through the Massachusetts Office of Dispute Resolution (MODR) of any Contract dispute and will share the costs of such mediation. No legal or equitable rights of the parties shall be limited by this Section.

15. Contract Boilerplate Interpretation, Severability, Conflicts With Law, Integration. Any amendment or attachment to any Contract which contains conflicting language or has the affect of a deleting, replacing or modifying any printed language of these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, as officially

published by ANF, CTR and OSD, shall be interpreted as superseded by the official printed language. If any provision of a Contract is found to be superseded by state or federal law or regulation, in whole or in part, then both parties shall be relieved of all obligations under that provision only to the extent necessary to comply with the superseding law, provided however, that the remaining provisions of the Contract, or portions thereof, shall be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law. All amendments must be executed by the parties in accordance with Section 1. of these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions and filed with the original record copy of a Contract as prescribed by CTR. The printed language of the Standard Contract Form, as officially published by ANF, CTR and OSD, which incorporates by reference these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, shall supersede any conflicting verbal or written agreements relating to the performance of a Contract, or attached thereto, including contract forms, purchase orders or invoices of the Contractor. The order of priority of documents to interpret a Contract shall be as follows: the printed language of the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, the Standard Contract Form, the Department's Request for Response (RFR) solicitation document and the Contractor's Response to the RFR solicitation, excluding any language stricken by a Department as unacceptable and including any negotiated terms and conditions allowable pursuant to law or regulation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The Contractor certify under the pains and penalties of perjury that it shall comply with these Commonwealth Terms and Conditions for any applicable Contract executed with the Commonwealth as certified by their authorized signatory below:

CONTRACTOR AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY: _____
(signature)

Print Name:

Title:

Date:

(Check One): Organization Individual

Full Legal Organization or Individual Name:

Doing Business As: Name (If Different):

Tax Identification Number:

Address:

Telephone: FAX:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING THE COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A "Request for Verification of Taxation Reporting Information" form (Massachusetts Substitute W-9 Format), that contains the Contractor's correct TIN, name and legal address information, must be on file with the Office of the Comptroller. If the Contractor has not previously filed this form with the Comptroller, or if the information contained on a previously filed form has changed, please fill out a W-9 form and return it attached to the executed COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

If the Contractor is responding to a Request for Response (RFR), the COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS must be submitted with the Response to RFR or as specified in the RFR. Otherwise, Departments or Contractors must timely submit the completed and properly executed COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS (and the W-9 form if applicable) to the: **Payee and Payments Unit, Office of the Comptroller, 9th Floor, One Ashburton Place, Boston, MA 02108** in order to record the filing of this form on the MMARS Vendor File. Contractors are required to execute and file this form only once.

State of Utah
COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM



This form is jointly issued and published by the [Executive Office for Administration and Finance \(ANF\)](#), the [Office of the Comptroller \(CTR\)](#) and the [Operational Services Division \(OSD\)](#) as the default contract for all Commonwealth Departments when another form is not prescribed by regulation or policy. Any changes to the official printed language of this form shall be void. Additional non-conflicting terms may be added by Attachment. Contractors may not require any additional agreements, engagement letters, contract forms or other additional terms as part of this Contract without prior Department approval. Click on hyperlinks for definitions, instructions and legal requirements that are incorporated by reference into this Contract. An electronic copy of this form is available at www.mass.gov/osc under [Guidance For Vendors - Forms](#) or www.mass.gov/osd under [OSD Forms](#).

CONTRACTOR LEGAL NAME: (and d/b/a):		COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT NAME: MMARS Department Code:	
Legal Address: (W-9, W-4,T&C):		Business Mailing Address:	
Contract Manager:		Billing Address (if different):	
E-Mail:		Contract Manager:	
Phone:	Fax:	E-Mail:	
Contractor Vendor Code:		Phone:	Fax:
Vendor Code Address ID (e.g. "AD001"): AD ____ (Note: The Address Id Must be set up for EFT payments.)		MMARS Doc ID(s):	
NEW CONTRACT		CONTRACT AMENDMENT	
PROCUREMENT OR EXCEPTION TYPE: (Check one option only) <input type="checkbox"/> Statewide Contract (OSD or an OSD-designated Department) <input type="checkbox"/> Collective Purchase (Attach OSD approval, scope, budget) <input type="checkbox"/> Department Procurement (includes State or Federal grants 815 CMR 2.00) (Attach RFR and Response or other procurement supporting documentation) <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency Contract (Attach justification for emergency, scope, budget) <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Employee (Attach Employment Status Form , scope, budget) <input type="checkbox"/> Legislative/Legal or Other: (Attach authorizing language/justification, scope and budget)		Enter Current Contract End Date <u>Prior</u> to Amendment: ____, 20__. Enter Amendment Amount: \$ _____. (or "no change") AMENDMENT TYPE: (Check one option only. Attach details of Amendment changes.) <input type="checkbox"/> Amendment to Scope or Budget (Attach updated scope and budget) <input type="checkbox"/> Interim Contract (Attach justification for Interim Contract and updated scope/budget) <input type="checkbox"/> Contract Employee (Attach any updates to scope or budget) <input type="checkbox"/> Legislative/Legal or Other: (Attach authorizing language/justification and updated scope and budget)	
The following COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS (T&C) has been executed, filed with CTR and is incorporated by reference into this Contract. <input type="checkbox"/> Commonwealth Terms and Conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Commonwealth Terms and Conditions For Human and Social Services			
COMPENSATION: (Check ONE option): The Department certifies that payments for authorized performance accepted in accordance with the terms of this Contract will be supported in the state accounting system by sufficient appropriations or other non-appropriated funds, subject to intercept for Commonwealth owed debts under 815 CMR 9.00. <input type="checkbox"/> Rate Contract (No Maximum Obligation. Attach details of all rates, units, calculations, conditions or terms and any changes if rates or terms are being amended.) <input type="checkbox"/> Maximum Obligation Contract Enter Total Maximum Obligation for total duration of this Contract (or <i>new</i> Total if Contract is being amended). \$ _____.			
PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNTS (PPD): Commonwealth payments are issued through EFT 45 days from invoice receipt. Contractors requesting accelerated payments must identify a PPD as follows: Payment issued within 10 days __% PPD; Payment issued within 15 days __ % PPD; Payment issued within 20 days __ % PPD; Payment issued within 30 days __% PPD. If PPD percentages are left blank, identify reason: __agree to standard 45 day cycle __ statutory/legal or Ready Payments (G.L. c. 29, § 23A); __ only initial payment (subsequent payments scheduled to support standard EFT 45 day payment cycle. See Prompt Pay Discounts Policy .)			
BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE or REASON FOR AMENDMENT: (Enter the Contract title, purpose, fiscal year(s) and a detailed description of the scope of performance or what is being amended for a Contract Amendment. Attach all supporting documentation and justifications.)			
ANTICIPATED START DATE: (Complete ONE option only) The Department and Contractor certify for this Contract, or Contract Amendment, that Contract obligations: <input type="checkbox"/> 1. may be incurred as of the Effective Date (latest signature date below) and <u>no</u> obligations have been incurred <u>prior</u> to the Effective Date . <input type="checkbox"/> 2. may be incurred as of ____, 20__, a date LATER than the Effective Date below and <u>no</u> obligations have been incurred <u>prior</u> to the Effective Date . <input type="checkbox"/> 3. were incurred as of ____, 20__, a date PRIOR to the Effective Date below, and the parties agree that payments for any obligations incurred prior to the Effective Date are authorized to be made either as settlement payments or as authorized reimbursement payments, and that the details and circumstances of all obligations under this Contract are attached and incorporated into this Contract. Acceptance of payments forever releases the Commonwealth from further claims related to these obligations.			
CONTRACT END DATE: Contract performance shall terminate as of ____, 20__, with no new obligations being incurred after this date unless the Contract is properly amended, provided that the terms of this Contract and performance expectations and obligations shall survive its termination for the purpose of resolving any claim or dispute, for completing any negotiated terms and warranties, to allow any close out or transition performance, reporting, invoicing or final payments, or during any lapse between amendments.			
CERTIFICATIONS: Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, the "Effective Date" of this Contract or Amendment shall be the latest date that this Contract or Amendment has been executed by an authorized signatory of the Contractor, the Department, or a later Contract or Amendment Start Date specified above, subject to any required approvals. The Contractor makes all certifications required under the attached Contractor Certifications (incorporated by reference if not attached hereto) under the pains and penalties of perjury, agrees to provide any required documentation upon request to support compliance, and agrees that all terms governing performance of this Contract and doing business in Massachusetts are attached or incorporated by reference herein according to the following hierarchy of document precedence, the applicable Commonwealth Terms and Conditions , this Standard Contract Form including the Instructions and Contractor Certifications , the Request for Response (RFR) or other solicitation, the Contractor's Response, and additional negotiated terms, provided that additional negotiated terms will take precedence over the relevant terms in the RFR and the Contractor's Response only if made using the process outlined in 801 CMR 21.07 , incorporated herein, provided that any amended RFR or Response terms result in best value, lower costs, or a more cost effective Contract.			
AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE CONTRACTOR:		AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE FOR THE COMMONWEALTH:	
X: _____ Date: _____ (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten At Time of Signature)		X: _____ Date: _____ (Signature and Date Must Be Handwritten At Time of Signature)	
Print Name: _____		Print Name: _____	
Print Title: _____		Print Title: _____	

INSTRUCTIONS AND CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS

The following instructions and terms are incorporated by reference and apply to this Standard Contract Form. Text that appears underlined indicates a "hyperlink" to an Internet or bookmarked site and are unofficial versions of these documents and Departments and Contractors should consult with their legal counsel to ensure compliance with all legal requirements. Using the Web Toolbar will make navigation between the form and the hyperlinks easier. Please note that not all applicable laws have been cited.

CONTRACTOR LEGAL NAME (AND D/B/A): Enter the Full Legal Name of the Contractor's business as it appears on the Contractor's [W-9](#) or [W-4 Form](#) (Contract Employees only) and the applicable [Commonwealth Terms and Conditions](#). If Contractor also has a "doing business as" (d/b/a) name, BOTH the legal name and the "d/b/a" name must appear in this section.

Contractor Legal Address: Enter the Legal Address of the Contractor as it appears on the Contractor's [W-9](#) or [W-4 Form](#) (Contract Employees only) and the applicable [Commonwealth Terms and Conditions](#), which must match the legal address on the 1099I table in MMARS (or the Legal Address in HR/CMS for Contract Employee).

Contractor Contract Manager: Enter the authorized Contract Manager who will be responsible for managing the Contract. The Contract Manager should be an Authorized Signatory or, at a minimum, a person designated by the Contractor to represent the Contractor, receive legal notices and negotiate ongoing Contract issues. The Contract Manager is considered "Key Personnel" and may not be changed without the prior written approval of the Department. If the Contract is posted on [COMMBUYS](#), the name of the Contract Manager must be included in the Contract on COMMBUYS.

Contractor E-Mail Address/Phone/Fax: Enter the electronic mail (e-mail) address, phone and fax number of the Contractor Contract Manager. This information must be kept current by the Contractor to ensure that the Department can contact the Contractor and provide any required legal notices. Notice received by the Contract Manager (with confirmation of actual receipt) through the listed address, fax number(s) or electronic mail address will meet any written legal notice requirements.

Contractor Vendor Code: The Department must enter the [MMARS Vendor Code](#) assigned by the Commonwealth. If a Vendor Code has not yet been assigned, leave this space blank and the Department will complete this section when a Vendor Code has been assigned. The Department is responsible under the [Vendor File and W-9s Policy](#) for verifying with authorized signatories of the Contractor, as part of contract execution, that the legal name, address and Federal Tax Identification Number (TIN) in the Contract documents match the state accounting system.

Vendor Code Address ID: (e.g., "AD001") The Department must enter the MMARS Vendor Code Address ID identifying the payment remittance address for Contract payments, which MUST be set up for EFT payments PRIOR to the first payment under the Contract in accordance with the [Bill Paying](#) and [Vendor File and W-9](#) policies.

COMMONWEALTH DEPARTMENT NAME: Enter the full Department name with the authority to obligate funds encumbered for the Contract.

Commonwealth MMARS Alpha Department Code: Enter the [three \(3\) letter MMARS Code](#) assigned to this Commonwealth Department in the state accounting system.

Department Business Mailing Address: Enter the address where all formal correspondence to the Department must be sent. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, legal notice sent or received by the Department's Contract Manager (with confirmation of actual receipt) through the listed address, fax number(s) or electronic mail address for the Contract Manager will meet any requirements for legal notice.

Department Billing Address: Enter the Billing Address or email address if invoices must be sent to a different location. Billing or confirmation of delivery of performance issues should be resolved through the listed Contract Managers.

Department Contract Manager: Identify the authorized Contract Manager who will be responsible for managing the Contract, who should be an authorized signatory or an employee designated by the Department to represent the Department to receive legal notices and negotiate ongoing Contract issues.

Department E-Mail Address/Phone/Fax: Enter the electronic mail (e-mail) address, phone and fax number of the Department Contract Manager. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract, legal notice sent or received by the Contract Manager (with confirmation of actual receipt) through the listed address, fax number(s) or electronic mail address will meet any requirements for written notice under the Contract.

MMARS Document ID(s): Enter the MMARS 20 character encumbrance transaction number associated with this Contract which must remain the same for the life of the Contract. If multiple numbers exist for this Contract, identify all Doc Ids.

RFR/Procurement or Other ID Number or Name: Enter the Request for Response (RFR) or other Procurement Reference number, Contract ID Number or other reference/tracking number for this Contract or Amendment and will be entered into the Board Award Field in the MMARS encumbrance transaction for this Contract.

NEW CONTRACTS (left side of Form):

Complete this section ONLY if this Contract is brand new. (Complete the CONTRACT AMENDMENT section for any material changes to an existing or an expired Contract, and for exercising options to renew or annual contracts under a multi-year procurement or grant program.)

PROCUREMENT OR EXCEPTION TYPE: Check the appropriate type of procurement or exception for this Contract. Only one option can be selected. See [State Finance Law and General Requirements](#), [Acquisition Policy and Fixed Assets](#), the [Commodities and Services Policy](#) and the [Procurement Information Center \(Department Contract Guidance\)](#) for details.

Statewide Contract (OSD or an OSD-designated Department): Check this option for a Statewide Contract under OSD, or by an OSD-designated Department.

Collective Purchase approved by OSD: Check this option for Contracts approved by OSD for collective purchases through federal, state, local government or other entities.

Department Contract Procurement: Check this option for a Department procurement including state grants and federal sub-grants under [815 CMR 2.00](#) and [State Grants and Federal Subgrants Policy](#), Departmental Master Agreements (MA). If multi-Department user Contract, identify multi-Department use is allowable in Brief Description.

Emergency Contract: Check this option when the Department has determined that an unforeseen crisis or incident has arisen which requires or mandates immediate purchases to avoid substantial harm to the functioning of government or the provision of necessary or mandated services or whenever the health, welfare or safety of clients or other persons or serious damage to property is threatened.

Contract Employee: Check this option when the Department requires the performance of an [Individual Contractor](#), and when the planned Contract performance with an Individual has been classified using the [Employment Status Form](#) (prior to the Contractor's selection) as work of a Contract Employee and not that of an Independent Contractor.

Legislative/Legal or Other: Check this option when legislation, an existing legal obligation, prohibition or other circumstance exempts or prohibits a Contract from being competitively procured, or identify any other procurement exception not already listed. Legislative "earmarks" exempt the Contract solely from procurement requirements, and all other Contract and state finance laws and policies apply. Supporting documentation must be attached to explain and justify the exemption.

CONTRACT AMENDMENT (Right Side of Form)

Complete this section for any Contract being renewed, amended or to continue a lapsed Contract. All Contracts with available options to renew must be amended referencing the original procurement and Contract doc ids, since all continuing contracts must be maintained in the same Contract file (even if the underlying appropriation changes each fiscal year.) *See [Amendments, Suspensions, and Termination Policy](#).)

Enter Current Contract End Date: Enter the termination date of the Current Contract being amended, even if this date has already passed. (Note: Current Start Date is not requested since this date does not change and is already recorded in MMARS.)

Enter Amendment Amount: Enter the amount of the Amendment increase or decrease to a Maximum Obligation Contract. Enter "no change" for Rate Contracts or if no change.

AMENDMENT TYPE: Identify the type of Amendment being done. Documentation supporting the updates to performance and budget must be attached. **Amendment to Scope or Budget:** Check this option when renewing a Contract or executing any Amendment ("material change" in Contract terms) even if the Contract has lapsed. The parties may negotiate a change in any element of Contract performance or cost identified in the RFR or the Contractor's response which results in lower costs, or a more cost-effective or better value performance than was presented in the original selected response, provided the negotiation results in a better value within the scope of the RFR than what was proposed by the Contractor in the original selected response. Any "material" change in the Contract terms must be memorialized in a formal Amendment even if a corresponding MMARS transaction is not needed to support the change. Additional negotiated terms will take precedence over the relevant terms in the RFR and the Contractor's Response only if made using the process outlined in [801 CMR 21.07](#), incorporated herein, provided that any amended RFR or Response terms result in best value, lower costs, or a more cost effective Contract.

Interim Contracts: Check this option for an Interim Contract to prevent a lapse of Contract performance whenever an existing Contract is being re-procured but the new procurement has not been completed, to bridge the gap during implementation between an expiring and a new procurement, or to contract with an interim Contractor when a current Contractor is unable to complete full performance under a Contract.

Contract Employee: Check this option when the Department requires a renewal or other amendment to the performance of a Contract Employee.

Legislative/Legal or Other: Check this option when legislation, an existing legal obligation, prohibition or other circumstance exempts or prohibits a Contract from being competitively procured, or identify any other procurement exception not already listed. Legislative "earmarks" exempt the Contract solely from procurement requirements, and all other Contract and state finance laws and policies apply. Attach supporting documentation to explain and justify the exemption and whether Contractor selection has been publicly

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM

posted.

COMMONWEALTH TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Identify which [Commonwealth Terms and Conditions](#) the Contractor has executed and is incorporated by reference into this Contract. This Form is signed only once and recorded on the Vendor Customer File (VCUST). See [Vendor File and W-9s](#) Policy.

COMPENSATION

Identify if the Contract is a **Rate Contract** (with no stated Maximum Obligation) or a **Maximum Obligation Contract** (with a stated Maximum Obligation) and identify the Maximum Obligation. If the Contract is being amended, enter the new Maximum Obligation based upon the increase or decreasing Amendment. The Total Maximum Obligation must reflect the total funding for the dates of service under the contract, including the Amendment amount if the Contract is being amended. The Maximum Obligation must match the MMARS encumbrance. Funding and allotments must be verified as [available and encumbered](#) prior to incurring obligations. If a Contract includes both a Maximum Obligation component and Rate Contract component, check off both, specific Maximum Obligation amounts or amended amounts and Attachments must clearly outline the Contract breakdown to match the encumbrance.

PAYMENTS AND PROMPT PAY DISCOUNTS

Payments are processed within a 45 day payment cycle through EFT in accordance with the Commonwealth [Bill Paying Policy](#) for investment and cash flow purposes. Departments may NOT negotiate accelerated payments and Payees are NOT entitled to accelerated payments UNLESS a prompt payment discount (PPD) is provided to support the Commonwealth's loss of investment earnings for this earlier payment, or unless a payments is legally mandated to be made in less than 45 days (e.g., construction contracts, Ready Payments under [G.L. c. 29, s. 23A](#)). See [Prompt Pay Discounts Policy](#). PPD are identified as a percentage discount which will be automatically deducted when an accelerated payment is made. Reduced contracts rates may not be negotiated to replace a PPD. If PPD fields are left blank please identify that the Contractor agrees to the standard 45 day cycle; a statutory/legal exemption such as Ready Payments ([G.L. c. 29, § 23A](#)); or only an initial accelerated payment for reimbursements or start up costs for a grant, with subsequent payments scheduled to support standard EFT 45 day payment cycle. Financial hardship is not a sufficient justification to accelerate cash flow for *all* payments under a Contract. Initial grant or contract payments may be accelerated for the *first* invoice or initial grant installment, but subsequent periodic installments or invoice payments should be scheduled to support the Payee cash flow needs and the standard 45 day EFT payment cycle in accordance with the Bill Paying Policy. Any accelerated payment that does not provide for a PPD must have a legal justification in Contract file for audit purposes explaining why accelerated payments were allowable without a PPD.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Enter a brief description of the Contract performance, project name and/or other identifying information for the Contract to specifically identify the Contract performance, match the Contract with attachments, determine the appropriate expenditure code (as listed in the [Expenditure Classification Handbook](#)) or to identify or clarify important information related to the Contract such as the Fiscal Year(s) of performance (ex. "FY2012" or "FY2012-14"). Identify settlements or other exceptions and attach more detailed justification and supporting documents. Enter "Multi-Department Use" if other Departments can access procurement. For Amendments, identify the purpose and what items are being amended. Merely stating "see attached" or referencing attachments without a narrative description of performance is insufficient.

ANTICIPATED START DATE

The Department and Contractor must certify WHEN obligations under this Contract/Amendment may be incurred. Option 1 is the default option when performance may begin as of the [Effective Date](#) (latest signature date and any required approvals). If the parties want a new Contract or renewal to begin as of the upcoming fiscal year then list the fiscal year(s) (ex. "FY2012" or "FY2012-14") in the Brief Description section. Performance starts and encumbrances reflect the default [Effective Date](#) (if no FY is listed) or the later FY start date (if a FY is listed). Use Option 2 only when the Contract will be signed well in advance of the start date and identify a specific future start date. Do not use Option 2 for a fiscal year start unless it is certain that the Contract will be signed prior to fiscal year. Option 3 is used in lieu of the [Settlement and Release Form](#) when the Contract/Amendment is signed late, and obligations have already been incurred by the Contractor prior to the [Effective Date](#) for which the Department has either requested, accepted or deemed legally eligible for reimbursement, and the Contract includes supporting documents justifying the performance or proof of eligibility, and approximate costs. Any obligations incurred outside the scope of the [Effective Date](#) under any Option listed, even if the incorrect Option is selected, shall be automatically deemed a settlement included under the terms of the Contract and upon payment to the Contractor will release the Commonwealth from further obligations for the identified performance. All settlement payments require justification and must be under same encumbrance and object codes as the Contract payments. Performance dates are subject to [G.L. c.4, § 9](#).

CONTRACT END DATE

The Department must enter the date that Contract performance will terminate. **If the Contract is being amended and the Contract End Date is not changing, this date must be re-entered again here.** A Contract must be signed for at least the initial duration but not longer than the period of procurement listed in the RFR, or other solicitation document (if applicable). No new performance is allowable beyond the end date without an amendment, but the Department may allow a Contractor to complete minimal close out performance obligations if substantial performance has been made prior to the termination date of the Contract and prior to the end of the fiscal year in which payments are appropriated, provided that any close out performance is subject to appropriation and funding limits under state finance law, and CTR may adjust encumbrances and payments in the state accounting system to enable final close out payments. Performance dates are subject to [G.L. c.4, § 9](#).

CERTIFICATIONS AND EXECUTION

See [Department Head Signature Authorization Policy](#) and the [Contractor Authorized Signatory Listing](#) for policies on Contractor and Department signatures.

Authorizing Signature for Contractor/Date: The Authorized Contractor Signatory must (in their own handwriting and in ink) sign AND enter the date the Contract is signed. See section above under "[Anticipated Contract Start Date](#)". Acceptance of payment by the Contractor shall waive any right of the Contractor to claim the Contract/Amendment is not valid and the Contractor may not void the Contract. **Rubber stamps, typed or other images are not acceptable.** Proof of Contractor signature authorization on a [Contractor Authorized Signatory Listing](#) may be required by the Department if not already on file.

Contractor Name /Title: The Contractor Authorized Signatory's name and title must appear legibly as it appears on the [Contractor Authorized Signatory Listing](#).

Authorizing Signature For Commonwealth/Date: The [Authorized Department Signatory](#) must (in their own handwriting and in ink) sign AND enter the date the Contract is signed. See section above under "[Anticipated Start Date](#)". **Rubber stamps, typed or other images are not accepted.** The Authorized Signatory must be an employee within the Department legally responsible for the Contract. See [Department Head Signature Authorization](#). The Department must have the legislative funding appropriated for all the costs of this Contract or funding allocated under an [approved Interdepartmental Service Agreement \(ISA\)](#). A Department may not contract for performance to be delivered to or by another state department without specific legislative authorization (unless this Contract is a Statewide Contract). For Contracts requiring Secretariat signoff, evidence of Secretariat signoff must be included in the Contract file.

Department Name /Title: Enter the Authorized Signatory's name and title legibly.

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATIONS AND LEGAL REFERENCES

Notwithstanding verbal or other representations by the parties, the "Effective Date" of this Contract or Amendment shall be the latest date that this Contract or Amendment has been executed by an authorized signatory of the Contractor, the Department, or a later Contract or Amendment Start Date specified, subject to any required approvals. The Contractor makes all certifications required under this Contract under the pains and penalties of perjury, and agrees to provide any required documentation upon request to support compliance, and agrees that all terms governing performance of this Contract and doing business in Massachusetts are attached or incorporated by reference herein:

Commonwealth and Contractor Ownership Rights. The Contractor certifies and agrees that the Commonwealth is entitled to ownership and possession of all "deliverables" purchased or developed with Contract funds. A Department may not relinquish Commonwealth rights to deliverables nor may Contractors sell products developed with Commonwealth resources without just compensation. The Contract should detail all Commonwealth deliverables and ownership rights and any Contractor proprietary rights.

Qualifications. The Contractor certifies it is qualified and shall at all times remain qualified to perform this Contract; that performance shall be timely and meet or exceed industry standards for the performance required, including obtaining requisite licenses, registrations, permits, resources for performance, and sufficient professional, liability; and other appropriate insurance to cover the performance. If the Contractor is a business, the Contractor certifies that it is listed under the [Secretary of State's website](#) as licensed to do business in Massachusetts, as required by law.

Business Ethics and Fraud, Waste and Abuse Prevention. The Contractor certifies that performance under this Contract, in addition to meeting the terms of the Contract, will be made using ethical business standards and good stewardship of taxpayer and other public funding and resources to prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

Collusion. The Contractor certifies that this Contract has been offered in good faith and without collusion, fraud or unfair trade practices with any other person, that any actions to avoid or frustrate fair and open competition are prohibited by law, and shall be grounds for rejection or disqualification of a Response or termination of this Contract.

Public Records and Access The Contractor shall provide full access to records related to performance and compliance to the Department and officials listed under [Executive Order 195](#) and [G.L. c. 11, s.12](#) seven (7) years beginning on the first day after the final payment

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM

under this Contract or such longer period necessary for the resolution of any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other inquiry involving this Contract. Access to view Contractor records related to any breach or allegation of fraud, waste and/or abuse may not be denied and Contractor can not claim confidentiality or trade secret protections solely for viewing but not retaining documents. Routine Contract performance compliance reports or documents related to any alleged breach or allegation of non-compliance, fraud, waste, abuse or collusion may be provided electronically and shall be provided at Contractor's own expense. Reasonable costs for copies of non-routine Contract related records shall not exceed the rates for public records under [950 C.M.R. 32.00](#).

Debarment. The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any of its subcontractors are currently debarred or suspended by the federal or state government under any law or regulation including, [Executive Order 147](#); [G.L. c. 29, s. 29F](#); [G.L. c. 30, § 39R](#); [G.L. c. 149, § 27C](#); [G.L. c. 149, § 44C](#); [G.L. c. 149, § 148B](#) and [G.L. c. 152, s. 25C](#).

Applicable Laws. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable state laws and regulations including but not limited to the applicable [Massachusetts General Laws](#); the Official [Code of Massachusetts Regulations](#); [Code of Massachusetts Regulations](#) (unofficial); [801 CMR 21.00](#) (Procurement of Commodity and Service Procurements, Including Human and Social Services); [815 CMR 2.00](#) (Grants and Subsidies); [808 CMR 1.00](#) (Compliance, Reporting and Auditing for Human And Social Services); [AICPA Standards](#); confidentiality of Department records under [G.L. c. 66A](#); and the [Massachusetts Constitution Article XVIII](#) if applicable.

Invoices. The Contractor must submit invoices in accordance with the terms of the Contract and the Commonwealth [Bill Paying Policy](#). Contractors must be able to reconcile and properly attribute concurrent payments from multiple Departments. Final invoices in any fiscal year must be submitted no later than August 15th for performance made and received (goods delivered, services completed) prior to June 30th, in order to make payment for that performance prior to the close of the fiscal year to prevent reversion of appropriated funds. Failure to submit timely invoices by August 15th or other date listed in the Contract shall authorize the Department to issue an estimated payment based upon the Department's determination of performance delivered and accepted. The Contractor's acceptance of this estimated payment releases the Commonwealth from further claims for these invoices. If budgetary funds revert due to the Contractor's failure to submit timely final invoices, or for disputing an estimated payment, the Department may deduct a penalty up to 10% from any final payment in the next fiscal year for failure to submit timely invoices.

Payments Subject To Appropriation. Pursuant to [G.L. c. 29 § 26, § 27](#) and [§ 29](#), Departments are required to expend funds only for the purposes set forth by the Legislature and within the funding limits established through appropriation, allotment and subsidiary, including mandated allotment reductions triggered by [G.L. c. 29, § 9C](#). A Department cannot authorize or accept performance in excess of an existing appropriation and allotment, or sufficient non-appropriated available funds. Any oral or written representations, commitments, or assurances made by the Department or any other Commonwealth representative are not binding. The Commonwealth has no legal obligation to compensate a Contractor for performance that is not requested and is intentionally delivered by a Contractor outside the scope of a Contract. Contractors should verify funding prior to beginning performance.

Intercept. Contractors may be registered as Customers in the Vendor file if the Contractor owes a Commonwealth debt. Unresolved and undisputed debts, and overpayments of Contract payments that are not reimbursed timely shall be subject to intercept pursuant to [G.L. c. 7A, s. 3](#) and [815 CMR 9.00](#). Contract overpayments will be subject to immediate intercept or payment offset. The Contractor may not penalize any state Department or assess late fees, cancel a Contract or other services if amounts are intercepted or offset due to recoupment of an overpayment, outstanding taxes, child support, other overdue debts or Contract overpayments.

Tax Law Compliance. The Contractor certifies under the pains and penalties of perjury tax compliance with [Federal tax laws](#); [state tax laws](#) including but not limited to [G.L. c. 62C](#); [G.L. c. 62C, s. 49A](#); compliance with all state tax laws, reporting of employees and contractors, withholding and remitting of tax withholdings and child support and is in good standing with respect to all state taxes and returns due; reporting of employees and contractors under [G.L. c. 62E](#), withholding and remitting [child support](#) including [G.L. c. 119A, s. 12](#); [TIR 05-11: New Independent Contractor Provisions](#) and applicable [TIRs](#).

Bankruptcy, Judgments, Potential Structural Changes, Pending Legal Matters and Conflicts. The Contractor certifies it has not been in bankruptcy and/or receivership within the last three calendar years, and the Contractor certifies that it will immediately notify the Department in writing at least 45 days prior to filing for bankruptcy and/or receivership, any potential structural change in its organization, or if there is any risk to the solvency of the Contractor that may impact the Contractor's ability to timely fulfill the terms of this Contract or Amendment. The Contractor certifies that at any time during the period of the Contract the Contractor is required to affirmatively disclose in writing to the Department Contract Manager the details of any judgment, criminal conviction, investigation or litigation pending against the Contractor or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, or subcontractors, including any potential conflicts of interest of which the Contractor has knowledge, or learns of during the Contract term. Law firms or Attorneys providing legal

services are required to identify any potential conflict with representation of any Department client in accordance with Massachusetts Board of Bar Overseers (BBO) rules.

Federal Anti-Lobbying and Other Federal Requirements. If receiving federal funds, the Contractor certifies compliance with federal anti-lobbying requirements including [31 USC 1352](#); [other federal requirements](#); [Executive Order 11246](#); [Air Pollution Act](#); [Federal Water Pollution Control Act](#) and [Federal Employment Laws](#).

Protection of Personal Data and Information. The Contractor certifies that all steps will be taken to ensure the security and confidentiality of all Commonwealth data for which the Contractor becomes a holder, either as part of performance or inadvertently during performance, with special attention to restricting access, use and disbursement of personal data and information under [G.L. c. 93H](#) and [c. 66A](#) and [Executive Order 504](#). The Contractor is required to comply with [G.L. c. 93I](#) for the proper disposal of all paper and electronic media, backups or systems containing personal data and information, provided further that the Contractor is required to ensure that any personal data or information transmitted electronically or through a portable device be properly encrypted using (at a minimum) [Information Technology Division \(ITD\) Protection of Sensitive Information](#), provided further that any Contractor having access to credit card or banking information of Commonwealth customers certifies that the Contractor is PCI compliant in accordance with the [Payment Card Industry Council Standards](#) and shall provide confirmation compliance during the Contract, provide further that the Contractor shall immediately notify the Department in the event of any security breach including the unauthorized access, disbursement, use or disposal of personal data or information, and in the event of a security breach, the Contractor shall cooperate fully with the Commonwealth and provide access to any information necessary for the Commonwealth to respond to the security breach and shall be fully responsible for any damages associated with the Contractor's breach including but not limited to [G.L. c. 214, s. 3B](#).

Corporate and Business Filings and Reports. The Contractor certifies compliance with any certification, filing, reporting and service of process requirements of the [Secretary of the Commonwealth](#), the [Office of the Attorney General](#) or other Departments as related to its conduct of business in the Commonwealth; and with its incorporating state (or foreign entity).

Employer Requirements. Contractors that are employers certify compliance with applicable state and [federal employment laws](#) or regulations, including but not limited to [G.L. c. 5, s. 1](#) (Prevailing Wages for Printing and Distribution of Public Documents); [G.L. c. 7, s. 22](#) (Prevailing Wages for Contracts for Meat Products and Clothing and Apparel); [minimum wages and prevailing wage programs and payments](#); [unemployment insurance](#) and contributions; [workers' compensation and insurance](#), [child labor laws](#), [AGO fair labor practices](#); [G.L. c. 149](#) (Labor and Industries); [G.L. c. 150A](#) (Labor Relations); [G.L. c. 151](#) and [455 CMR 2.00](#) (Minimum Fair Wages); [G.L. c. 151A](#) (Employment and Training); [G.L. c. 151B](#) (Unlawful Discrimination); [G.L. c. 151E](#) (Business Discrimination); [G.L. c. 152](#) (Workers' Compensation); [G.L. c. 153](#) (Liability for Injuries); [29 USC c. 8](#) (Federal Fair Labor Standards); [29 USC c. 28](#) and the [Federal Family and Medical Leave Act](#).

Federal And State Laws And Regulations Prohibiting Discrimination including but not limited to the [Federal Equal Employment Opportunity \(EEO\) Laws](#) the [Americans with Disabilities Act](#); [42 U.S.C. Sec. 12,101, et seq.](#), the [Rehabilitation Act](#); [29 USC c. 16, s. 794](#); [29 USC c. 16, s. 701](#); [29 USC c. 14, 623](#); the [42 USC c. 45](#); (Federal Fair Housing Act); [G.L. c. 151B](#) (Unlawful Discrimination); [G.L. c. 151E](#) (Business Discrimination); the Public Accommodations Law [G.L. c. 272, s. 92A](#); [G.L. c. 272, s. 98](#) and [98A](#), [Massachusetts Constitution Article CXIV](#) and [G.L. c. 93, s. 103](#); [47 USC c. 5, sc. II, Part II, s. 255](#) (Telecommunication Act); Chapter 149, [Section 105D](#), [G.L. c. 151C](#), [G.L. c. 272, Section 92A, Section 98](#) and [Section 98A](#), and [G.L. c. 111, Section 199A](#), and [Massachusetts Disability-Based Non-Discrimination Standards For Executive Branch Entities](#), and related Standards and Guidance, authorized under Massachusetts Executive Order or any disability-based protection arising from state or federal law or precedent. See also [MCAD](#) and [MCAD links and Resources](#).

Small Business Purchasing Program (SBPP). A Contractor may be eligible to participate in the SBPP, created pursuant to [Executive Order 523](#), if qualified through the SBPP COMMBUYS subscription process at: [www.commbuys.com](#) and with acceptance of the terms of the SBPP participation agreement.

Limitation of Liability for Information Technology Contracts (and other Contracts as Authorized). The [Information Technology Mandatory Specifications](#) and the [IT Acquisition Accessibility Contract Language](#) are incorporated by reference into Information Technology Contracts. The following language will apply to Information Technology contracts in the U01, U02, U03, U04, U05, U06, U07, U08, U09, U10, U75, U98 object codes in the [Expenditure Classification Handbook](#) or other Contracts as approved by CTR or OSD. Pursuant to Section 11. Indemnification of the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, the term "other damages" shall include, but shall not be limited to, the reasonable costs the Commonwealth incurs to repair, return, replace or seek cover (purchase of comparable substitute commodities and services) under a Contract. "Other damages" shall not include damages to the Commonwealth as a result of third party claims, provided, however, that the foregoing in no way limits the Commonwealth's right of recovery for personal injury or property damages or patent and copyright infringement under Section 11 nor the Commonwealth's ability to join the contractor as a third party defendant. Further, the term

COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS ~ STANDARD CONTRACT FORM

"other damages" shall not include, and in no event shall the contractor be liable for, damages for the Commonwealth's use of contractor provided products or services, loss of Commonwealth records, or data (or other intangible property), loss of use of equipment, lost revenue, lost savings or lost profits of the Commonwealth. In no event shall "other damages" exceed the greater of \$100,000, or two times the value of the product or service (as defined in the Contract scope of work) that is the subject of the claim. Section 11 sets forth the contractor's entire liability under a Contract. Nothing in this section shall limit the Commonwealth's ability to negotiate higher limitations of liability in a particular Contract, provided that any such limitation must specifically reference Section 11 of the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions. In the event the limitation of liability conflicts with accounting standards which mandate that there can be no cap of damages, the limitation shall be considered waived for that audit engagement. These terms may be applied to other Contracts only with prior written confirmation from the Operational Services Division or the Office of the Comptroller. The terms in this Clarification may not be modified.

Northern Ireland Certification. Pursuant to [G.L. c. 7 s. 22C](#) for state agencies, state authorities, the House of Representatives or the state Senate, by signing this Contract the Contractor certifies that it does not employ ten or more employees in an office or other facility in Northern Ireland and if the Contractor employs ten or more employees in an office or other facility located in Northern Ireland the Contractor certifies that it does not discriminate in employment, compensation, or the terms, conditions and privileges of employment on account of religious or political belief; and it promotes religious tolerance within the work place, and the eradication of any manifestations of religious and other illegal discrimination; and the Contractor is not engaged in the manufacture, distribution or sale of firearms, munitions, including rubber or plastic bullets, tear gas, armored vehicles or military aircraft for use or deployment in any activity in Northern Ireland.

Pandemic, Disaster or Emergency Performance. In the event of a serious emergency, pandemic or disaster outside the control of the Department, the Department may negotiate emergency performance from the Contractor to address the immediate needs of the Commonwealth even if not contemplated under the original Contract or procurement. Payments are subject to appropriation and other payment terms.

Consultant Contractor Certifications (For Consultant Contracts "HH" and "NN" and "U05" object codes subject to [G.L. Chapter 29, s. 29A](#)). Contractors must make required disclosures as part of the RFR Response or using the [Consultant Contractor Mandatory Submission Form](#).

Attorneys. Attorneys or firms providing legal services or representing Commonwealth Departments may be subject to [G.L. c. 30, s. 65](#), and if providing litigation services must be approved by the Office of the Attorney General to appear on behalf of a Department, and shall have a continuing obligation to notify the Commonwealth of any conflicts of interest arising under the Contract.

Subcontractor Performance. The Contractor certifies full responsibility for Contract performance, including subcontractors, and that comparable Contract terms will be included in subcontracts, and that the Department will not be required to directly or indirectly manage subcontractors or have any payment obligations to subcontractors. .

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

For covered Executive state Departments, the Contractor certifies compliance with applicable [Executive Orders](#) (see also [Massachusetts Executive Orders](#)), including but not limited to the specific orders listed below. A breach during period of a Contract may be considered a material breach and subject Contractor to appropriate monetary or Contract sanctions.

[Executive Order 481.](#) [Prohibiting the Use of Undocumented Workers on State Contracts.](#) For all state agencies in the Executive Branch, including all executive offices, boards, commissions, agencies, Departments, divisions, councils, bureaus, and offices, now existing and hereafter established, by signing this Contract the Contractor certifies under the pains and penalties of perjury that they shall not knowingly use undocumented workers in connection with the performance of this Contract; that, pursuant to federal requirements, shall verify the immigration status of workers assigned to a Contract without engaging in unlawful discrimination; and shall not knowingly or recklessly alter, falsify, or accept altered or falsified documents from any such worker

[Executive Order 130.](#) [Anti-Boycott.](#) The Contractor warrants, represents and agrees that during the time this Contract is in effect, neither it nor any affiliated company, as hereafter defined, participates in or cooperates with an international boycott (See [IRC § 999\(b\)\(3\)-\(4\)](#) and [IRS Audit Guidelines Boycotts](#)) or engages in conduct declared to be unlawful by [G.L. c. 151E, s. 2](#). A breach in the warranty, representation, and agreement contained in this paragraph, without limiting such other rights as it may have, the Commonwealth shall be entitled to rescind this Contract. As used herein, an affiliated company shall be any business entity of which at least 51% of the ownership interests are directly or indirectly owned by the Contractor or by a person or persons or business entity or entities directly or indirectly owning at least 51% of the ownership interests of the Contractor, or which directly or indirectly owns at least 51% of the ownership interests of the Contractor.

[Executive Order 346.](#) [Hiring of State Employees By State Contractors](#) Contractor certifies compliance with both the conflict of interest law [G.L. c. 268A specifically s. 5 \(f\)](#) and this order; and includes limitations regarding the hiring of state employees by private companies contracting with the Commonwealth. A privatization contract shall be deemed

to include a specific prohibition against the hiring at any time during the term of Contract, and for any position in the Contractor's company, any state management employee who is, was, or will be involved in the preparation of the RFP, the negotiations leading to the awarding of the Contract, the decision to award the Contract, and/or the supervision or oversight of performance under the Contract.

[Executive Order 444.](#) [Disclosure of Family Relationships With Other State Employees.](#) Each person applying for employment (including Contract work) within the Executive Branch under the Governor must disclose in writing the names of all immediate family related to immediate family by marriage who serve as employees or elected officials of the Commonwealth. All disclosures made by applicants hired by the Executive Branch under the Governor shall be made available for public inspection to the extent permissible by law by the official with whom such disclosure has been filed.

[Executive Order 504.](#) [Regarding the Security and Confidentiality of Personal Information.](#) For all Contracts involving the Contractor's access to personal information, as defined in [G.L. c. 93H](#), and personal data, as defined in [G.L. c. 66A](#), owned or controlled by Executive Department agencies, or access to agency systems containing such information or data (herein collectively "personal information"), Contractor certifies under the pains and penalties of perjury that the Contractor (1) has read Commonwealth of Massachusetts Executive Order 504 and agrees to protect any and all personal information; and (2) has reviewed all of the Commonwealth [Information Technology Division's Security Policies](#). Notwithstanding any contractual provision to the contrary, in connection with the Contractor's performance under this Contract, for all state agencies in the Executive Department, including all executive offices, boards, commissions, agencies, departments, divisions, councils, bureaus, and offices, now existing and hereafter established, the Contractor shall: (1) obtain a copy, review, and comply with the contracting agency's Information Security Program (ISP) and any pertinent security guidelines, standards, and policies; (2) comply with all of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Information Technology Division's "[Security Policies](#)"; (3) communicate and enforce the contracting agency's ISP and such Security Policies against all employees (whether such employees are direct or contracted) and subcontractors; (4) implement and maintain any other reasonable appropriate security procedures and practices necessary to protect personal information to which the Contractor is given access by the contracting agency from the unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, disclosure or loss; (5) be responsible for the full or partial breach of any of these terms by its employees (whether such employees are direct or contracted) or subcontractors during or after the term of this Contract, and any breach of these terms may be regarded as a material breach of this Contract; (6) in the event of any unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, disclosure or loss of the personal information (collectively referred to as the "unauthorized use"): (a) immediately notify the contracting agency if the Contractor becomes aware of the unauthorized use; (b) provide full cooperation and access to information necessary for the contracting agency to determine the scope of the unauthorized use; and (c) provide full cooperation and access to information necessary for the contracting agency and the Contractor to fulfill any notification requirements. Breach of these terms may be regarded as a material breach of this Contract, such that the Commonwealth may exercise any and all contractual rights and remedies, including without limitation indemnification under Section 11 of the [Commonwealth's Terms and Conditions](#), withholding of payments, Contract suspension, or termination. In addition, the Contractor may be subject to applicable statutory or regulatory penalties, including and without limitation, those imposed pursuant to G.L. c. 93H and under [G.L. c. 214, § 3B](#) for violations under M.G.L. c. 66A. [Executive Orders 523, 524 and 526.](#) Executive Order 526 (Order Regarding Non-Discrimination, Diversity, Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action which supersedes [Executive Order 478](#)). [Executive Order 524](#) (Establishing the Massachusetts Supplier Diversity Program which supersedes Executive Order 390). [Executive Order 523](#) (Establishing the Massachusetts Small Business Purchasing Program.) All programs, activities, and services provided, performed, licensed, chartered, funded, regulated, or contracted for by the state shall be conducted without unlawful discrimination based on race, color, age, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, religion, creed, ancestry, national origin, disability, veteran's status (including Vietnam-era veterans), or background. The Contractor and any subcontractors may not engage in discriminatory employment practices; and the Contractor certifies compliance with applicable federal and state laws, rules, and regulations governing fair labor and employment practices; and the Contractor commits to purchase supplies and services from certified minority or women-owned businesses, small businesses, or businesses owned by socially or economically disadvantaged persons or persons with disabilities. These provisions shall be enforced through the contracting agency, OSD, and/or the Massachusetts Commission Against Discrimination. Any breach shall be regarded as a material breach of the contract that may subject the contractor to appropriate sanctions.

**Supplier Diversity Program (SDP) Plan Commitment
SDP Plan Form #1
(To be submitted with Bid Response)**

Contract/RFR Document Number: _____

Instructions: Completing all parts of this form is mandatory. Please read instructions in the SDP section of the solicitation. **Complete one form and submit with Bid.**

Part I Bidder/Contractor Information (Required)

Business Name:	Contact Name:	Phone # () -	Email address:
----------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------

Part II Financial Commitment (Required)

Provide a specific percentage committed (as a percentage of Bidder/Contractor sales derived from this contract for the life of the contract) to be spent with all certified SDP Partners that the Bidder will propose if awarded a Contract. Please note that prime bidders who are SDO-certified must also submit an SDP Plan Form.

SDP Percentage Committed in Bid Response for Life of Contract:	_____ %
---	---------

Supplier Diversity Program (SDP) Resources:

- Resources available to assist Prime Bidders in finding potential **Minority Business Enterprises (MBE)** and **Women Business Enterprises (WBE)** partners can be found on the [Supplier Diversity Program Webpage](http://www.mass.gov/sdp) (www.mass.gov/sdp).
- Resources available to assist Prime Bidders in finding potential **Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (SDVOBE)** partners can be found on the [Supplier Diversity Office Webpage](http://www.mass.gov/sdo) (www.mass.gov/sdo).
- The Supplier Diversity Program offers training on the SDP Plan requirements. The dates of upcoming trainings can be found on the [OSD Training Courses Webpage](http://www.mass.gov/sdp). In addition, the SDP Webinar can be located on the [Supplier Diversity Program Webpage](http://www.mass.gov/sdp) (www.mass.gov/sdp).

Supplier Diversity Program (SDP) Plan - Declaration of SDP Partner(s) SDP Plan Form #2

(Must be submitted by Contractor within a period of up to 30 days (or as stated in RFR) of Contract Execution)

Contract/RFR Document Number: _____

Instructions: Completing all parts of this form is mandatory. Please read instructions in the SDP section of the solicitation. **Complete one form and submit within a period of up to 30 days (or as stated in RFR) of Contract Execution. See SDP and SDVOBE Resource information below to assist in partnering with certified businesses.**

Part I Contractor Information (Required)

Business Name:	Contact Name:	Phone # () -	Email address:
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------

Please note that prime bidders who are SDO-certified must also submit an SDP Plan Form and may not list themselves as an SDP Partner. Check any of the following that are applicable to the Bidder:

- Minority-owned Business Enterprise (MBE); Certification Expiration Date (If applicable): ____/____/____
- Women-owned Business Enterprise (WBE); Certification Expiration Date (If applicable): ____/____/____
- Non-Profit Organization (NPO); Certification Expiration Date (If applicable): ____/____/____
- Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVOBE); Certification Expiration Date (If applicable): ____/____/____

Identify Business Opportunities for SDP Partners (Optional):

Final SDP Percentage Committed for Life of Contract:	_____%
---	--------

Part II Contractor's SDP Partners (Required) (Fill in Applicable Lines; Insert Additional Rows as Needed)

Planned SDP Partner's Company Name	Planned SDP Partner's Contact Person's Email Address*	Check Planned SDP Partner's Certification(s)**
_____	____@____.____	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MNPO/WNPO/MWNPO <input type="checkbox"/> SDVOBE
_____	____@____.____	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MNPO/WNPO/MWNPO <input type="checkbox"/> SDVOBE
_____	____@____.____	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MNPO/WNPO/MWNPO <input type="checkbox"/> SDVOBE
_____	____@____.____	<input type="checkbox"/> MBE <input type="checkbox"/> WBE <input type="checkbox"/> MNPO/WNPO/MWNPO <input type="checkbox"/> SDVOBE

Alternative to Contractor Providing List of SDP Partners (above): If specifically authorized in the Request for Response (RFR) to utilize this option, by checking the box at right, Contractor acknowledges that they do not yet have any SDP Partners but will meet the percentage commitment in Part I (above) and all other contract requirements and will work with the SDO to identify and establish business relationships with SDO Partners:

Part III Under the pains and penalties of perjury I certify that the information provided on this form is accurate. (Required)

Name:	Title:	Signature: <small>(May be left blank if submitted electronically)</small>	Date: ____/____/____
--------------	---------------	---	-----------------------------

*The Supplier Diversity Office and contracting Department reserve the right to contact SDP Partners at any time to request that they attest to the amounts reported to have been paid to them by the Contractor.
 ** SDP Partner Certification Acronyms: MBE = Minority-owned Business Enterprise; WBE = Women-owned Business Enterprise; SDVOBE = Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise.
 *** Certification Status can be checked on the [Supplier Diversity Program Webpage \(www.mass.gov/sdp\)](http://www.mass.gov/sdp).

Supplier Diversity Program (SDP) Resources:

- Resources available to assist Prime Bidders in finding potential **Minority Business Enterprises (MBE)** and **Women Business Enterprises (WBE)** partners can be found on the [Supplier Diversity Program Webpage \(www.mass.gov/sdp\)](http://www.mass.gov/sdp).
- Resources available to assist Prime Bidders in finding potential **Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (SDVOBE)** partners can be found on the [Supplier Diversity Office Webpage \(www.mass.gov/sdo\)](http://www.mass.gov/sdo).
- The Supplier Diversity Program offers training on the SDP Plan requirements. The dates of upcoming trainings can be found on the [OSD Training Courses Webpage](http://www.mass.gov/sdp). In addition, the SDP Webinar can be located on the [Supplier Diversity Program Webpage \(www.mass.gov/sdp\)](http://www.mass.gov/sdp).

Revised: March 12, 2015



OPERATIONAL SERVICES DIVISION
OFFICE OF OPERATIONS, TRAINING & AUDIT

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
Executive Office for Administration and Finance
OPERATIONAL SERVICES DIVISION
One Ashburton Place, Suite 1017
Boston, MA 02108-1552

**STATEWIDE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FEE
QUARTERLY REPORT**

Reporting Period and Payment Deadline: Indicate which calendar year and quarter this report covers (check only one quarter):

Calendar Year: 20- -

- First Quarter: January 1st – March 31st (Report and Payment Due by May 15th)
- Second Quarter: April 1st – June 30th (Report and Payment Due by August 15th)
- Third Quarter: July 1st – September 30th (Report and Payment Due by November 15th)
- Fourth Quarter: October 1 – December 31st (Report and Payment Due by February 15th)

STATEWIDE CONTRACT DOC NO.	MASSACHUSETTS 10-DIGIT VENDOR CODE	
	VC	
LEGAL COMPANY NAME	DOING BUSINESS AS (DBA) (if applicable)	

PERSON COMPLETING THIS FORM:			
FIRST NAME	M.I.	LAST NAME	
EMAIL ADDRESS	TELEPHONE	FAX	
ADDRESS LINE 1		ADDRESS LINE 2	
CITY		STATE	ZIP

LINE	STATEWIDE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FEE WORKSHEET		
1.	Total payments received to date from Eligible Entities ¹ in this fee Quarter:	\$.00
2.	Multiplied by 1% Contract Administration Fee:	x 0.01	
3.	Total Quarterly Fee Due (Line 1 multiplied by Line 2):	\$.00
4.	Plus: Previous Quarter's Deferred payment due (if applicable) (payments may only be deferred if amount due was under \$50.00):	\$.00
5.	Total Payments Due and Paid to OSD (Line 3 plus Line 4)		.00
6.	No payment is submitted with this report because: <input type="checkbox"/> No payments were received this quarter OR <input type="checkbox"/> Payment due would be less than \$50.00 and is deferred until the next quarter		

Under pains and penalties of perjury, I hereby declare that this is a true and accurate report of payments and fees due pursuant to the terms of the above-referenced Statewide Contract.

Electronic Signature: _____

Date: _____



OPERATIONAL SERVICES DIVISION
OFFICE OF OPERATIONS, TRAINING & AUDIT

THE COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
Executive Office for Administration and Finance
OPERATIONAL SERVICES DIVISION
One Ashburton Place, Suite 1017
Boston, MA 02108-1552

Instructions:

1. Use one form for each Statewide Contract subject to this fee.
2. Report ONLY total payments received during the reporting period specified on the front page of the form.
3. Include the previous quarter's deferred payment if applicable on Line 4.
4. **A completed report is required, even if:**
 - a. **No payments were received this quarter or**
 - b. **Payment due would be less than \$50 and deferred until the next quarter.**
5. All payments can be made through the secure payment center which you can access through the Administration Fee email Notice.
6. This Statewide Contractor Administration Fee Report AND applicable Contract Administration Fees must be received no later than 45 days after the end of the Reporting Period.
7. Failure to provide the report and applicable fees may result in the Contractor being found in default and subject to the penalties provided for in the Statewide Contract Administration Fee policy that is included in this Statewide Contract, which is incorporated by reference into this form.

For information concerning the use of this form and/or Contract Administration Fees, please contact the Operational Services Division at (617) 720-3300 and ask to speak with the Contract Administration Fee Auditor.

ⁱ Eligible Entities include, but are not limited to: a) Cities, towns, districts, counties and other political subdivisions; b) Executive, Legislative and Judicial Branches, including all departments and elected offices therein; c) Independent public authorities, commissions, and quasi-public agencies; d) Local public libraries, public school districts, and charter schools; e) Public hospitals owned by the Commonwealth; f) Public institutions of higher education; g) Public purchasing cooperatives; h) Non-profit, UFR-certified organizations that are doing business with the Commonwealth; i) Other states and territories with no prior approval by the State Purchasing Agent required; and j) Other entities when designated in writing by the State Purchasing Agent.

Commonwealth of Massachusetts

specific terms and conditions

The following terms and conditions are to be incorporated into any Participating Addendum with the Commonwealth under the NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract for Cloud Solutions 2016 – 2026.

Vendors seeking to execute a Participating Addendum with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts will be required to execute the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions, (Attachment A), and the Commonwealth Standard Contract Form, (Attachment B). The order of precedence for documents governing the Participating Addendum shall be as stated in paragraph 15 of the Commonwealth Terms and Conditions. In addition, for any contract executed by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts under the Participating Addendum, the following documents will be added to the order of precedence, in this order: the Commonwealth solicitation, if any (e.g., an RFQ); any negotiated terms and conditions between the Commonwealth and the vendor; and the vendor's response to the Commonwealth solicitation.

1 PARTICIPATION

The following are the Commonwealth entities ("Eligible Entities") that are designated by the State Purchasing Agent as eligible to use the Participating Addendum known as Statewide Contract ITS60:

- a) Cities, towns, districts, counties and other political subdivisions;
- b) Executive, Legislative and Judicial Branches, including all Departments and elected offices therein;
- c) Independent public authorities, commissions and quasi-public agencies;
- d) Local public libraries, public school districts and charter schools;
- e) Public hospitals owned by the Commonwealth;
- f) Public institutions of higher education;
- g) Public purchasing cooperatives;
- h) Non-profit, UFR-certified organizations that are doing business with the Commonwealth;
- i) Other entities when designated in writing by the State Purchasing Agent.

2 COMMBUYS MARKET CENTER

COMMBUYS will be the official source of information for Commonwealth Statewide Contracts resulting from Participating Addenda executed with the Commonwealth and is publicly accessible at no charge at www.commbuys.com. All vendors executing a Participating Addendum with the Commonwealth agree that: (a) they will maintain an active seller account in COMMBUYS; (b) they will, when directed to do so by the Operational Services Division (OSD), activate and maintain a COMMBUYS-enabled catalog using Commonwealth Commodity Codes; (c) they will comply with all requests by OSD to utilize COMMBUYS for the purposes of conducting all aspects of purchasing and invoicing with the Commonwealth, as added functionality for the COMMBUYS system is activated; (d) in the event the Commonwealth adopts an alternate market center system, Vendors will be required to utilize such system, as directed by OSD. Commonwealth Commodity Codes are based on the United Nations Standard Products and Services Code (UNSPSC).

3 SUPPLIER DIVERSITY PROGRAM (SDP)

Massachusetts [Executive Order 524](#) and Executive Order 565 establish a policy to promote the award of state contracts in a manner that develops and strengthens Minority and Women Business Enterprises (M/WBEs) that resulted in the Supplier Diversity Program in Public Contracting. Similarly, Executive Orders 546 and 565 established the Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (SDVOBE) Program, the Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise Program, and the Lesbian Gay Bisexual and Transgender-owned (LGBT) Business Enterprise Program to encourage the

participation of businesses owned and controlled by these business categories in all areas of state procurement and contracting, thereby including them in the SDP. All Vendors, regardless of their certification status, must identify a commitment in the form of a specific percentage of sales made under the resulting contract that will be spent with a Certified Partner(s), using SDP Plan Form #1 – SDP Plan Commitment (Attachment C). This percentage commitment will extend for the life of any resulting contract.

After contract execution, if any, Vendors must submit a completed SDP Plan Form #2 – Declaration of SDP Partners (Attachment D) identifying a Certified Partner(s) no later than 30 days after contract execution. Vendors may defer identification of their SDP Partner(s) by checking the box in Part II, thereby acknowledging their SDP Plan commitment. Failure to submit a completed SDP Plan Form #2 by the deadline may result in penalties including contract suspension or termination.

4 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT TIME FRAMES WHICH CONTINUE BEYOND THE DURATION OF THE CONTRACT.

All agreements for services entered into during the duration of this contract and whose performance and payment time frames extend beyond the duration of this contract shall remain in effect for performance and payment purposes (limited to the time frame and services established per each written agreement). No new agreements for services may be executed after the contract has expired. Any contract termination or suspension pursuant to this section shall not automatically terminate any agreements for services already in place unless the department also terminates said agreements for service, which were executed pursuant to the main contract.

5 STATEWIDE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FEE AND REPORT

This Statewide Contract is subject to a 1% Contract Administration Fee, which is created pursuant to MGL c. 7, § 3B, 801 CMR 4.02 and incorporated by reference into Statewide Contracts with the Operational Services Division (OSD). The price stated in any Vendor's Statewide Contract shall be inclusive of this fee and Vendors shall not reflect this fee as a separate line item on customer invoices.

This fee will be based on 1% of the total dollar amounts, adjusted for credits or refunds, paid by Eligible Entities to the Vendor based on your statewide contract. All "Statewide Contracts" awarded and all purchase orders and purchases made pursuant to this Agreement are subject to this fee regardless of whether the contract was awarded for statewide or regional coverage.

Note that if the 1% Administration Fee is deductible as a business expense for federal income tax purposes, it is also deductible as an expense for Massachusetts tax purposes.

5.1 Quarterly Fee Payment:

For each Payment Period, Statewide Contractor shall pay to OSD a fee equal to one percent (1%) of the total payments (adjusted for credits or refunds) received from all Eligible Entities that have purchased from the Statewide Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. All payments will be based on full calendar quarters (Payment Periods) and must be received by OSD on or before 45 days after the last day of the Payment Period (as specified below) or a Contractor will be considered in breach of contract:

Quarter	Reporting/Payment Period	Quarterly Report/Payment Due Date
First Quarter	January 1st – March 31st	May 15th
Second Quarter	April 1st – June 30th	August 15th
Third Quarter	July 1st – September 30th	November 15th
Fourth Quarter	October 1 – December 31st	February 15th

Quarterly payments will include any periods less than a full calendar quarter if a contract does not start at the first day of a quarter or end on the last day of the quarter.

Payments are to be made through a web-based secure payment center, which can be accessed through a link provided to Statewide Contractors by OSD. All Administration Fee payments are to be made directly through the secure payment center. The secure payment center allows payments to be made via Automatic Clearing House (ACH) or by using one of the following credit cards: American Express, Discover, MasterCard and/or Visa.

Please note that there is no charge to vendors to use ACH as OSD covers the nominal fee charged by the secure payment center for using the ACH payment method. OSD will NOT cover the convenience fee for selecting to pay by credit card. This is a fee the contractor is responsible for paying and is non-refundable; the fee is over and above the 1% Administration Fee and it is calculated at 2.49% of the 1% Administration Fee to be paid. Prior to the due date for the Statewide Contractor's Administration Fee payment, the Statewide Contractor will receive an e-mail communication from OSD that includes all required information the Statewide Contractor must use to submit payments via the secure payment center. Electronically submitting your payment, which is comprised of the 1% administration fee of the total payments received by the Contractor from all Eligible Entities for the Quarter, will serve as the Statewide Contractor Administration Fee Report. If the total Administration Fees due for the Payment and Reporting Period are less than \$50, a Statewide Contractor may carry over that balance to the next Payment and Reporting Period until the cumulative amount owed is \$50 or greater (see Quarterly Reporting below for instructions).

6 QUARTERLY REPORTING:

Vendor shall submit one Statewide Contractor Administration Fee Report (Attachment E) for each Statewide Contract for each Payment Period. If an amount greater than \$50 is due for the Payment Period, then the electronic submission of the payment shall serve as submission of the Statewide Contractor Administration Fee Report, as referenced in the Quarterly Fee Payment section above. However, if the total Statewide Contractor Administration Fee due is between \$0 and \$50, then the Vendor must submit one Statewide Contractor Administration Fee Report for each Statewide Contract for each Payment Period. If you are submitting this report, it must be completely filled out, signed by the Vendor via electronic signature under the pains and penalties of perjury and emailed to osdfeeadministrator@massmail.state.ma.us.

Vendor shall submit one Vendor Sales and SDP Report (see Attachment F for sample) for each Statewide Contract for each Reporting Period. It is the Commonwealth's intention to accept the reporting format specified in the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement with each Vendor, subject to whether, in the sole opinion of the Commonwealth, the negotiated report format provides substantially the same or greater detail required in Attachment F. In all cases, Vendors will be required to submit the SDP reporting tab of Attachment F.

7 AUDIT

During the term of this Agreement and for a period of six years thereafter, the Operational Services Division, its auditors, the Office of the Inspector General or other authorized representatives shall be afforded access at reasonable times to Vendor's accounting records, including sales information on any system, reports or files, in order to audit all records relating to goods sold or services performed pursuant to this Agreement. If such an audit indicates that Vendor has materially underpaid OSD, then the Vendor shall remit the underpayment and be responsible for payment of any costs associated with the audit.

8 ADDITIONAL CLOUD TERMS

Bidders who are IaaS and PaaS resellers or providers will be expected to comply with the terms of MassIT RFR 16-21, "Brokered IaaS/PaaS Cloud Services," available online at <https://www.commbuys.com/bsa/external/bidDetail.sdo?docId=BD-16-1060-ITD00-ITD00->

[00000005782](#). These terms will be added to the Bidder's Participating Addendum with Massachusetts. In particular, see the following mandatory requirements and terms:

- Mandatory contract requirements, RFR Sections 3.2 and 3.4
- Project-specific terms and conditions, RFR Exhibit 10
- Mandatory legal privacy and security requirements, RFR Exhibits 12-14

Bidders who are SaaS resellers or providers will be expected to comply with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts standard cloud terms, available online at <https://www.commbuys.com/bsa/external/bidDetail.sdo?docId=BD-15-1080-OSD01-OSD10-00000003276> (see document entitled "SaaS doc"). These terms will be added to the Bidder's Participating Addendum with Massachusetts.

Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee:

The contractor shall pay a one percent (1%) administrative fee to the State of Missouri which shall apply to all payments received by the contractor for all products/ products and services/services provided under the contract. Payment of the one percent administrative fee shall be non-negotiable.

The contractor shall pay the administrative fee at the end of each calendar quarter (i.e. March 31, June 30, September 30, December 31). The total administrative fee for a given quarter must equal one percent (1%) of the total payments (minus returns and credits) received by the contractor during the calendar quarter as reported on the contractor's Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report specified below. The administrative fee must be received by the Division of Purchasing (Purchasing) no later than the 15th calendar day of the month immediately following the end of the calendar quarter, unless the 15th is not a business day in which case the next business day thereafter shall be considered the administrative fee deadline.

Payments shall be made using one of the following acceptable payment methods:

- **Check:** Personal check, company check, cashier's check, or money order made payable to the "Missouri Revolving Information Technology Trust Fund" and sent to the following mailing address: Division of Purchasing, P.O. Box 809, Jefferson City, MO 65102 – 0809 OR Division of Purchasing, 301 West High Street, Room 630, Jefferson City, MO 65101-1517. The contractor's payment by check shall authorize the State of Missouri to process the check electronically. The contractor understands and agrees that any returned check from the contractor may be presented again electronically and may be subject to additional actions and/or handling fees.
- **Electronic Payment:** Instructions on how to submit payments electronically by automated clearing house (ACH) will be provided upon request by contacting the Division of Purchasing at (573) 751-2387.

All payments of the administrative fee shall include the contract number on any check or transmittal document. However, only one contract number must be entered on a check or transmittal document. If submitting an administrative fee payment for more than one contract, then a separate check or electronic payment and associated transmittal document must be submitted by the contractor for each contract.

Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report:

The contractor shall submit a Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report to the Division of Purchasing which shall identify the total payments (minus returns and credits) received by the contractor from state agencies, political subdivisions, universities, and governmental entities in other states that were made pursuant to the contract.

The contractor shall prepare and submit the Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report at the end of each calendar quarter (i.e. March 31, June 30, September 30, December 31) for total payments (minus returns and credits) received by the contractor during the calendar quarter. The Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report must be received by the Division of Purchasing (Purchasing) no later than the 15th calendar day of the month following the reporting quarter entered on the report, unless the 15th is not a business day in which case the next business day thereafter shall be considered the reporting deadline. Even if there has been no usage of the contract during the reporting quarter, the contractor must still submit a report and indicate no payments were received by marking the appropriate box on the report form.

The Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report form may be downloaded from the following Purchasing website: <http://oa.mo.gov/purchasing/vendor-information>. The Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report is also included herein as Attachment _____. The Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report must be submitted using one of the following methods:

- **Mail:** Division of Purchasing,
P.O. Box 809, Jefferson City MO 65102-0809

OR

Division of Purchasing,
301 West High Street, Room 630, Jefferson City, MO 65101-1517

- **Fax:** (573) 526-9815
- **Email:** ereports@oa.mo.gov

The contractor shall agree that the Division of Purchasing reserves the right to modify the requested format and content of the Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report by providing thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the contractor. The contractor shall also agree the Division of Purchasing may unilaterally amend the contract, with thirty (30) calendar days notice to the contractor to change the method of payment of the administrative fee, the timing for submission of the Missouri Statewide Contract Quarterly Administrative Fee Report, and/or timing for payment of the administrative fee. The contractor shall understand and agree that if such an amendment is issued by the Division of Purchasing, the contractor shall comply with all contractual terms, as amended.

Montana (Minimum) Standard Terms and Conditions

ACCESS AND RETENTION OF RECORDS: Contractor agrees to provide the department, Legislative Auditor, or their authorized agents, access to any records necessary to determine contract compliance. (Section 18-1-118, MCA). Contractor agrees to create and retain records supporting the services rendered or supplies delivered for a period of eight years after either the completion date of the contract or the conclusion of any claim, litigation, or exception relating to the contract taken by the State of Montana or third party.

ASSIGNMENT, TRANSFER AND SUBCONTRACTING: Contractor shall not assign, transfer or subcontract any portion of the contract without the express written consent of the department. (Section 18-4-141, MCA.)

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: Contractor shall, in performance of work under this contract, fully comply with all applicable federal, state, or local laws, rules, and regulations, including but not limited to, the Montana Human Rights Act, the Equal Pay Act of 1963, the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. The Contractor is the employer for the purpose of providing healthcare benefits and paying any applicable penalties, fees and taxes under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act [P.L. 111-148, 124 Stat. 119]. Any subletting or subcontracting by Contractor subjects subcontractors to the same provisions. In accordance with 49-3-207, MCA, Contractor agrees that the hiring of persons to perform this contract will be made on the basis of merit and qualifications and there will be no discrimination based upon race, color, religion, creed, political ideas, sex, age, marital status, physical or mental disability, or national origin by the persons performing this contract.

HOLD HARMLESS/INDEMNIFICATION: Contractor agrees to protect, defend, and save the State, its elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees, while acting within the scope of their duties as such, harmless from and against all claims, demands, causes of action of any kind or character, including the cost of defense thereof, arising in favor of Contractor's employees or third parties on account of bodily or personal injuries, death, or damage to property arising out of services performed or omissions of services or in any way resulting from the acts or omissions of Contractor and/or its agents, employees, representatives, assigns, subcontractors, except the sole negligence of the State, under this agreement.

REDUCTION OF FUNDING: The State must terminate this contract if funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support the State's continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period. (See section 18-4-313(4), MCA.)

VENUE: This solicitation is governed by the laws of Montana. The parties agree that any litigation concerning this bid, request for proposal, limited solicitation, or subsequent contract, must be brought in the First Judicial District in and for the County of Lewis and Clark, State of Montana, and each party shall pay its own costs and attorney fees. (Section 18-1-401, MCA.)

State of New Jersey Compliance Terms and Conditions

The following terms and conditions shall be deemed incorporated by reference into each Participating Addendum entered into by the State of New Jersey under an awarded Master Agreement. The State of New Jersey reserves the right to add additional terms and conditions to each Participating Addendum.

1. **LAW REQUIRING MANDATORY COMPLIANCE BY ALL CONTRACTORS -**

The statutes, laws or codes cited herein are available for review at the New Jersey State Library, 185 West State Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08625. The contractor must comply with all local, State and Federal laws, rules and regulations applicable to this contract and to the solutions and/or services provided hereunder. The contractor must comply with all State and Federal data and privacy laws, rules and regulations applicable to contractor under the contract.

1.1 **BUSINESS REGISTRATION** – Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-44, the State is prohibited from entering into a contract with an entity unless the bidder and each subcontractor named in the proposal have a valid Business Registration Certificate on file with the Division of Revenue.

The contractor and any subcontractor providing goods or performing services under the contract, and each of their affiliates, shall, during the term of the contract, collect and remit to the Director of the Division of Taxation in the Department of the Treasury the use tax due pursuant to the "Sales and Use Tax Act, P.L. 1966, c. 30 (N.J.S.A. 54:32B-1 et seq.) on all their sales of tangible personal property delivered into the State. Any questions in this regard can be directed to the Division of Revenue at (609) 292-1730. Form NJ-REG can be filed online at <http://www.state.nj.us/treasury/revenue/busregcert.shtml>.

1.2 **ANTI-DISCRIMINATION** - All parties to any contract with the State agree not to discriminate in employment and agree to abide by all anti-discrimination laws including those contained within N.J.S.A. 10:2-1 through N.J.S.A. 10:2-4, N.J.S.A. 10:5-1 et seq. and N.J.S.A. 10:5-31 through 10:5-38, and all rules and regulations issued thereunder are hereby incorporated by reference.

1.3 **ADDITIONAL AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS -**

N.J.S.A. 10:5-33 and N.J.A.C. 17:27-3.5 require that during the performance of this contract, the contractor must agree as follows:

- a) The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex. Except with respect to affectional or sexual orientation and gender identity or expression, the contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that such applicants are recruited and employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause;
- b) The contractor or subcontractor, where applicable will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex;
- c) The contractor or subcontractor where applicable, will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this act and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

N.J.A.C. 17:27-3.7 requires all contractors and subcontractors, if any, to further agree as follows;

1. The contractor or subcontractor agrees to make good faith efforts to meet targeted county employment goals established in accordance with N.J.A.C. 17:27-5.2.
2. The contractor or subcontractor agrees to inform in writing its appropriate recruitment agencies including, but not limited to, employment agencies, placement bureaus, colleges, universities, and labor unions, that it does not discriminate on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex, and that it will discontinue the use of any recruitment agency which engages in direct or indirect discriminatory practices.
3. The contractor or subcontractor agrees to revise any of its testing procedures, if necessary, to assure that all personnel testing conforms with the principles of job-related testing, as established by the statutes and

State of New Jersey Compliance Terms and Conditions

court decisions of the State of New Jersey and as established by applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.

4. In conforming with the targeted employment goals, the contractor or subcontractor agrees to review all procedures relating to transfer, upgrading, downgrading and layoff to ensure that all such actions are taken without regard to age, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, marital status, affectional or sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, disability, nationality or sex, consistent with the statutes and court decisions of the State of New Jersey, and applicable Federal law and applicable Federal court decisions.
- 1.4 **PREVAILING WAGE ACT** - Pursuant to the New Jersey Prevailing Wage Act (N.J.S.A. 34: 11-56.26 et seq.), contractor guarantees that it has not been suspended or debarred by the Commissioner, New Jersey Department of Labor and Workforce Development, for violation of the provisions of the Prevailing Wage Act and/or the Public Works Contractor Registration Acts; contractor also guarantees that it will comply with the provisions of the Prevailing Wage and Public Works Contractor Registration Acts, where required and to the extent applicable to this contract.
 - 1.5 **AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT** - The contractor must comply with all provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), P.L 101-336, in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 12101, *et seq.*
 - 1.6 **MACBRIDE PRINCIPLES** – The contractor must certify pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:34-12.2 that it either has no ongoing business activities in Northern Ireland and does not maintain a physical presence therein or that it will take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations it has in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride principles of nondiscrimination in employment as set forth in N.J.S.A. 52:18A-89.5 and in conformance with the United Kingdom’s Fair Employment (Northern Ireland) Act of 1989, and permit independent monitoring of their compliance with those principles.
 - 1.7 **PAY TO PLAY PROHIBITIONS** – Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.13 et seq (L.2005, c. 51), and specifically, N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.21, it shall be a breach of the terms of the contract for the business entity to:
 - a. make or solicit a contribution in violation of the statute;
 - b. knowingly conceal or misrepresent a contribution given or received;
 - c. make or solicit contributions through intermediaries for the purpose of concealing or misrepresenting the source of the contribution;
 - d. make or solicit any contribution on the condition or with the agreement that it will be contributed to a campaign committee or any candidate of holder of the public office of Governor, or to any State or county party committee;
 - e. engage or employ a lobbyist or consultant with the intent or understanding that such lobbyist or consultant would make or solicit any contribution, which if made or solicited by the business entity itself, would subject that entity to the restrictions of the Legislation;
 - f. fund contributions made by third parties, including consultants, attorneys, family members, and employees;
 - g. engage in any exchange of contributions to circumvent the intent of the Legislation; or
 - h. directly or indirectly through or by any other person or means, do any act which would subject that entity to the restrictions of the Legislation.
 - 1.8 **POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE** – The contractor is advised of its responsibility to file an annual disclosure statement on political contributions with the New Jersey Election Law Enforcement Commission (ELEC), pursuant to N.J.S.A. 19:44A-20.27 (L. 2005, c. 271, §3 as amended) if in a calendar year the contractor receives one or more contracts valued at \$50,000.00 or more. It is the contractor’s responsibility to determine if filing is necessary. Failure to file can result in the imposition of penalties by ELEC. Additional information about this requirement is available from ELEC by calling 1(888) 313-3532 or on the internet at <http://www.elec.state.nj.us/>.
 - 1.9 **STANDARDS PROHIBITING CONFLICTS OF INTEREST** - The following prohibitions on contractor activities shall apply to all contracts or purchase agreements made with the State of New Jersey, pursuant to Executive Order No. 189 (1988).
 - a. No vendor shall pay, offer to pay, or agree to pay, either directly or indirectly, any fee, commission, compensation, gift, gratuity, or other thing of value of any kind to any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee, as defined by N.J.S.A. 52:13D-13b. and e., in the Department of the Treasury or any other agency with which such vendor transacts or offers or proposes to transact business, or to any member of the immediate family, as defined by N.J.S.A. 52:13D-13i., of any such officer or employee, or partnership, firm or corporation with which they are employed or associated, or in which such officer or employee has an interest within the meaning of N.J.S.A. 52: 13D-13g.

State of New Jersey Compliance Terms and Conditions

- b. The solicitation of any fee, commission, compensation, gift, gratuity or other thing of value by any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee from any State vendor shall be reported in writing forthwith by the vendor to the Attorney General and the Executive Commission on Ethical Standards.
- c. No vendor may, directly or indirectly, undertake any private business, commercial or entrepreneurial relationship with, whether or not pursuant to employment, contract or other agreement, express or implied, or sell any interest in such vendor to, any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee having any duties or responsibilities in connection with the purchase, acquisition or sale of any property or services by or to any State agency or any instrumentality thereof, or with any person, firm or entity with which he is employed or associated or in which he has an interest within the meaning of N.J.S.A. 52: 130-13g. Any relationships subject to this provision shall be reported in writing forthwith to the Executive Commission on Ethical Standards, which may grant a waiver of this restriction upon application of the State officer or employee or special State officer or employee upon a finding that the present or proposed relationship does not present the potential, actuality or appearance of a conflict of interest.
- d. No vendor shall influence, or attempt to influence or cause to be influenced, any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee in his official capacity in any manner which might tend to impair the objectivity or independence of judgment of said officer or employee.
- e. No vendor shall cause or influence, or attempt to cause or influence, any State officer or employee or special State officer or employee to use, or attempt to use, his official position to secure unwarranted privileges or advantages for the vendor or any other person.
- f. The provisions cited above in paragraphs 2.8a through 2.8e shall not be construed to prohibit a State officer or employee or Special State officer or employee from receiving gifts from or contracting with vendors under the same terms and conditions as are offered or made available to members of the general public subject to any guidelines the Executive Commission on Ethical Standards may promulgate under paragraph 3c of Executive Order No. 189.

- 1.10 NOTICE TO ALL CONTRACTORS SET-OFF FOR STATE TAX NOTICE** - Pursuant to L 1995, c. 159, effective January 1, 1996, and notwithstanding any provision of the law to the contrary, whenever any taxpayer, partnership or S corporation under contract to provide goods or services or construction projects to the State of New Jersey or its agencies or instrumentalities, including the legislative and judicial branches of State government, is entitled to payment for those goods or services at the same time a taxpayer, partner or shareholder of that entity is indebted for any State tax, the Director of the Division of Taxation shall seek to set off that taxpayer's or shareholder's share of the payment due the taxpayer, partnership, or S corporation. The amount set off shall not allow for the deduction of any expenses or other deductions which might be attributable to the taxpayer, partner or shareholder subject to set-off under this act.

The Director of the Division of Taxation shall give notice to the set-off to the taxpayer and provide an opportunity for a hearing within thirty (30) days of such notice under the procedures for protests established under R.S. 54:49-18. No requests for conference, protest, or subsequent appeal to the Tax Court from any protest under this section shall stay the collection of the indebtedness. Interest that may be payable by the State, pursuant to P.L. 1987, c.184 (c.52:32-32 *et seq.*), to the taxpayer shall be stayed.

- 1.11 COMPLIANCE - STATE LAWS; JURISDICTION** - It is agreed and understood that any contracts and/or orders shall be governed and construed and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the STATE OF NEW JERSEY, without giving effect to its conflict of laws. Any action brought regarding the contract or products or services purchased thereunder shall be filed in the appropriate Division of the State of New Jersey Superior Court.
- 1.12 OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE** - In accordance with N.J.S.A. 52:25-24.2, contractor shall disclose the names and addresses of all of its owners holding 10% or more of the corporation's stock or interest during the term of the contract, by submitting an Ownership Disclosure Form at time of contract award. The contractor has the continuing obligation to notify the Division of any change in its ownership affecting 10% or more of its ownership as soon as such change has been completed.
- 1.13 PROHIBITED INVESTMENT IN IRAN** - Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-55 et seq., the contractor must utilize the Disclosure of Investment Activities in Iran form to certify that neither the contractor, nor one of its parents, subsidiaries, and/or affiliates (as defined in N.J.S.A. 52:32-56(e)(3)), is listed on the Department of the Treasury's List of Persons or Entities Engaging in Prohibited Investment Activities in Iran and that neither the contractor, nor one of its parents, subsidiaries, and/or affiliates, is involved in any of the investment activities set forth in N.J.S.A. 52:32-56(f). If the contractor is unable to so certify, the contractor shall provide a detailed and precise description of such activities as directed on the form.

State of New Jersey Compliance Terms and Conditions

2. **LAW REQUIRING MANDATORY COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTORS UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES SET FORTH IN LAW OR BASED ON THE TYPE OF CONTRACT**
- 2.1 **COMPLIANCE - CODES** – The contractor must comply with NJUCC and the latest NEC70, B.O.C.A. Basic Building code, OSHA and all applicable codes for this requirement. The contractor shall be responsible for securing and paying all necessary permits, where applicable.
- 2.2 **PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ACT** - The New Jersey Public Works Contractor Registration Act requires all contractors, subcontractors and lower tier subcontractor(s) who engage in any contract for public work as defined in N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.26 be first registered with the New Jersey Department of Labor and Workforce Development. Any questions regarding the registration process should be directed to the Division of Wage and Hour Compliance at (609) 292-9464.
- 2.3 **COMPLIANCE WITH ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS** – The contractor shall comply with and adhere to Accessibility Standards of Section 508 Amendment to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
- 2.4 **BUILDING SERVICE** – Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.58 et seq., in any contract for building services, as defined in N.J.S.A. 34:11-56.59, the employees of the contractor or subcontractors shall be paid prevailing wage for building services rates, as defined in N.J.S.A. 34:11.56.59. The prevailing wage shall be adjusted annually during the term of the contract.
- 2.5 **THE WORKER AND COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW ACT** - The provisions of N.J.S.A. 34:5A-1 et seq. which require the labeling of all containers of hazardous substances are applicable to this contract. Therefore, all goods offered for purchase to the State must be labeled by the contractor in compliance with the provisions of the statute.
- 2.6 **BUY AMERICAN** – Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 52:32-1, if applicable to the contract, if manufactured items or farm products will be provided under this contract to be used in a public work, they shall be manufactured or produced in the United States and the contractor shall be required to so certify.



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 3 of 10

Terms and Conditions for the State of North Dakota

1. INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

CONTRACTOR shall immediately report to STATE any and all unauthorized disclosures or uses of STATE's Confidential Information or Proprietary Information of which CONTRACTOR or its staff is aware or has knowledge. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that any unauthorized publication or disclosure of STATE's Confidential Information or Proprietary Information to others may cause immediate and irreparable harm to STATE. If CONTRACTOR should publish or disclose such Confidential Information or Proprietary Information without authorization, STATE shall immediately be entitled to injunctive relief or any other remedies to which it is entitled under law or equity without requiring a cure period. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless STATE from all damages, costs, liabilities, and expenses (including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees) caused by or arising from CONTRACTOR's unauthorized notification or disclosure of STATE's Confidential Information or Proprietary Information. As a condition to these indemnity obligations, STATE will provide CONTRACTOR with prompt notice of any claim of which STATE is aware and for which indemnification shall be sought under this Contract and shall cooperate in all reasonable respects with CONTRACTOR in connection with any such claim.

2. INDEMNITY

CONTRACTOR agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state of North Dakota, its agencies, officers and employees (State), from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of the State or its agents, but not against claims based on the State's contributory negligence, comparative and/or contributory negligence or fault, sole negligence, or intentional misconduct. This obligation to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless does not extend to professional liability claims arising from professional errors and omissions. The legal defense provided by CONTRACTOR to the State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary. Any attorney appointed to represent the State must first qualify as and be appointed by the North Dakota Attorney General as a Special Assistant Attorney General as required under N.D.C.C. § 54-12-08. CONTRACTOR also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the State harmless for all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred if the State prevails in an action against CONTRACTOR in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage provided herein. This obligation shall continue after the termination of this Contract.

3. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT INDEMNIFICATION

- a. CONTRACTOR, at its own expense, shall defend and indemnify STATE against claims that products furnished under this Contract infringe a United States patent or copyright or misappropriate trade secrets protected under United States law.



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 4 of 10

- b. As to any product which is subject to a claim of infringement or misappropriation, CONTRACTOR may (a) obtain the right of continued use of the product for STATE or (b) replace or modify the product to avoid the claim. If neither alternative is available on commercially reasonable terms then, at the request of CONTRACTOR, any applicable Software license and its charges will end, STATE will stop using the product, and will return the product to CONTRACTOR. Upon return of the product, CONTRACTOR will give STATE a credit for the price paid to CONTRACTOR, less a reasonable offset for use and obsolescence.

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

CONTRACTOR represents and warrants to STATE that neither CONTRACTOR, in connection with performing the services in performance of this Contract, nor the completed product delivered by CONTRACTOR, will infringe any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or other proprietary right of any person. CONTRACTOR further represents and warrants to STATE that it will not use any trade secrets or confidential or proprietary information owned by any third party in performing the services related to this Contract or in delivery of the completed product unless CONTRACTOR has the authority to license, use or provide those trade secrets or confidential or proprietary information to STATE. CONTRACTOR further represents and warrants to STATE that neither CONTRACTOR nor any other company or individual performing services pursuant to this Contract is under any obligation to assign or give any work done under this Contract to any third party.

5. INSURANCE

CONTRACTOR shall secure and keep in force during the term of this Contract and CONTRACTOR shall require all subcontractors, prior to commencement of an agreement between CONTRACTOR and the subcontractor, to secure and keep in force during the term of this CONTRACT, from insurance companies, government self-insurance pools or government self-retention funds, authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- a. Commercial general liability, including premises or operations, contractual, and products or completed operations coverages (if applicable), with minimum liability limits of \$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence
- b. Workers compensation coverage meeting all statutory requirements. The policy must provide coverage for all states of operation that apply to the performance of this Contract
- c. Employer's liability or "stop gap" insurance of not less than \$1,000,000 as an endorsement on the workers compensation or commercial general liability insurance

The insurance coverages listed above must meet the following additional requirements:

- d. Any deductible or self-insured retention amount or other similar obligation under the policies shall be the sole responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.
- e. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form and must be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc., provided any excess policy follows form for coverage. Less than an "A-" rating must be approved by the State. The policies shall be in form and terms approved by the State.



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 5 of 10

- f. The duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the State under this agreement shall not be limited by the insurance required in this agreement.
- g. The insurance required in this agreement, through a policy or endorsement, shall include:
 - 1) Waiver of Subrogation" waiving any right to recovery the insurance company may have against the State
 - 2) A provision that CONTRACTOR's insurance coverage shall be primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State and that any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State shall be in excess of CONTRACTOR's insurance and shall not contribute with it
 - 3) Cross liability/severability of interest for all policies and endorsements
 - 4) The legal defense provided to the State under the policy and any endorsements must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary
 - 5) The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured CONTRACTOR shall not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured CONTRACTOR from meeting the retention limit under the policy
- h. CONTRACTOR shall furnish a certificate of insurance to the undersigned STATE representative prior to commencement of this agreement. All endorsements shall be provided as soon as practicable.
- i. Failure to provide insurance as required in this agreement is a material breach of contract entitling STATE to terminate this agreement immediately.
- j. CONTRACTOR shall provide at least 30 day notice of any cancellation or material change to the policies or endorsements.

6. CYBER LIABILITY AND SECURITY INSURANCE

In the event CONTRACTOR will host data, or provide for the hosting of data through a third-party entity, CONTRACTOR shall secure and maintain Cyber Liability and Security Insurance or equivalent insurance product(s), with minimum liability limits of not less than \$5,000,000 and first party limits of not less than \$1,000,000, that will provide, without cost to the CONTRACTOR or STATE, an immediate response in the event of a data breach, including meeting all notification obligations of CONTRACTOR and STATE and in the event the data breach involves personal information as defined by N.D.C.C. § 51-30-1(4), available free credit monitoring for any affected individual for a minimum period of one year. CONTRACTOR shall defend, indemnify, save and hold harmless, the STATE, its officers, agents and employees from liability of any nature or kind, including costs and expenses, for or on account of any and all suits, claims, or damages of any character whatsoever, resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons or property by virtue of performance of this contract, arising or resulting in whole or in part from the fault, negligence, wrongful act or omission of the Contractor, or any subcontractor, or their employees or agents.

7. SOFTWARE LICENSE

All ownership rights to CONTRACTOR's software provided to STATE under this Contract (intellectual property owned by CONTRACTOR prior to performance of this Contract) shall remain with



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 6 of 10

CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR incorporates any of CONTRACTOR's Software in any work product provided to STATE, CONTRACTOR agrees to provide written notice to STATE of its incorporation in the work product and to convey to STATE a non-exclusive, perpetual, cost-free license, and patent and copyright indemnity, for STATE to use that software for its intended purpose.

8. LICENSE GRANT AND SCOPE OF USE

a. Licensing

- 1) CONTRACTOR grants to STATE a nonexclusive license to use the software and associated documentation, plus any additional software which shall be added by mutual agreement of the parties during the term of this Contract.
- 2) The license usage model is based on *clearly describe license model, i.e. concurrent users, total employees, etc.*
- 3) The license grant shall be extended to any contractors, subcontractors, outsourcing vendors, consultants and others who have a need to use the software for the benefit of STATE.

b. Software Functionality and Replacement

This software licensed by CONTRACTOR to STATE provides the following functionality:
Describe functionality of software product licensed

Regarding the aforementioned software functionality licensed by CONTRACTOR to STATE, CONTRACTOR agrees that:

- 1) If CONTRACTOR reduces or replaces the functionality contained in the licensed product, and provides this functionality as a separate or renamed product, then STATE shall be entitled to license such software product at no additional license or maintenance fee.
- 2) If CONTRACTOR releases an option, future product or other release that has substantially the same functionality as the software product licensed to STATE, and it ceases to provide maintenance for the older software product, then STATE shall have the option to exchange licenses for such replacement product or function at no additional charge.

c. Purchase of Additional Licenses

STATE may purchase additional software licenses during the term of this Contract at the same price offered by CONTRACTOR under the terms of this Contract.

d. Delivery of Authorized Software Only

CONTRACTOR shall not ship any software to STATE that STATE is not authorized to use.

9. TECHNOLOGY STANDARDS

CONTRACTOR shall comply with applicable STATE enterprise architecture technology standards. These standards can be found on STATE's website at <http://www.nd.gov/itd/standards>.



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 7 of 10

10. HOSTING SERVICES

a. Service Level

CONTRACTOR's failure to make the hosting services available at least 99% of the time in any given month during the term and any renewal term, excluding scheduled maintenance, shall be deemed a service level default ("Service Level Default") and STATE may obtain the non-exclusive remedies set forth below. For purposes of this Contract, "Available" means that STATE users are able to access all features and functions of the licensed product and services including, but not limited to the licensed software and licensed content.

Service Level (Monthly)	Service Level Credit (Prorated Fees – Monthly)
Above 99%	0
98.99 – 97%	10%
96.99 – 95%	25%
94.99 – 93%	50%
Below 93%	100%

In the event STATE is eligible for a 100% Service Level Credit under this section during any given month of the term, or is eligible for a Service Level Credit greater than 10% in any two (2) months, during any rolling twelve (12) month period, STATE may terminate this Contract without penalty upon written notice to CONTRACTOR.

Credits shall be applied against the next invoice. In the event a Service Level Default occurs after a party has given notice of termination, or STATE has made final payment to CONTRACTOR for the software support services and no further invoices shall issue as a result, CONTRACTOR shall refund to STATE the amount of the appropriate Service Level Credit due for the period of default.

Once each calendar month during the term of this Contract, CONTRACTOR shall provide STATE with a written report comparing the actual performance of licensed product and services with the Service Level Requirement. Such report shall also contain such other information with respect to the performance of the licensed product and services as mutually agreed upon by the parties from time to time, and in conformity with reporting CONTRACTOR provides to its other customers utilizing the licensed product and services.

b. Scheduled Maintenance and Notifications

1) Standard Maintenance Windows

Define maintenance window schedule

2) Notification of Scheduled Maintenance Downtime

CONTRACTOR shall notify STATE of any schedule maintenance downtime which will cause the total scheduled maintenance downtime for the month to exceed # hours, or will occur outside of the Standard Maintenance Windows outlined above. Except in cases of emergency, notification will be provided at least # hours prior to such downtime. In cases of emergency, CONTRACTOR shall use its best efforts to notify STATE of a planned downtime as soon as practicable.



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 8 of 10

c. Hosting Service Exit Plan

Note: The hosting service exit plan is to ensure the STATE will receive its data back upon Contract termination.

CONTRACTOR and STATE shall develop an Exit Plan (“Exit Plan”) detailing each party’s respective tasks in connection with the orderly transfer of STATE’s data back to STATE upon termination of this Contract. CONTRACTOR agrees that there shall be no additional fees to execute the Exit Plan. STATE agrees to take delivery of transferred STATE data no later than sixty (60) calendar days following termination of this Contract.

The Exit Plan must include:

- 1) The format and delivery method mutually agreed upon by CONTRACTOR and STATE to transfer STATE data securely
- 2) The deletion criteria of STATE data from CONTRACTOR’s location as determined by STATE.

d. Hosting Service Transition Assistance

CONTRACTOR and STATE shall develop a Transition Plan (“Transition Plan”) detailing each party’s respective tasks in connection with the orderly transition and migration of the licensed software, STATE data, and hosting services.

Upon termination or non-renewal of this Contract or in the event STATE makes a determination to host the licensed software at STATE’s hosting location or a third party location as defined in **SOW or Exhibit X**, the Transition Plan shall be implemented. In the event the Transition Plan is implemented, licensing and support costs shall not be higher than the current amounts assessed to STATE by CONTRACTOR under this Contract. CONTRACTOR shall provide reasonable assistance as requested by STATE to successfully complete transition.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY

CONTRACTOR shall not use or disclose any information it receives from STATE under this Contract that STATE has previously identified as confidential or exempt from mandatory public disclosure except as necessary to carry out the purposes of this Contract or as authorized in advance by STATE. STATE shall not disclose any information it receives from CONTRACTOR that CONTRACTOR has previously identified as confidential and that STATE determines in its sole discretion is protected from mandatory public disclosure under a specific exception to the North Dakota public records law, [N.D.C.C. ch. 44-04](#). The duty of STATE and CONTRACTOR to maintain confidentiality of information under this section continues beyond the term of this Contract.

12. COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLIC RECORDS LAWS

CONTRACTOR understands that, in accordance with this Contract’s Confidentiality clause (section 35), STATE must disclose to the public upon request any records it receives from CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR further understands that any records obtained or generated by CONTRACTOR under this Contract, except for records that are confidential under this Contract, may, under certain circumstances, be



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 9 of 10

open to the public upon request under the North Dakota public records law. CONTRACTOR agrees to contact STATE promptly upon receiving a request for information under the public records law and to comply with STATE's instructions on how to respond to the request.

13. INDEPENDENT ENTITY

CONTRACTOR is an independent entity under this Contract and is not a STATE employee for any purpose, including the application of the Social Security Act, the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Federal Insurance Contribution Act, the North Dakota Unemployment Compensation Law and the North Dakota Workforce Safety and Insurance Act. CONTRACTOR retains sole and absolute discretion in the manner and means of carrying out CONTRACTOR's activities and responsibilities under this Contract, except to the extent specified in this Contract.

14. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE

This Contract is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Dakota. Any action to enforce this Contract must be adjudicated exclusively in the state District Court of Burleigh County, North Dakota. Each party consents to the exclusive jurisdiction of such court and waives any claim of lack of jurisdiction or *forum non conveniens*.

15. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION – JURY TRIAL

STATE does not agree to any form of binding arbitration, mediation, or other forms of mandatory alternative dispute resolution. The parties have the right to enforce their rights and remedies in judicial proceedings. STATE does not waive any right to a jury trial.

16. ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS

In the event a lawsuit is instituted by STATE to obtain performance under this Contract, and STATE is the prevailing party, CONTRACTOR shall, except when prohibited by [N.D.C.C. § 28-26-04](#), pay STATE's reasonable attorney fees and costs in connection with the lawsuit.

17. NONDISCRIMINATION AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and policies, including those relating to nondiscrimination, accessibility and civil rights. CONTRACTOR agrees to timely file all required reports, make required payroll deductions, and timely pay all taxes and premiums owed, including sales and use taxes, unemployment compensation and workers' compensation premiums. CONTRACTOR shall have and keep current at all times during the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required by law.



INTENT TO PARTICIPATE
NASPO ValuePoint Cooperative Contract(s) for
CLOUD SOLUTIONS 2016-2026
Led by the State of Utah

By the State of North Dakota (hereinafter Participating State)

Please sign and return by 6:00 PM CST, Friday, December 11, 2015

Page 10 of

10

18. STATE AUDIT

All records, regardless of physical form, and the accounting practices and procedures of CONTRACTOR relevant to this Contract are subject to examination by the North Dakota State Auditor, the Auditor's designee, or Federal auditors, if required. CONTRACTOR shall maintain all of these records for at least three (3) years following completion of this Contract and be able to provide them at any reasonable time. STATE, State Auditor, or Auditor's designee shall provide reasonable notice to CONTRACTOR prior to conducting examination.

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations
Department of Administration
Division of Purchases

RIVIP BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - BIDDER INFORMATION

Bidder must be registered as a vendor on the RIVIP system at www.purchasing.ri.gov to submit a bid proposal.

Solicitation Number: _____

Solicitation Title: _____

Bid Proposal Submission
Deadline: _____

Date	Time
------	------

Bidder Name: _____

RIVIP Vendor ID#: _____

Bidder Email: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

Contact Name and Title: _____

Contact Email: _____

SECTION 2 —DISCLOSURES

Bidders must respond to every statement. Bid proposals submitted without a complete response may be deemed nonresponsive.

Indicate "Y" (Yes) or "N" (No) for Disclosures 1-4, and if "Yes," provide details below. Complete Disclosure 5. If the Bidder is publicly held, the Bidder may provide owner information about only those stockholders, members, partners, or other owners that hold at least 10% of the record or beneficial equity interests of the Bidder.

- _____ 1. State whether the Bidder, or any officer, director, manager, stockholder, member, partner, or other owner or principal of the Bidder or any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate has been subject to suspension or debarment by any federal, state, or municipal governmental authority, or the subject of criminal prosecution, or convicted of a criminal offense within the previous 5 years. If "Yes," provide details below.
- _____ 2. State whether the Bidder, or any officer, director, manager, stockholder, member, partner, or other owner or principal of the Bidder or any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate has had any contracts with a federal, state, or municipal governmental authority terminated for any reason within the previous 5 years. If "Yes," provide details below.
- _____ 3. State whether the Bidder, or any officer, director, manager, stockholder, member, partner, or other owner or principal of the Bidder or any parent, subsidiary, or affiliate has been fined more than \$5000 for violation(s) of any Rhode Island environmental law(s) by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management within the previous 5 years. If "Yes," provide details below.

- ___ 4. State whether any officer, director, manager, stockholder, member, partner, or other owner or principal of the Bidder is serving or has served within the past two calendar years as either an appointed or elected official of any state governmental authority or quasi-public corporation, including without limitation, any entity created as a legislative body or public or state agency by the general assembly or constitution of this state.
- ___ 5. List each officer, director, manager, stockholder, member, partner, or other owner or principal of the Bidder, and each intermediate parent company and the ultimate parent company of the Bidder. For each individual, provide his or her name, business address, principal occupation, position with the Bidder, and the percentage of ownership, if any, he or she holds in the Bidder, and each intermediate parent company and the ultimate parent company of the Bidder.

Disclosure details (continue on additional sheet if necessary):

SECTION 3 —CERTIFICATIONS

Bidders must respond to every statement. Bid proposals submitted without a complete response may be deemed nonresponsive.

Indicate "Y" (Yes) or "N" (No), and if "No," provide details below.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT:

- ___ 1. The Bidder will immediately disclose, in writing, to the State Purchasing Agent any potential conflict of interest which may occur during the term of any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation.
- ___ 2. The Bidder possesses all licenses and anyone who will perform any work will possess all licenses required by applicable federal, state, and local law necessary to perform the requirements of any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation and will maintain all required licenses during the term of any contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation. In the event that any required license shall lapse or be restricted or suspended, the Bidder shall immediately notify the State Purchasing Agent in writing.
- ___ 3. The Bidder will maintain all required insurance during the term of any contract pursuant to this solicitation. In the event that any required insurance shall lapse or be canceled, the Bidder will immediately notify the State Purchasing Agent in writing.
- ___ 4. The Bidder understands that falsification of any information in this bid proposal or failure to notify the State Purchasing Agent of any changes in any disclosures or certifications in this Bidder Certification may be grounds for suspension, debarment, and/or prosecution for fraud.
- ___ 5. The Bidder has not paid and will not pay any bonus, commission, fee, gratuity, or other remuneration to any employee or official of the State of Rhode Island or any subdivision of the State of Rhode Island or other governmental authority for the purpose of obtaining an award of a contract pursuant to this solicitation. The Bidder further certifies that no bonus, commission, fee, gratuity, or other remuneration has been or will be received from any third party or paid to any third party contingent on the award of a contract pursuant to this solicitation.
- ___ 6. This bid proposal is not a collusive bid proposal. Neither the Bidder, nor any of its owners, stockholders, members, partners, principals, directors, managers, officers, employees, or agents has in any way colluded, conspired, or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other bidder or person to submit a collusive bid proposal in response to the solicitation or to refrain from submitting a bid proposal in response to the solicitation, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or other communication with any other bidder or person to fix the price or prices in the bid proposal or the bid proposal of any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost component of the bid price in the bid proposal or the bid proposal of any other bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, or unlawful agreement any advantage against the State of Rhode Island or any person with an interest in the contract awarded pursuant to this solicitation. The bid price in the bid proposal is fair and proper and is not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder, its owners, stockholders, members, partners, principals, directors, managers, officers, employees, or agents.
- ___ 7. The Bidder: (i) is not identified on the General Treasurer's list created pursuant to R.I. Gen. Laws § 37-2.5-3 as a person or entity engaging in investment activities in Iran described in § 37-2.5-2(b); and (ii) is not engaging in any such investment activities in Iran.
- ___ 8. The Bidder will comply with all of the laws that are incorporated into and/or applicable to any contract with the State of Rhode Island.

**STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS**

APPENDIX A – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF PURCHASE



Amended regulations adopted June 20, 2011

Division of Purchases
Rhode Island Department of Administration
One Capitol Hill, Second Floor
Providence, Rhode Island 02908

Tel: (401) 574-8100

The following amended State of Rhode Island Procurement Regulations were adopted by me, as Director of the State of Rhode Island Department of Administration, on the _____ day of June 2011.

Richard A. Licht, Director
State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration
One Capitol Hill
Providence, Rhode Island 02908

Date of Public Notice: May 5, 2011
Date of Public Hearing: June 8, 2011
End of Comment Period: June 8, 2011

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF PURCHASE

All State Purchase Orders, Contracts, Solicitations, Delivery Orders and Service Requests shall incorporate and be subject to the provisions of Title 37 Chapter 2 of the General Laws of the State of Rhode Island, the Regulations adopted pursuant thereto, all other applicable provisions of the Rhode Island General Laws, specific requirements described in the Request or Contract, and the following General Conditions of Purchase:

1. GENERAL - All purchase orders, contracts, solicitations, delivery orders, and service requests are for specified goods and services, in accordance with express terms and conditions of purchase, as defined herein. For the purposes of this document, the terms "bidder" and "contractor" refer to any individual, firm, corporation, or other entity presenting a proposal indicating a desire to enter into contracts with the State, or with whom a contract is executed by the State's Purchasing Agent, and the term "contractor" shall have the same meaning as "vendor".

2. ENTIRE AGREEMENT - The State's Purchase Order, or other State contract endorsed by the State Office of Purchases, shall constitute the entire and exclusive agreement between the State and any contractor receiving an award. In the event any conflict between the bidder's standard terms of sale, these conditions or more specific provisions contained in the solicitation shall govern. All communication between the State and any contractor pertaining to any award or contract shall be accomplished in writing.

• **a.** Each proposal will be received with the understanding that the acceptance, in writing, by contract or Purchase Order by the Purchasing Agent of the offer to do work or to furnish any or all the materials, equipment, supplies or services described therein shall constitute a contract between the bidder and the State. This shall bind the bidder on his part to furnish and deliver at the prices and in accordance with the conditions of said accepted proposal and detailed specifications and the State on its part to order from such contractor (except in case of emergency) and to pay for at the agreed prices, all materials, equipment, supplies or services specified and delivered. A contract shall be deemed executory only to the extent of funds available for payment of the amounts shown on Purchase Orders issued by the State to the contractors.

b. No alterations or variations of the terms of the contract shall be valid or binding upon the State unless submitted in writing and accepted by the Purchasing Agent. All orders and changes thereof must emanate from the Office of Purchases: no oral agreement or arrangement made by a contractor with an agency or employee will be considered to be binding on the Purchasing Agent, and may be disregarded.

c. Contracts will remain in force for the contract period specified or until all articles or services ordered before date of termination shall have been

satisfactorily delivered or rendered and accepted and thereafter until all terms and conditions have been met, unless

1. terminated prior to expiration date by satisfactory delivery against orders of entire quantities, or
 2. extended upon written authorization of the Purchasing Agent and accepted by the contractor, to permit ordering of the unorderd balances or additional quantities at the contract price and in accordance with the contract terms, or
 3. canceled by the State in accordance with other provisions stated herein.
- **d.** It is mutually understood and agreed that the contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this contract or his right, title or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract, to any other person, company or corporation, without the previous consent, in writing, of the Purchasing Agent.
 - e. If, subsequent to the submission of an offer or issuance of a purchase order or execution of a contract, the bidder or contractor shall merge with or be acquired by another entity, the contract may be terminated, except as a corporate resolution prepared by the contractor and the new entity ratifying acceptance of the original bid or contract terms, condition, and pricing is submitted to the Office of Purchases, and expressly accepted.
 - f. The contractor or bidder further warrants by submission of an offer or acceptance of a purchase order or other contract that he has no knowledge at the time of such action of any outstanding and delinquent or otherwise unsettled debt owed by him to the State, and agrees that later discovery by the Purchasing Agent that this warranty was given in spite of such knowledge, except where the matter is pending in hearing or from any appeal therefrom, shall form reasonable grounds for termination of the contract.

3. SUBCONTRACTS - No subcontracts or collateral agreements shall be permitted, except with the State's express consent. Upon request, contractors must submit to the Office of Purchases a list of all subcontractors to be employed in the performance of any Purchase Order or other contract arising from this Request.

4. RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES - The contractor or bidder warrants, by submission of an offer or acceptance of a purchase order or other contract, that he is not an employee, agent, or servant of the State, and that he is fully qualified and capable in all material regards to provide the specified goods and services. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any contractual relationship or obligation between the State and any sub-bidder, subcontractor, supplier, or employee of the contractor or offeror.

5. COSTS OF PREPARATION - All costs associated with the preparation, development, or submission of bids or other offers will be borne by the offeror. The State will not reimburse any offeror for such costs.

6. SPECIFIED QUANTITY REQUIREMENT - Except where expressly specified to the contrary, all solicitations and contracts are predicated on a specified quantity of goods or services, or for a specified level of funding.

- **a.** The State reserves the right to modify the quantity, scope of service, or funding of any contract, with no penalty or charge, by written notice to the contractor, except where alternate terms have been expressly made a part of contract.

- **b.** The State shall not accept quantities in excess of the specified quantity except where the item is normally sold by weight (where sold by weight, the State will not accept quantities greater than ten per cent [10%] of the specified quantity), or where the Request or Contract provides for awards for other than exact quantities.

- **c.** Purchase Orders or other contracts may be increased in quantity or extended in term without subsequent solicit with the mutual consent of the contractor and the State, where determined by the Purchasing Agent to be in the State's best interest.

7. TERM AND RENEWAL - Where offers have been requested or contracts awarded for terms exceeding periods of twelve (12) months, it is mutually understood and agreed that the State's commitment is limited to a base term not to exceed twelve (12) months, subject to renewal annually at the State's sole option for successive terms as otherwise described, except where expressly specified to the contrary. Purchase orders appearing to commit to obligations of funding or terms of performance may be executed for administrative convenience, but are otherwise subject to this provision, and in such cases the State's renewal shall be deemed to be automatic, conditional on the continued availability of appropriated funds for the purpose, except as written notice of the State's intent not to renew is served.

8. DELIVERY - Delivery must be made as ordered and in accordance with the proposal. If delivery qualifications do not appear on the bidder's proposal, it will be interpreted to mean that goods are in stock and that shipment will be made within seven (7) calendar days. The decision of the Purchasing Agent, as to reasonable compliance with the delivery terms, shall be final. Burden of proof of delay in receipt of order shall rest with the contractor. No delivery charges shall be added to invoices except when authorized on the Purchase Order.

9. FOREIGN CORPORATIONS - In accordance with Title 7 Chapter 1.1 of the General Laws of Rhode Island, no foreign corporation shall have the right to transact business in this state until it shall have procured a certificate of authority so to do from the Secretary of State.

10. PRICING - All pricing offered or extended to the State is considered to be firm and fixed unless expressly provided for to the contrary. All prices shall be quoted F.O.B. Destination with freight costs included in the unit cost to be paid by the State, except, where the Request or Contract permits, offers reflecting F.O.B. Shipping Point will be considered, and freight costs may then be prepaid and added to the invoice.

11. COLLUSION - Bidder or contractor warrants that he has not, directly or indirectly, entered into any agree participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of full competitive bidding. In special circumstances, an executed affidavit will be required as a part of the bid.

12. PROHIBITION AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES AND GRATUITIES - Bidder or contractor warrants that he has not paid, and agrees not to pay, any bonus, commission, fee, or gratuity to any employee or official of the State for the purpose of obtaining any contract or award issued by the State. Bidder or contractor further warrants that no commission or other payment has been or will be received from or paid to any third party contingent on the award of any contract by the State, except as shall have been expressly communicated to the State Purchasing Agent in writing prior to acceptance of the contract or award in question. Subsequent discovery by the State of non-compliance with these provisions shall constitute sufficient cause for immediate termination of all outstanding contracts and suspension or debarment of the bidder(s) or contractor(s) involved.

13. AWARDS - Awards will be made with reasonable promptness and by written notice to the successful bidder (only); bids are considered to be irrevocable for a period of sixty (60) days following the bid opening unless expressly provided for to the contrary in the Request, and may not be withdrawn during this period without the express permission of the Purchasing Agent.

- a. Awards shall be made to the bidder(s) whose offer(s) constitutes the lowest responsive price offer (or lowest responsive price offer on an evaluated basis) for the item(s) in question or for the Request as a whole, at the option of the State. The State reserves the right to determine those offers which are responsive to the Request, or which otherwise serve its best interests.

- b. The State reserves the right, before making award, to initiate investigations as to whether or not the materials, equipment, supplies, qualifications or facilities offered by the bidder meet the requirements set forth in the proposal and specification, and are ample and sufficient to insure the proper performance of the contract in the event of award. If upon such examination it is found that the conditions of the proposal are not complied with or that articles or equipment proposed to be furnished do not meet the requirements called for, or that the qualifications or facilities are not satisfactory, the State may reject such a bid. It is distinctly understood, however, that nothing in the foregoing shall mean or imply that it is obligatory upon the State to make any examinations before awarding a contract; and it is further understood that if such examination is made, it in no

way relieves the contractor from fulfilling all requirements and conditions of the contract.

c. Qualified or conditional offers which impose limitations of the bidder's liability or modify the requirements of the bid, offers for alternate specifications, or which are made subject to different terms and conditions than those specified by the State may, at the option of the State, be

1. Rejected as being non-responsive, or
2. set aside in favor of the State's terms and conditions (with the consent of the bidder), or
3. accepted, where the State Purchasing Agent determines that such acceptance best serves the interests of the State.

• Acceptance or rejection of alternate or counter-offers by the State shall not constitute a precedent which shall be considered to be binding on successive solicitations or procurements.

d. Bids submitted in pencil, or which do not bear an original signature, in ink, by an owner or authorized agent thereof, will not be accepted.

e. Bids must be extended in the unit of measure specified in the Request. In the event of any discrepancy between unit prices and their extensions, the unit price will govern.

f. The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to determine the responsibility of any bidder for a particular procurement.

g. The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to reject any and all bids in whole or in part, to waive technical defects, irregularities, and omissions, and to give consideration to past performance of the offerors where, in his judgment the best interests of the State will be served by so doing.

h. The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to make awards by items, group of items or on the total low bid for all the items specified as indicated in the detailed specification, unless the bidder specifically indicates otherwise in his bid.

i. Preference may be given to bids on products raised or manufactured in the State, other things being equal.

j. The impact of discounted payment terms shall not be considered in evaluating responses to any Request.

k. The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to act in the State's best interests regarding awards caused by clerical errors by the Office of Purchases.

14. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT - The Purchasing Agent may suspend or debar any vendor or potential bidder, for good cause shown:

• a. A debarment or suspension against a part of a corporate entity constitutes debarment or suspension of all of its divisions and all other organizational elements, except where the action has been specifically limited in scope and application, and may include all known corporate affiliates of a contractor, when such offense or act occurred in connection with the affiliate's performance of duties for or on behalf of the contractor, or with the knowledge, approval, or acquiescence of the contractor or one or more of its principals or directors (or where the contractor otherwise participated in, knew of, or had reason to know of the acts).

b. The fraudulent, criminal or other serious improper conduct of any officer, director, shareholder, partner, employee, or any other individual associated with a contractor may be imputed to the contractor when the conduct occurred in connection with the individual's performance of duties for or on behalf of the contractor, or with the contractor's knowledge, approval or acquiescence. The contractor's acceptance of benefits derived from the conduct shall be evidence of such knowledge, approval, or acquiescence.

c. A vendor or contractor who knowingly engages as a subcontractor for a contract awarded by the State to a vendor or contractor then under a ruling of suspension or debarment by the State shall be subject to disallowance of cost, annulment or termination of award, issuance of a stop work order, or debarment or suspension, as may be judged to be appropriate by the State Purchasing Agent.

15. PUBLIC RECORDS - Contractors and bidders are advised that all documents, correspondence, and other submissions to the Office of Purchases may be accessible as public records, pursuant to Title 38, Chapter 2 of the General Laws, absent specific notice that portions of such submittals may contain confidential or proprietary information, such that public access to those items should be withheld, and except as otherwise provided for pursuant to RIGL 37-2-18 (a)-(h) "Competitive Sealed Bidding".

16. PRODUCT EVALUATION - In all specifications, the words "or equal" are understood after each article when manufacturer's name or catalog are referenced. If bidding on items other than those specified, the bidder must, in every instance, give the trade designation of the article, manufacturer's name and detailed specifications of the item the bidder proposes to furnish; otherwise, the bid will be construed as submitted on the identical commodity described in the detailed specifications. The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to determine whether or not the item submitted is the approved equal the detailed specifications.

- a. Any objections to specifications must be filed by a bidder, in writing, with the Purchasing Agent at least 96 hours before the time of bid opening to enable the Office of Purchases to properly investigate the objections.

- b. All standards are minimum standards except as otherwise provided for in the Request or Contract.

- c. Samples must be submitted to the Office of Purchases in accordance with the terms of the proposals and detailed specifications. Samples must be furnished free of charge and must be accompanied by descriptive memorandum invoices indicating whether or not the bidder desires their return and specifying the address to which they are to be returned (at the bidder's risk and expense), provided they have not been used or made useless by tests; and absent instructions, the samples shall be considered to be abandoned. Award samples may be held for comparison with deliveries.

- d. All samples submitted are subject to test by any laboratory the State Purchasing Agent may designate.

17. PRODUCT ACCEPTANCE - All merchandise offered or otherwise provided shall be new, of prime manufacture, and of first quality unless otherwise specified by the State. The State reserves the right to reject all nonconforming goods, and to cause their return for credit or replacement, at the State's option. Contract deliverables specified for procurements of services shall be construed to be work products, and subject to the provisions of this section.

- a. Failure by the State to discover latent defect(s) or concealed damage or non-conformance shall not foreclose the State's right to subsequently reject the goods in question.

- b. Formal or informal acceptance by the State of non-conforming goods shall not constitute a precedent for successive receipts or procurements.

- c. Where the contractor fails to promptly cure the defect or replace the goods, the State reserves the right to cancel the Purchase Order, contract with a different contractor, and to invoice the original contractor for any differential in price over the original contract price.

- d. When materials, equipment or supplies are rejected, the same must be removed by the contractor from the premises of the State Agency within forty-eight (48) hours of notification. Rejected items left longer than two days will be regarded as abandoned and the State shall have the right to dispose of them as its own property.

18. PRODUCT WARRANTIES - All product or service warranties normally offered by the contractor or bidder shall accrue to the State's benefit, in addition to any special

requirements which may be imposed by the State. Every unit delivered must be guaranteed against faulty material and workmanship for a period of one year unless otherwise specified, and the State may, in the event of failure, order its replacement, repair, or return for full credit, at its sole option.

19. PAYMENT - Unless otherwise provided for by the Request or Contract, payment shall not be made until delivery has been made, or services performed, in full, and accepted. Payment shall not be due prior to thirty (30) working days following the latest of completion, acceptance, or the rendering of a properly submitted invoice.

• a. Payment terms other than the foregoing may be rejected as being non-responsive..

b. No partial shipments will be accepted, unless provided for by the Request or Contract.

c. Where a question of quality is involved, payment in whole or part against which to charge back any adjustment required, shall be withheld at the direction of the Purchasing Agent. In the event a cash discount is stipulated, the withholding of payments, as herein described, will not deprive the State from taking such discount.

d. Payments for used portion of inferior delivery will be made by the State on an adjusted price basis.

e. Payments on contracts under architectural or engineering supervision must be accompanied by a Certificate of Payment and Statement of Account signed by the architect or engineer and submitted to the Agency involved for approval.

20. THIRD PARTY PAYMENTS - The State recognizes no assigned or collateral rights to any purchase agreement except as may be expressly provided for in the bid or contract documents, and will not accede to any request for third party or joint payment(s), except as provided for in specific orders by a court of competent jurisdiction, or by express written permission of the Purchasing Agent. Where an offer is contingent upon such payment(s), the offeror is obligated to serve affirmative notice in his bid submission.

21. SET-OFF AGAINST PAYMENTS - Payments due the contractor shall be subject to reduction by the State Controller equal to the amount of unpaid and delinquent state taxes (or other just debt owed to the State), except where notice of delinquency has not been served or while the matter is pending in hearing or from any appeal therefrom.

22. CLAIMS - Any claim against a contractor may be deducted by the State from any money due him in the same or other transactions. If no deduction is made in such fashion, the contractor shall pay the State the amount of such claim on demand. Submission of a voucher and payment, thereof, by the State shall not preclude the Purchasing Agent from

demanding a price adjustment in any case when the commodity delivered is later found to deviate from the specifications and proposal.

- a. The Purchasing Agent may assess dollar damages against a vendor or contractor determined to be non-performing or otherwise in default of their contractual obligations equal to the cost of remedy incurred by the State, and make payment of such damages a condition for consideration for any subsequent award. Failure by the vendor or contractor to pay such damages shall constitute just cause for disqualification and rejection, suspension, or debarment.

23. STATE CONTROLLER'S CERTIFICATION OF FUNDING - Certification as to the availability of funds to support the procurement for the current fiscal year ending June 30th only. Where delivery or service requirements extend beyond the end of the current fiscal year, such extensions are subject to both the availability of appropriated funds and a determination of continued need.

24. UNUSED BALANCES - Unless otherwise specified, all unused Blanket Order quantities and/or unexpended funds shall be automatically canceled on the expiration of the specified term. Similarly, for orders encompassing more than one State fiscal year, unexpended balances of funding allotted for an individual fiscal year may be liquidated at the close of that fiscal year, at the State's sole option.

25. MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES - Pursuant to the provisions of Title 37 Chapter 14.1 of the General Laws, the State reserves the right to apply additional consideration to offers, and to direct awards to bidders other than the responsive bid representing the lowest price where:

- a. the offer is fully responsive to the terms and conditions of the Request, and
- b. the price offer is determined to be within a competitive range (not to exceed 5% higher than the lowest responsive price offer) for the product or service, and
- c. the firm making the offer has been certified by the R.I. Department of Economic Development to be a small business concern meeting the criteria established to be considered a Minority Business Enterprise. Ten per cent [10%] of the dollar value of the work-performed against contracts for construction exceeding \$5,000 shall be performed by Minority Business Enterprises where it has been determined that subcontract opportunities exist, and where certified Minority Business Enterprises are available. A contractor may count towards its MBE, DBE, or WBE goals 60% of its expenditures for materials and supplies required under a contract and obtained from an MBE, DBE, or WBE regular dealer, and 100% of such expenditures when obtained from an MBE, DBE, or WBE manufacturer. Awards of this type shall be subject to approval, by the Director of Administration, of a Subcontracting Plan submitted by the bidder receiving the award.

26. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENT - In accordance with Title 37 Chapter 13 of the General Laws of Rhode Island, payment of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages and the general prevailing rate for regular, overtime and other working conditions existing in the locality for each craft, mechanic, teamster, or type of workman needed to execute this work is a requirement for both contractors and subcontractors for all public works.

27. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMPLIANCE, HANDICAPPED ACCESS AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION - Contractors of the State are required to demonstrate the same commitment to equal opportunity as prevails under federal contracts controlled by Federal Executive Orders 11246, 11625, 11375 and 11830, and Title 28 Chapter 5.1 of the General Laws of Rhode Island. Affirmative action plans shall be submitted by the contractor for review by the State Equal Opportunity Office. A contractor's failure to abide by the rules, regulations, contract terms and compliance reporting provisions as established shall be grounds for forfeiture and penalties as shall be established, including but not limited to suspension.

28. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENT - In accordance with Executive Order No. 91-14, Contractors who do business with the State and their employees shall abide by the State's drug-free workplace policy and the contractor shall so attest by signing a certificate of compliance.

29. GOODS PRODUCED IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA - In accordance with Chapters 35-10-12 and 37-2-57 of the General Laws, goods which are known to be wholly produced in the Republic of South Africa may not be accepted for any procurement the State of Rhode Island; the offeror attests by his submission of a bid or offer, or acceptance of a purchase order or other contract, that these prohibitions do not apply to material or goods which form the basis for his offer or contract.

30. TAXES - The State of Rhode Island is exempt from payment of excise, transportation and sales tax imposed by the Federal or State Government. These taxes should not be included in the proposal price. Exemption Certificates will be furnished upon request.

31. INSURANCE - All construction contractors, independent tradesmen, or firms providing any type of maintenance, repair, or other type of service to be performed on state premises, buildings, or grounds are required to purchase and maintain coverage with a company or companies licensed to do business in the state as follows:

- **a. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance** -
 - 1) Bodily Injury \$1,000,000 each occurrence
 - \$1,000,000 annual aggregate
 - 2) Property Damage \$500,000 each occurrence
- \$500,000 annual aggregate
 - Independent Contractors
 - Contractual - including construction hold harmless and other types of contracts or agreements in effect for insured operations

- Completed Operations
- Personal Injury (with employee exclusion deleted)
- **b. Automobile Liability Insurance -**
- Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000 each occurrence
 - Bodily Injury
 - Property Damage, and in addition non-owned and/or hired vehicles and equipment
- **c. Workers' Compensation Insurance -**
- Coverage B \$100,000

The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to consider and accept alternate forms and plans of insurance or to require additional or more extensive coverage for any individual requirement. Successful bidders shall provide certificates of coverage, reflecting the State of Rhode Island as an additional insured, to the Office of Purchases, forty-eight (48) hours prior to the commencement of work, as a condition of award. Failure to comply with this provision shall result in rejection of the offeror's bid.

32. BID SURETY - When requested, a bidder must furnish a Bid Bond or Certified Check for 5% of his bid, or for the stated amount shown in the solicitation. Bid Bonds must be executed by a reliable Surety Company authorized to do business in the State of Rhode Island. Failure to provide Bid Surety with bid may be cause for rejection of bid. The Bid Surety of any three bidders in contention will be held until an award has been made according to the specifications of each proposal. All others will be returned by mail within 48 hours following the bid opening. Upon award of a contract, the remaining sureties will be returned by mail unless instructed to do otherwise.

33. PERFORMANCE AND LABOR AND PAYMENT BONDS - A performance bond and labor and payment bond of up to 100% of an award may be required by the Purchasing Agent. Bonds must meet the following requirements:

- **a. Corporation:** The Bond must be signed by an official of the corporation above his official title and the corporate seal must be affixed over his signature.
- **b. Firm or Partnership:** The Bond must be signed by all of the partners and must indicate that they are "Doing Business As (name of firm)."
- **c. Individual:** The Bond must be signed by the individual owning the business and indicate "Owner."
- **d.** The Surety Company executing the Bond must be licensed to do business in the State of Rhode Island or Bond must be countersigned by a company so licensed.
- **e.** The Bond must be signed by an official of the Surety Company and the corporate seal must be affixed over his signature.
- **f.** Signatures of two witnesses for both the principal and the Surety must appear on the Bond.
- **g.** A Power of Attorney for the official signing of the Bond for the Surety Company must be submitted with the Bond.

34. DEFAULT AND CANCELLATION - A contract may be canceled or annulled at the contractor's expense upon non-performance of contract, or breach, by the contractor,

of any of his obligations. Failure of contractor to cure such non-performance or breach within ten working days after the receipt of notice, shall be sufficient cause for the cancellation of the contract in question, the cancellation of all outstanding contracts or sub-contracts held by the contractor, and the suspension or debarment of the contractor from future procurements.

- a. Failure of a contractor to deliver or perform within the time specified, or within reasonable time as interpreted by the Purchasing Agent or failure to make replacement of rejected articles, when so requested, immediately or as directed by the Purchasing Agent, will cause the Purchasing Agent to purchase in the open market to replace those rejected or not delivered. The Purchasing Agent reserves the right to authorize immediate purchase in the open market against rejections on any contract when necessary. On all such purchases, the contractor, or his surety, agrees to promptly reimburse the State for excess costs occasioned by such default. Should the cost be less, the contractor shall have no claim to the difference.

- b. A contractor who fails to commence within the time specified or complete an award made for repairs, alterations, construction, or any other service will be considered in default of contract. The Purchasing Agent may contract for completion of the work with another contractor and seek recourse from the defaulting contractor or his surety.

- c. If contractor consistently fails to deliver quantities or otherwise perform as specified, the Purchasing Agent reserves the right to cancel the contract and purchase the balance in the open market at the contractor's expense.

35. INDEMNITY - The contractor guarantees:

- a. To save the State, its agents and employees, harmless from any liability imposed upon the State arising from the negligence, either active or passive, of the contractor, as well as for the use of any copyrighted or non-copyrighted composition, secret process, patented or unpatented invention, article or appliance furnished or used in the performance of the contract of which the contractor is not the patentee, assignee or licensee.

- b. To pay for all permits, licenses and fees and give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations of the city or town in which the installation is to be made and of the State of Rhode Island.

- c. That the equipment offered is standard new equipment, latest model of regular stock product with all parts regularly used with the type of equipment offered; also, that no attachment or part has been substituted or applied contrary to manufacturer's recommendations and standard practice.

36. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS - In addition to the specific requirements of the contract, construction and building repair contractors bear the following standard responsibilities:

- a. To furnish adequate protection from damage for all work and to repair damages of any kind, for which he or his workmen are responsible, to the building or equipment, to his own work, or to the work of other contractors;

- b. To clear and remove all debris and rubbish resulting from his work from time to time, as directed or required, a completion of the work leave the premises in a neat unobstructed condition, broom clean, and in satisfactory order and repair;
- c. To store equipment, supplies, and material at the site only upon approval by the State, and at his own risk;
- d. To perform all work so as to cause the least inconvenience to the State, and with proper consideration for the rights of other contractors and workmen;
- e. To acquaint themselves with conditions to be found at the site, and to assume responsibility for the appropriate dispatching of equipment and supervision of his employees during the conduct of the work; and
- f. To ensure that his employees are instructed with respect to special regulations, policies, and procedures in effect for any State facility or site, and that they comply with such rules.

37. FORCE MAJEURE - All orders shall be filled by the contractor with reasonable promptness, but the contractor shall not be held responsible for any losses resulting if the fulfillment of the terms of the contract shall be delayed or prevented by wars, acts of public enemies, strikes, fires, floods, acts of God, or for any other acts not within the control of the contractor and which by the exercise of reasonable diligence, the contractor is unable to prevent.

RECEIVED

(14) OCT 11 2011

RI SECRETARY OF STATE
ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

MANDATORY TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. Required Approvals. The State is not bound by this Contract until it is duly approved by the Parties and all appropriate State officials in accordance with applicable Tennessee laws and regulations. Depending upon the specifics of this Contract, this may include approvals by the Commissioner of Finance and Administration, the Commissioner of Human Resources, the Comptroller of the Treasury, and the Chief Procurement Officer. Approvals shall be evidenced by a signature or electronic approval.
2. Communications and Contacts. All instructions, notices, consents, demands, or other communications required or contemplated by this Contract shall be in writing and shall be made by certified, first class mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid, by overnight courier service with an asset tracking system, or by email or facsimile transmission with recipient confirmation. All communications, regardless of method of transmission, shall be addressed to the respective Party at the appropriate mailing address, facsimile number, or email address as stated below or any other address provided in writing by a Party.

The State:

State Contact Name & Title
State Agency Name
Address
Email Address
Telephone # Number
FAX # Number

The Contractor:

Contractor Contact Name & Title
Contractor Name
Address
Email Address
Telephone # Number
FAX # Number

All instructions, notices, consents, demands, or other communications shall be considered effective upon receipt or recipient confirmation as may be required.

3. Modification and Amendment. This Contract may be modified only by a written amendment signed by all Parties and approved by all applicable State officials. The State's exercise of a valid Renewal Option or Term Extension does not constitute an amendment so long as there are no other changes to the Contract's terms and conditions.
4. Subject to Funds Availability. The Contract is subject to the appropriation and availability of State or federal funds. In the event that the funds are not appropriated or are otherwise unavailable, the State reserves the right to terminate this Contract upon written notice to the Contractor. The State's exercise of its right to terminate this Contract shall not constitute a breach of Contract by the State. Upon receipt of the written notice, the Contractor shall cease all work associated with the Contract. If the State terminates this Contract due to lack of funds availability, the Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all conforming goods requested and accepted by the State and for all satisfactory and authorized services completed as of the termination date. Should the State exercise its right to terminate this Contract due to unavailability of funds, the Contractor shall have no right to recover from the State any actual, general, special, incidental, consequential, or any other damages of any description or amount.

5. Termination for Convenience. The State may terminate this Contract for convenience without cause and for any reason. The State shall give the Contractor at least thirty (30) days written notice before the termination date. The Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all conforming goods delivered and accepted by the State or for satisfactory, authorized services completed as of the termination date. In no event shall the State be liable to the Contractor for compensation for any goods neither requested nor accepted by the State or for any services neither requested by the State nor satisfactorily performed by the Contractor. In no event shall the State's exercise of its right to terminate this Contract for convenience relieve the Contractor of any liability to the State for any damages or claims arising under this Contract.
6. Termination for Cause. If the Contractor fails to properly perform its obligations under this Contract in a timely or proper manner, or if the Contractor materially violates any terms of this Contract ("Breach Condition"), the State shall have the right to immediately terminate the Contract and withhold payments in excess of compensation for completed services or provided goods. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall not be relieved of liability to the State for damages sustained by virtue of any Breach Condition and the State may seek other remedies allowed at law or in equity for breach of this Contract.
7. Assignment and Subcontracting. The Contractor shall not assign this Contract or enter into a subcontract for any of the goods or services provided under this Contract without the prior written approval of the State. Notwithstanding any use of the approved subcontractors, the Contractor shall be the prime contractor and responsible for compliance with all terms and conditions of this Contract. The State reserves the right to request additional information or impose additional terms and conditions before approving an assignment of this Contract in whole or in part or the use of subcontractors in fulfilling the Contractor's obligations under this Contract.
8. Conflicts of Interest. The Contractor warrants that no part of the Contractor's compensation shall be paid directly or indirectly to an employee or official of the State of Tennessee as wages, compensation, or gifts in exchange for acting as an officer, agent, employee, subcontractor, or consultant to the Contractor in connection with any work contemplated or performed under this Contract.

The Contractor acknowledges, understands, and agrees that this Contract shall be null and void if the Contractor is, or within the past six (6) months has been, an employee of the State of Tennessee or if the Contractor is an entity in which a controlling interest is held by an individual who is, or within the past six (6) months has been, an employee of the State of Tennessee.

9. Nondiscrimination. The Contractor hereby agrees, warrants, and assures that no person shall be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the performance of this Contract or in the employment practices of the Contractor on the grounds of handicap or disability, age, race, creed, color, religion, sex, national origin, or any other classification protected by federal or state law. The Contractor shall, upon request, show proof of nondiscrimination and shall post in conspicuous places, available to all employees and applicants, notices of nondiscrimination.
10. Prohibition of Illegal Immigrants. The requirements of Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-309 addressing the use of illegal immigrants in the performance of any contract to supply goods or services to the state of Tennessee, shall be a material provision of this Contract, a breach of which shall be grounds for monetary and other penalties, up to and including termination of this Contract.
 - a. The Contractor agrees that the Contractor shall not knowingly utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract and shall not knowingly utilize the services of any subcontractor who will utilize the services of an illegal immigrant in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor shall reaffirm this attestation, in writing, by submitting to the State a completed and signed copy of the document at Attachment **Reference**, semi-annually during the Term. If the Contractor is a party to more than one

contract with the State, the Contractor may submit one attestation that applies to all contracts with the State. All Contractor attestations shall be maintained by the Contractor and made available to State officials upon request.

- b. Prior to the use of any subcontractor in the performance of this Contract, and semi-annually thereafter, during the Term, the Contractor shall obtain and retain a current, written attestation that the subcontractor shall not knowingly utilize the services of an illegal immigrant to perform work under this Contract and shall not knowingly utilize the services of any subcontractor who will utilize the services of an illegal immigrant to perform work under this Contract. Attestations obtained from subcontractors shall be maintained by the Contractor and made available to State officials upon request.
 - c. The Contractor shall maintain records for all personnel used in the performance of this Contract. Contractor's records shall be subject to review and random inspection at any reasonable time upon reasonable notice by the State.
 - d. The Contractor understands and agrees that failure to comply with this section will be subject to the sanctions of Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-309 for acts or omissions occurring after its effective date.
 - e. For purposes of this Contract, "illegal immigrant" shall be defined as any person who is not: (i) a United States citizen; (ii) a Lawful Permanent Resident; (iii) a person whose physical presence in the United States is authorized; (iv) allowed by the federal Department of Homeland Security and who, under federal immigration laws or regulations, is authorized to be employed in the U.S.; or (v) is otherwise authorized to provide services under the Contract.
11. Records. The Contractor shall maintain documentation for all charges under this Contract. The books, records, and documents of the Contractor, for work performed or money received under this Contract, shall be maintained for a period of five (5) full years from the date of the final payment and shall be subject to audit at any reasonable time and upon reasonable notice by the State, the Comptroller of the Treasury, or their duly appointed representatives. The financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
12. Monitoring. The Contractor's activities conducted and records maintained pursuant to this Contract shall be subject to monitoring and evaluation by the State, the Comptroller of the Treasury, or their duly appointed representatives.
13. Progress Reports. The Contractor shall submit brief, periodic, progress reports to the State as requested.
14. Strict Performance. Failure by any Party to this Contract to require, in any one or more cases, the strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, conditions, or provisions of this Contract shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of any term, covenant, condition, or provision. No term or condition of this Contract shall be held to be waived, modified, or deleted except by a written amendment signed by the Parties.
15. Independent Contractor. The Parties shall not act as employees, partners, joint venturers, or associates of one another. The Parties are independent contracting entities. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to create an employer/employee relationship or to allow either Party to exercise control or direction over the manner or method by which the other transacts its business affairs or provides its usual services. The employees or agents of one Party are not employees or agents of the other Party.
16. Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act. The Contractor agrees that it will be responsible for compliance with the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA") with respect to itself

and its employees, including any obligation to report health insurance coverage, provide health insurance coverage, or pay any financial assessment, tax, or penalty for not providing health insurance. The Contractor shall indemnify the State and hold it harmless for any costs to the State arising from Contractor's failure to fulfill its PPACA responsibilities for itself or its employees.

17. **Limitation of State's Liability.** The State shall have no liability except as specifically provided in this Contract. In no event will the State be liable to the Contractor or any other party for any lost revenues, lost profits, loss of business, decrease in the value of any securities or cash position, time, money, goodwill, or any indirect, special, incidental, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages of any nature, whether based on warranty, contract, statute, regulation, tort (including but not limited to negligence), or any other legal theory that may arise under this Contract or otherwise. Notwithstanding anything else herein, the State's total liability under this Contract (including without limitation any exhibits, schedules, amendments or other attachments to the Contract) or otherwise shall under no circumstances exceed the Estimated Liability. This limitation of liability is cumulative and not per incident.
18. **Limitation of Contractor's Liability.** In accordance with Tenn. Code Ann. § 12-3-701, the Contractor's liability for all claims arising under this Contract shall be limited to an amount equal to two (2) times the Estimated Liability amount detailed in Section #. and as may be amended, PROVIDED THAT in no event shall this Section limit the liability of the Contractor for: (i) intellectual property or any Contractor indemnity obligations for infringement for third-party intellectual property rights; (ii) any claims covered by any specific provision in the Contract providing for liquidated damages; or (iii) any claims for intentional torts, criminal acts, fraudulent conduct, or acts or omissions that result in personal injuries or death.
19. **Hold Harmless.** The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the State of Tennessee as well as its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, liabilities, losses, and causes of action which may arise, accrue, or result to any person, firm, corporation, or other entity which may be injured or damaged as a result of acts, omissions, or negligence on the part of the Contractor, its employees, or any person acting for or on its or their behalf relating to this Contract. The Contractor further agrees it shall be liable for the reasonable cost of attorneys for the State to enforce the terms of this Contract.

In the event of any suit or claim, the Parties shall give each other immediate notice and provide all necessary assistance to respond. The failure of the State to give notice shall only relieve the Contractor of its obligations under this Section to the extent that the Contractor can demonstrate actual prejudice arising from the failure to give notice. This Section shall not grant the Contractor, through its attorneys, the right to represent the State in any legal matter, as the right to represent the State is governed by Tenn. Code Ann. § 8-6-106.

20. **HIPAA Compliance.** The State and Contractor shall comply with obligations under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health ("HITECH") Act and any other relevant laws and regulations regarding privacy (collectively the "Privacy Rules"). The obligations set forth in this Section shall survive the termination of this Contract.
 - a. Contractor warrants to the State that it is familiar with the requirements of the Privacy Rules, and will comply with all applicable requirements in the course of this Contract.
 - b. Contractor warrants that it will cooperate with the State, including cooperation and coordination with State privacy officials and other compliance officers required by the Privacy Rules, in the course of performance of the Contract so that both parties will be in compliance with the Privacy Rules.

- c. The State and the Contractor will sign documents, including but not limited to business associate agreements, as required by the Privacy Rules and that are reasonably necessary to keep the State and Contractor in compliance with the Privacy Rules. This provision shall not apply if information received or delivered by the parties under this Contract is NOT “protected health information” as defined by the Privacy Rules, or if the Privacy Rules permit the parties to receive or deliver the information without entering into a business associate agreement or signing another document.
 - d. The Contractor will indemnify the State and hold it harmless for any violation by the Contractor or its subcontractors of the Privacy Rules. This includes the costs of responding to a breach of protected health information, the costs of responding to a government enforcement action related to the breach, and any fines, penalties, or damages paid by the State because of the violation.
21. Tennessee Consolidated Retirement System. Subject to statutory exceptions contained in Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 8-36-801, *et seq.*, the law governing the Tennessee Consolidated Retirement System (“TCRS”), provides that if a retired member of TCRS, or of any superseded system administered by TCRS, or of any local retirement fund established under Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 8-35-101, *et seq.*, accepts State employment, the member's retirement allowance is suspended during the period of the employment. Accordingly and notwithstanding any provision of this Contract to the contrary, the Contractor agrees that if it is later determined that the true nature of the working relationship between the Contractor and the State under this Contract is that of “employee/employer” and not that of an independent contractor, the Contractor, if a retired member of TCRS, may be required to repay to TCRS the amount of retirement benefits the Contractor received from TCRS during the Term.
22. Tennessee Department of Revenue Registration. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable registration requirements contained in Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 67-6-601 – 608. Compliance with applicable registration requirements is a material requirement of this Contract.
23. Debarment and Suspension. The Contractor certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it, its current and future principals, its current and future subcontractors and their principals:
- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal or state department or agency;
 - b. have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Contract been convicted of, or had a civil judgment rendered against them from commission of fraud, or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or grant under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification, or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses detailed in section b. of this certification; and
 - d. have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Contract had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the State if at any time it learns that there was an earlier failure to disclose information or that due to changed circumstances, its principals or the principals of its subcontractors are excluded or disqualified.

24. Force Majeure. "Force Majeure Event" means fire, flood, earthquake, elements of nature or acts of God, wars, riots, civil disorders, rebellions or revolutions, acts of terrorism or any other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the Party except to the extent that the non-performing Party is at fault in failing to prevent or causing the default or delay, and provided that the default or delay cannot reasonably be circumvented by the non-performing Party through the use of alternate sources, workaround plans or other means. A strike, lockout or labor dispute shall not excuse either Party from its obligations under this Contract. Except as set forth in this Section, any failure or delay by a Party in the performance of its obligations under this Contract arising from a Force Majeure Event is not a default under this Contract or grounds for termination. The non-performing Party will be excused from performing those obligations directly affected by the Force Majeure Event, and only for as long as the Force Majeure Event continues, provided that the Party continues to use diligent, good faith efforts to resume performance without delay. The occurrence of a Force Majeure Event affecting Contractor's representatives, suppliers, subcontractors, customers or business apart from this Contract is not a Force Majeure Event under this Contract. Contractor will promptly notify the State of any delay caused by a Force Majeure Event (to be confirmed in a written notice to the State within one (1) day of the inception of the delay) that a Force Majeure Event has occurred, and will describe in reasonable detail the nature of the Force Majeure Event. If any Force Majeure Event results in a delay in Contractor's performance longer than forty-eight (48) hours, the State may, upon notice to Contractor: (a) cease payment of the fees until Contractor resumes performance of the affected obligations; or (b) immediately terminate this Contract or any purchase order, in whole or in part, without further payment except for fees then due and payable. Contractor will not increase its charges under this Contract or charge the State any fees other than those provided for in this Contract as the result of a Force Majeure Event.
25. State and Federal Compliance. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations in the performance of this Contract.
26. Governing Law. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Tennessee. The Tennessee Claims Commission or the state or federal courts in Tennessee shall be the venue for all claims, disputes, or disagreements arising under this Contract. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any rights, claims, or remedies against the State of Tennessee or its employees arising under this Contract shall be subject to and limited to those rights and remedies available under Tenn. Code Ann. §§ 9-8-101 - 407.
27. Entire Agreement. This Contract is complete and contains the entire understanding between the Parties relating to its subject matter, including all the terms and conditions of the Parties' agreement. This Contract supersedes any and all prior understandings, representations, negotiations, and agreements between the Parties, whether written or oral.
28. Severability. If any terms and conditions of this Contract are held to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, the other terms and conditions of this Contract shall not be affected and shall remain in full force and effect. The terms and conditions of this Contract are severable.
29. Headings. Section headings of this Contract are for reference purposes only and shall not be construed as part of this Contract.
30. Incorporation of Additional Documents. Each of the following documents is included as a part of this Contract by reference. In the event of a discrepancy or ambiguity regarding the Contractor's duties, responsibilities, and performance under this Contract, these items shall govern in order of precedence below:
- a. any amendment to this Contract, with the latter in time controlling over any earlier amendments;
 - b. this Contract with any attachments or exhibits (excluding the items listed at subsections c. through f., below), which includes [identify attachments and exhibits];

- c. any clarifications of or addenda to the Contractor's proposal seeking this Contract;
 - d. the State solicitation, as may be amended, requesting responses in competition for this Contract;
 - e. any technical specifications provided to proposers during the procurement process to award this Contract; and
 - f. the Contractor's response seeking this Contract.
31. Intellectual Property. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the State of Tennessee as well as its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims or suits which may be brought against the State concerning or arising out of any claim of an alleged patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property infringement. In any such claim or action brought against the State, the Contractor shall satisfy and indemnify the State for the amount of any settlement or final judgment, and the Contractor shall be responsible for all legal or other fees or expenses incurred by the State arising from any such claim. The State shall give the Contractor notice of any such claim or suit, however, the failure of the State to give such notice shall only relieve Contractor of its obligations under this Section to the extent Contractor can demonstrate actual prejudice arising from the State's failure to give notice. This Section shall not grant the Contractor, through its attorneys, the right to represent the State of Tennessee in any legal matter, as provided in Tenn. Code Ann. § 8-6-106.
32. Prohibited Advertising or Marketing. The Contractor shall not suggest or imply in advertising or marketing materials that Contractor's goods or services are endorsed by the State. The restrictions on Contractor advertising or marketing materials under this Section shall survive the termination of this Contract.

State of Washington:

Additional terms and conditions specific to Washington State's Participating Addendum are as follows:

Management Fee. Management Fee is a cost recovery fee associated with Washington's administration of the Participating Addendum with Contractors. Contractor shall pay Washington's Management Fee of 0.74 percent of the gross sales and report sales, including zero sales, each quarter.

Security Design Review. Prior to final execution of a Purchasing Entities contract with a Contractor, the Contractor's application(s) will be subject to a Security Design Review performed by Washington Technology Solutions to ensure compliance with Office of the Chief Information Officer (OCIO) Security Policies.

Sensitive Records or Data. Contractors acknowledge that Participating Entities may have varying levels of sensitive or confidential records and/or data. As set forth below, records and/or data classified as Category 1 or 2 Data may be shared by the direction of the Participating Entity and Category 3 and 4 Data shall not be released by Contractor:

- Category 1 Data is public information and can be released to the public, does not need protection from unauthorized disclosure and needs Contractor to provide integrity and availability protection controls.
- Category 2 Data is sensitive information and may not be specifically protected from disclosure by law and is for official use only. Contractor shall not release to the public unless specifically requested and after receiving prior approval by Purchasing Entity before such release.
- Category 3 Data is confidential information and is specifically protected from disclosure by law. Contractor shall not release Category 3 Data.
- Category 4 Data is confidential information which requires special handling and is specifically protected from disclosure by law. Contractor shall not release Category 4 Data.

Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 Audit Reports. Contractor data center(s) handling Washington State Category 3 and 4 data shall perform independent SOC 2 audits at least annually at its expense.

Washington's Electronic Business Solution (WEBS). Contractors must register its firm in WEBS to receive notification of amendments and announcements relating to the Participating Addendum. Contractors should register in one or more Commodity Codes which reflects Contractor's solution offering.

Washington's Terms & Conditions for Contract. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that Participating Entity's contract shall comply with Washington law and that such agreement shall be subject to Washington venue and choice of

law and state requirements relating to availability of funds or withdrawal of authority. Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that Participating Entity's contract shall include a six year statute of limitations (unless extended for pending litigation) and recordkeeping requirement.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT: Issuance of a Award Document signed by the Purchasing Division Director, or his designee, and approved as to form by the Attorney General's office constitutes acceptance of this Contract made by and between the State of West Virginia and the Vendor. Vendor's signature on its bid signifies Vendor's agreement to be bound by and accept the terms and conditions contained in this Contract.

2. DEFINITIONS: As used in this Solicitation/Contract, the following terms shall have the meanings attributed to them below. Additional definitions may be found in the specifications included with this Solicitation/Contract.

2.1. "Agency" or "Agencies" means the agency, board, commission, or other entity of the State of West Virginia that is identified on the first page of the Solicitation or any other public entity seeking to procure goods or services under this Contract.

2.2. "Bid" or "Proposal" means the vendors submitted response to this solicitation.

2.3. "Contract" means the binding agreement that is entered into between the State and the Vendor to provide the goods or services requested in the Solicitation.

2.4. "Director" means the Director of the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.5. "Purchasing Division" means the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.6. "Award Document" means the document signed by the Agency and the Purchasing Division, and approved as to form by the Attorney General, that identifies the Vendor as the contract holder.

2.7. "Solicitation" means the official notice of an opportunity to supply the State with goods or services that is published by the Purchasing Division.

2.8. "State" means the State of West Virginia and/or any of its agencies, commissions, boards, etc. as context requires.

2.9. "Vendor" or "Vendors" means any entity submitting a bid in response to the Solicitation, the entity that has been selected as the lowest responsible bidder, or the entity that has been awarded the Contract as context requires.

3. CONTRACT TERM; RENEWAL; EXTENSION: The term of this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below:

Term Contract

Initial Contract Term: This Contract becomes effective on _____ and extends for a period of _____ year(s).

Renewal Term: This Contract may be renewed upon the mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any request for renewal should be submitted to the Purchasing Division thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the initial contract term or appropriate renewal term. A Contract renewal shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the original contract. Renewal of this Contract is limited to _____ successive one (1) year periods or multiple renewal periods of less than one year, provided that the multiple renewal periods do not exceed _____ months in total. Automatic renewal of this Contract is prohibited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval is not required on agency delegated or exempt purchases. Attorney General approval may be required for vendor terms and conditions.

Delivery Order Limitations: In the event that this contract permits delivery orders, a delivery order may only be issued during the time this Contract is in effect. Any delivery order issued within one year of the expiration of this Contract shall be effective for one year from the date the delivery order is issued. No delivery order may be extended beyond one year after this Contract has expired.

Fixed Period Contract: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and must be completed within _____ days.

Fixed Period Contract with Renewals: This Contract becomes effective upon Vendor's receipt of the notice to proceed and part of the Contract more fully described in the attached specifications must be completed within _____ days.

Upon completion, the vendor agrees that maintenance, monitoring, or warranty services will be provided for one year thereafter with an additional _____ successive one year renewal periods or multiple renewal periods of less than one year provided that the multiple renewal periods do not exceed _____ months in total. Automatic renewal of this Contract is prohibited.

One Time Purchase: The term of this Contract shall run from the issuance of the Award Document until all of the goods contracted for have been delivered, but in no event will this Contract extend for more than one fiscal year.

Other: See attached.

Revised 10/27/2015

4. NOTICE TO PROCEED: Vendor shall begin performance of this Contract immediately upon receiving notice to proceed unless otherwise instructed by the Agency. Unless otherwise specified, the fully executed Award Document will be considered notice to proceed.

5. QUANTITIES: The quantities required under this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below.

Open End Contract: Quantities listed in this Solicitation are approximations only, based on estimates supplied by the Agency. It is understood and agreed that the Contract shall cover the quantities actually ordered for delivery during the term of the Contract, whether more or less than the quantities shown.

Service: The scope of the service to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

Combined Service and Goods: The scope of the service and deliverable goods to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

One Time Purchase: This Contract is for the purchase of a set quantity of goods that are identified in the specifications included herewith. Once those items have been delivered, no additional goods may be procured under this Contract without an appropriate change order approved by the Vendor, Agency, Purchasing Division, and Attorney General's office.

6. PRICING: The pricing set forth herein is firm for the life of the Contract, unless specified elsewhere within this Solicitation/Contract by the State. A Vendor's inclusion of price adjustment provisions in its bid, without an express authorization from the State in the Solicitation to do so, may result in bid disqualification.

7. EMERGENCY PURCHASES: The Purchasing Division Director may authorize the Agency to purchase goods or services in the open market that Vendor would otherwise provide under this Contract if those goods or services are for immediate or expedited delivery in an emergency. Emergencies shall include, but are not limited to, delays in transportation or an unanticipated increase in the volume of work. An emergency purchase in the open market, approved by the Purchasing Division Director, shall not constitute a breach of this Contract and shall not entitle the Vendor to any form of compensation or damages. This provision does not excuse the State from fulfilling its obligations under a One Time Purchase contract.

8. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS: All of the items checked below must be provided to the Purchasing Division by the Vendor as specified below.

BID BOND: All Vendors shall furnish a bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid protecting the State of West Virginia. The bid bond must be submitted with the bid.

Revised 10/27/2015

PERFORMANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a performance bond in the amount of _____. The performance bond must be received by the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award. On construction contracts, the performance bond must be 100% of the Contract value.

LABOR/MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a labor/material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract value. The labor/material payment bond must be delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award. In lieu of the Bid Bond, Performance Bond, and Labor/Material Payment Bond, the Vendor may provide certified checks, cashier's checks, or irrevocable letters of credit. Any certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit provided in lieu of a bond must be of the same amount and delivered on the same schedule as the bond it replaces. A letter of credit submitted in lieu of a performance and labor/material payment bond will only be allowed for projects under \$100,000. Personal or business checks are not acceptable.

MAINTENANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a two (2) year maintenance bond covering the roofing system. The maintenance bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following insurance prior to Contract award and shall list the state as a certificate holder:

Commercial General Liability Insurance: In the amount of _____ or more.

Builders Risk Insurance: In an amount equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract.

Revised 10/27/2015

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that insurance requirement is listed above.

LICENSE(S) / CERTIFICATIONS / PERMITS: In addition to anything required under the Section entitled Licensing, of the General Terms and Conditions, the apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following licenses, certifications, and/or permits prior to Contract award, in a form acceptable to the Purchasing Division.

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional licenses or certifications contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether or not that requirement is listed above.

9. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall comply with laws relating to workers compensation, shall maintain workers' compensation insurance when required, and shall furnish proof of workers' compensation insurance upon request.

10. LITIGATION BOND: The Director reserves the right to require any Vendor that files a protest of an award to submit a litigation bond in the amount equal to one percent of the lowest bid submitted or \$5,000, whichever is greater. The entire amount of the bond shall be forfeited if the hearing officer determines that the protest was filed for frivolous or improper purpose, including but not limited to, the purpose of harassing, causing unnecessary delay, or needless expense for the Agency. All litigation bonds shall be made payable to the Purchasing Division. In lieu of a bond, the protester may submit a cashier's check or certified check payable to the Purchasing Division. Cashier's or certified checks will be deposited with and held by the State Treasurer's office. If it is determined that the protest has not been filed for frivolous or improper purpose, the bond or deposit shall be returned in its entirety.

11. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Vendor shall pay liquidated damages in the amount of

_____ for _____.

This clause shall in no way be considered exclusive and shall not limit the State or Agency's right to pursue any other available remedy.

Revised 10/27/2015

12. ACCEPTANCE: Vendor's signature on its bid, or on the certification and signature page, constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn, signifies that the product or service proposed by vendor meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise indicated, and signifies acceptance of the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation unless otherwise indicated.

13. FUNDING: This Contract shall continue for the term stated herein, contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being made available. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available, this Contract becomes void and of no effect beginning on July 1 of the fiscal year for which funding has not been appropriated or otherwise made available.

14. PAYMENT: Payment in advance is prohibited under this Contract. Payment may only be made after the delivery and acceptance of goods or services. The Vendor shall submit invoices, in arrears.

15. TAXES: The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes.

16. CANCELLATION: The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to cancel this Contract immediately upon written notice to the vendor if the materials or workmanship supplied do not conform to the specifications contained in the Contract. The Purchasing Division Director may also cancel any purchase or Contract upon 30 days written notice to the Vendor in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §§ 148-1-6.1.e.

17. TIME: Time is of the essence with regard to all matters of time and performance in this Contract.

18. APPLICABLE LAW: This Contract is governed by and interpreted under West Virginia law without giving effect to its choice of law principles. Any information provided in specification manuals, or any other source, verbal or written, which contradicts or violates the West Virginia Constitution, West Virginia Code or West Virginia Code of State Rules is void and of no effect.

19. COMPLIANCE: Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. By submitting a bid, Vendor acknowledges that it has reviewed, understands, and will comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances.

20. PREVAILING WAGE: Vendor shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with prevailing wage requirements and determining when prevailing wage requirements are applicable.

21. ARBITRATION: Any references made to arbitration contained in this Contract, Vendor's bid, or in any American Institute of Architects documents pertaining to this Contract are hereby deleted, void, and of no effect.

Revised 10/27/2015

22. MODIFICATIONS: This writing is the parties' final expression of intent. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract to the contrary no modification of this Contract shall be binding without mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any change to existing contracts that adds work or changes contract cost, and were not included in the original contract, must be approved by the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's Office (as to form) prior to the implementation of the change or commencement of work affected by the change.

23. WAIVER: The failure of either party to insist upon a strict performance of any of the terms or provision of this Contract, or to exercise any option, right, or remedy herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, option, right, or remedy, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. Any waiver must be expressly stated in writing and signed by the waiving party.

24. SUBSEQUENT FORMS: The terms and conditions contained in this Contract shall supersede any and all subsequent terms and conditions which may appear on any form documents submitted by Vendor to the Agency or Purchasing Division such as price lists, order forms, invoices, sales agreements, or maintenance agreements, and includes internet websites or other electronic documents. Acceptance or use of Vendor's forms does not constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions contained thereon.

25. ASSIGNMENT: Neither this Contract nor any monies due, or to become due hereunder, may be assigned by the Vendor without the express written consent of the Agency, the Purchasing Division, the Attorney General's office (as to form only), and any other government agency or office that may be required to approve such assignments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchasing Division approval may or may not be required on certain agency delegated or exempt purchases.

26. WARRANTY: The Vendor expressly warrants that the goods and/or services covered by this Contract will: (a) conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other description furnished or specified by the Agency; (b) be merchantable and fit for the purpose intended; and (c) be free from defect in material and workmanship.

27. STATE EMPLOYEES: State employees are not permitted to utilize this Contract for personal use and the Vendor is prohibited from permitting or facilitating the same.

28. BANKRUPTCY: In the event the Vendor files for bankruptcy protection, the State of West Virginia may deem this Contract null and void, and terminate this Contract without notice.

29. PRIVACY, SECURITY, AND CONFIDENTIALITY: The Vendor agrees that it will not disclose to anyone, directly or indirectly, any such personally identifiable information or other confidential information gained from the Agency, unless the individual who is the subject of the information consents to the disclosure in writing or the disclosure is made pursuant to the Agency's policies, procedures, and rules. Vendor further agrees to comply with the Confidentiality Policies and Information Security Accountability Requirements, set forth in <http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/privacy/default.html>.

30. YOUR SUBMISSION IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: Vendor's entire response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are public documents. As public documents, they will be disclosed to the public following the bid/proposal opening or award of the contract, as required by the competitive bidding laws of West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-1 et seq., 5-22-1 et seq., and 5G-1-1 et seq. and the Freedom of Information Act West Virginia Code §§ 29B-1-1 et seq.

DO NOT SUBMIT MATERIAL YOU CONSIDER TO BE CONFIDENTIAL, A TRADE SECRET, OR OTHERWISE NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

Submission of any bid, proposal, or other document to the Purchasing Division constitutes your explicit consent to the subsequent public disclosure of the bid, proposal, or document. The Purchasing Division will disclose any document labeled "confidential," "proprietary," "trade secret," "private," or labeled with any other claim against public disclosure of the documents, to include any "trade secrets" as defined by West Virginia Code § 47-22-1 et seq. All submissions are subject to public disclosure without notice.

31. LICENSING: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-6.1.e, Vendor must be licensed and in good standing in accordance with any and all state and local laws and requirements by any state or local agency of West Virginia, including, but not limited to, the West Virginia Secretary of State's Office, the West Virginia Tax Department, West Virginia Insurance Commission, or any other state agency or political subdivision. Upon request, the Vendor must provide all necessary releases to obtain information to enable the Purchasing Division Director or the Agency to verify that the Vendor is licensed and in good standing with the above entities.

32. ANTITRUST: In submitting a bid to, signing a contract with, or accepting a Award Document from any agency of the State of West Virginia, the Vendor agrees to convey, sell, assign, or transfer to the State of West Virginia all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of West Virginia for price fixing and/or unreasonable restraints of trade relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the State of West Virginia. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders the initial payment to Vendor.

33. VENDOR CERTIFICATIONS: By signing its bid or entering into this Contract, Vendor certifies (1) that its bid or offer was made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, person or entity submitting a bid or offer for the same material, supplies, equipment or services; (2) that its bid or offer is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; (3) that this Contract is accepted or entered into without any prior understanding, agreement, or connection to any other entity that could be considered a violation of law; and (4) that it has reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; understands the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein.

Vendor's signature on its bid or offer also affirms that neither it nor its representatives have any interest, nor shall acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would compromise the performance of its services hereunder. Any such interests shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency. The individual signing this bid or offer on behalf of Vendor certifies that he or she is authorized by the Vendor to execute this bid or offer or any documents related thereto on Vendor's behalf; that he or she is authorized to bind the Vendor in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

34. PURCHASING CARD ACCEPTANCE: The State of West Virginia currently utilizes a Purchasing Card program, administered under contract by a banking institution, to process payment for goods and services. The Vendor must accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card for payment of all orders under this Contract unless the box below is checked.

Vendor is not required to accept the State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card as payment for all goods and services.

35. VENDOR RELATIONSHIP: The relationship of the Vendor to the State shall be that of an independent contractor and no principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship is contemplated or created by this Contract. The Vendor as an independent contractor is solely liable for the acts and omissions of its employees and agents. Vendor shall be responsible for selecting, supervising, and compensating any and all individuals employed pursuant to the terms of this Solicitation and resulting contract. Neither the Vendor, nor any employees or subcontractors of the Vendor, shall be deemed to be employees of the State for any purpose whatsoever. Vendor shall be exclusively responsible for payment of employees and contractors for all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension, or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, etc. and the filing of all necessary documents, forms, and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing.

Vendor shall hold harmless the State, and shall provide the State and Agency with a defense against any and all claims including, but not limited to, the foregoing payments, withholdings, contributions, taxes, Social Security taxes, and employer income tax returns.

Revised 10/27/2015

36. INDEMNIFICATION: The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against: (1) Any claims or losses for services rendered by any subcontractor, person, or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract; (2) Any claims or losses resulting to any person or entity injured or damaged by the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data used under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal or State statutes or regulations; and (3) Any failure of the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws.

37. PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT: In accordance with West Virginia Code § 5A-3-10a, all Vendors are required to sign, notarize, and submit the Purchasing Affidavit stating that neither the Vendor nor a related party owe a debt to the State in excess of \$1,000. The affidavit must be submitted prior to award, but should be submitted with the Vendor's bid. A copy of the Purchasing Affidavit is included herewith.

38. ADDITIONAL AGENCY AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE: This Contract may be utilized by other agencies, spending units, and political subdivisions of the State of West Virginia; county, municipal, and other local government bodies; and school districts ("Other Government Entities"). Any extension of this Contract to the aforementioned Other Government Entities must be on the same prices, terms, and conditions as those offered and agreed to in this Contract, provided that such extension is in compliance with the applicable laws, rules, and ordinances of the Other Government Entity. If the Vendor does not wish to extend the prices, terms, and conditions of its bid and subsequent contract to the Other Government Entities, the Vendor must clearly indicate such refusal in its bid. A refusal to extend this Contract to the Other Government Entities shall not impact or influence the award of this Contract in any manner.

39. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Vendor, its officers or members or employees, shall not presently have or acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with or compromise the performance of its obligations hereunder. Vendor shall periodically inquire of its officers, members and employees to ensure that a conflict of interest does not arise. Any conflict of interest discovered shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

40. REPORTS: Vendor shall provide the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division with the following reports identified by a checked box below:

Such reports as the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division may request. Requested reports may include, but are not limited to, quantities purchased, agencies utilizing the contract, total contract expenditures by agency, etc.

Quarterly reports detailing the total quantity of purchases in units and dollars, along with a listing of purchases by agency. Quarterly reports should be delivered to the Purchasing Division via email at purchasing.requisitions@wv.gov.

41. BACKGROUND CHECK: In accordance with W. Va. Code § 15-2D-3, the Director of the Division of Protective Services shall require any service provider whose employees are regularly employed on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or who have access to sensitive or critical information to submit to a fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry through the state repository. The service provider is responsible for any costs associated with the fingerprint-based state and federal background inquiry.

After the contract for such services has been approved, but before any such employees are permitted to be on the grounds or in the buildings of the Capitol complex or have access to sensitive or critical information, the service provider shall submit a list of all persons who will be physically present and working at the Capitol complex to the Director of the Division of Protective Services for purposes of verifying compliance with this provision. The State reserves the right to prohibit a service provider's employees from accessing sensitive or critical information or to be present at the Capitol complex based upon results addressed from a criminal background check.

Service providers should contact the West Virginia Division of Protective Services by phone at (304) 558-9911 for more information.

42. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC STEEL PRODUCTS: Except when authorized by the Director of the Purchasing Division pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56, no contractor may use or supply steel products for a State Contract Project other than those steel products made in the United States. A contractor who uses steel products in violation of this section may be subject to civil penalties pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56. As used in this section:

- a. "State Contract Project" means any erection or construction of, or any addition to, alteration of or other improvement to any building or structure, including, but not limited to, roads or highways, or the installation of any heating or cooling or ventilating plants or other equipment, or the supply of and materials for such projects, pursuant to a contract with the State of West Virginia for which bids were solicited on or after June 6, 2001.
- b. "Steel Products" means products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two or more or such operations, from steel made by the open heath, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process. The Purchasing Division Director may, in writing, authorize the use of foreign steel products if:
- c. The cost for each contract item used does not exceed one tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total contract cost or two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00), whichever is greater. For the purposes of this section, the cost is the value of the steel product as delivered to the project; or
- d. The Director of the Purchasing Division determines that specified steel materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet contract requirements.

43. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM, GLASS, AND STEEL: In Accordance with W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., and W. Va. CSR § 148-10-1 et seq., for every contract or subcontract, subject to the limitations contained herein, for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works or for the purchase of any item of machinery or equipment to be used at sites of public works, only domestic aluminum, glass or steel products shall be supplied unless the spending officer determines, in writing, after the receipt of offers or bids, (1) that the cost of domestic aluminum, glass or steel products is unreasonable or inconsistent with the public interest of the State of West Virginia, (2) that domestic aluminum, glass or steel products are not produced in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or (3) the available domestic aluminum, glass, or steel do not meet the contract specifications. This provision only applies to public works contracts awarded in an amount more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or public works contracts that require more than ten thousand pounds of steel products.

The cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than twenty percent (20%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. If the domestic aluminum, glass or steel products to be supplied or produced in a “substantial labor surplus area”, as defined by the United States Department of Labor, the cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than thirty percent (30%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. This preference shall be applied to an item of machinery or equipment, as indicated above, when the item is a single unit of equipment or machinery manufactured primarily of aluminum, glass or steel, is part of a public works contract and has the sole purpose or of being a permanent part of a single public works project. This provision does not apply to equipment or machinery purchased by a spending unit for use by that spending unit and not as part of a single public works project.

All bids and offers including domestic aluminum, glass or steel products that exceed bid or offer prices including foreign aluminum, glass or steel products after application of the preferences provided in this provision may be reduced to a price equal to or lower than the lowest bid or offer price for foreign aluminum, glass or steel products plus the applicable preference. If the reduced bid or offer prices are made in writing and supersede the prior bid or offer prices, all bids or offers, including the reduced bid or offer prices, will be reevaluated in accordance with this rule.

STATE OF WISCONSIN COMMODITIES CONTRACT

1. **DEFINITIONS.** Words and terms shall be given their ordinary and usual meanings. Unless negotiated otherwise by the parties, where capitalized, the following words and terms shall have the meanings indicated. The meanings shall be applicable to the singular, plural, masculine, feminine and neuter of the words and terms.

“Acceptance” means a manifestation of assent by the State to the terms, Services, Goods or other items offered by the Contractor under the Contract after Inspection by the State.

“Agency” or **“State Agency”** means an office, department, agency, institution of higher education, association, society or other body in the State of Wisconsin government created or authorized to be created by the State Constitution or any law, which is entitled to expend moneys appropriated by law, including the legislature and the courts, but not including an authority, as defined in Wis. Stat. s. 16.70(2).

“Business Day” means any day on which the Contracting Agency is open for business.

“Confidential Information” means all tangible and intangible information and materials being disclosed in connection with this Contract, in any form or medium without regard to whether the information is owned by the State or by a third party, which satisfies at least one of the following criteria: (i) Personally Identifiable Information; (ii) Proprietary Information; (iii) non-public information related to the State’s employees, customers, technology (including data bases, data processing and communications networking systems), schematics, specifications, and all information or materials derived therefrom or based thereon; or (iv) information expressly designated as confidential in writing by the State. Confidential Information includes all information that is restricted or prohibited from disclosure by state or federal law.

“Contracted Personnel” means a Contractor’s employees or other personnel (including officers, agents and Subcontractors) provided by the Contractor to render Services under this Contract.

“Contracting Agency” means the Agency entering into this Contract on behalf of the State.

“Day” means calendar day unless otherwise specified in this Contract.

“Default” means the omission or failure to perform a contractual duty or provide Goods or Services as contractually required.

“Goods” means articles of trade or items of merchandise, supplies, raw materials, or finished products, and may also include incidental or related Services as the situation may require.

“Inspection” means an examination of Goods provided under this Contract in order to determine their fitness for use

“Personally Identifiable Information” means an individual’s last name and the individual’s first name or first initial, in combination with and linked to any of the following elements, if that element is not publicly available information and is not encrypted, redacted, or altered in any manner that renders the element unreadable: (a) the individual’s Social Security number; (b) the individual’s driver’s license number or state identification number; (c) the number of the individual’s financial account, including a credit or debit card account number, or any security code, access code, or password that would permit access to the individual’s financial account; (d) the individual’s DNA profile; or (e) the individual’s unique biometric data, including fingerprint, voice print, retina or iris image, or any other unique physical representation, and any other information protected by state or federal law.

“Proprietary Information” means information, including a formula, pattern, compilation, program, device, method, technique or process to which all of the following apply:

- a. The information derives independent economic value, actual or potential, from not being generally known to, and not being readily ascertainable by proper means by, other persons who can obtain economic value from its disclosure or use.
- b. The information is the subject of efforts to maintain its secrecy that are reasonable under the circumstances.

“Properly-submitted Invoice” is one that is submitted in accordance with instructions contained on the State’s Purchase Order, includes a reference to the proper Purchase Order number, and is submitted to the proper address for processing.

“Purchase Order” means the State’s standard document of a purchase of Goods or Services.

“Services” means all work performed, and labor, actions, recommendations, plans, research, customizations, modifications, documentation, and maintenance and support provided by the Contractor necessary to fulfill that which the Contractor is obligated to accomplish under this Contract.

“State” means the State of Wisconsin.

“Subcontract” means an agreement, written or oral, between the Contractor and any other party to fulfill the requirements and performance obligations of this Contract.

“Subcontractor” means an entity that enters into a Subcontract, with the Contractor for the purpose of delivering Goods or rendering Services to the State.

“Work Center” means a charitable organization or nonprofit institution which is licensed under s. 104.07 and incorporated in this State or a unit of county government which is operated for the purpose of carrying out a program of rehabilitation for severely handicapped individuals and for providing the individuals with remunerative employment or other occupational rehabilitating activity of an educational or therapeutic nature, and which is engaged in the production of materials, supplies or equipment or the performance of contractual services in connection with which not less than 75% of the total hours of direct labor are performed by severely handicapped individuals.

2. **APPLICABLE LAW.** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Wisconsin. Venue for any action brought under this Contract shall lie in Madison, Dane County, Wisconsin.
3. **TERM.** The initial term of this Contract shall be for ___ year(s) from the effective date. This Contract is eligible for ___ mutually agreed upon ___-year renewals, unless terminated as provided herein.
4. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE.** The State may terminate this Contract after providing the Contractor with ___ (___) Days written notice of the Contractor's right to cure a failure of the Contractor to perform under the terms of this Contract.
- The Contractor may terminate this Contract after providing the State with ___ (___) Days written notice of the State's right to cure a failure of the State to perform under the terms of this Contract.
5. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The State may terminate this Contract at any time, without cause, by providing a written notice to the other party at least ___ (___) Days in advance of the intended date of termination.

Contractor may terminate this Contract at any time, without cause, by providing a written notice to the other party at least ___ (___) Days in advance of the intended date of termination.

In the event of a termination for convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive compensation for any completed or partially completed Services rendered or Goods provided under the Contract. Compensation for partially completed Services shall be no more than the percentage of completion of the Services requested, as determined by the State in its sole discretion, multiplied by the corresponding payment for completion of such Services as set forth in the Contract. Alternatively, at the sole discretion of the State, the Contractor may be compensated for the actual Service hours provided. The State shall be entitled to a refund for Goods or Services paid for but not received or implemented, such refund to be paid within 30 Days of written notice to the Contractor requesting the refund.

6. CONTRACT CANCELLATION:

- (a) The State reserves the right to cancel this Contract in whole or in part without penalty, and without prior notice, if the Contractor:
- Files a petition in bankruptcy, becomes insolvent, or otherwise takes action to dissolve as a legal entity
 - Makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors
 - Fails to maintain and keep in force all required insurance, permits and licenses as provided in this Contract;
 - Fails to maintain the confidentiality of the State's information that is considered to be Confidential Information, or
 - Performs in a manner that threatens the health or safety of a State employee, citizen, or customer.

(b) The State reserves the right to cancel this Contract in whole or in part without penalty, with 30 days' notice, if the Contractor:

- Fails to follow the sales and use tax certification requirements of s. 77.66 of the Wisconsin Statutes;
- Incurs a delinquent Wisconsin tax liability;
- Fails to submit a non-discrimination or affirmative action plan as required herein.
- Fails to follow the non-discrimination or affirmative action requirements of subch. II, Chapter 111 of the Wisconsin Statutes (Wisconsin's Fair Employment Law); or
- Becomes a state or federally debarred contractor.

7. POST CONTRACT OBLIGATIONS. Upon the termination of this Contract for any reason, or upon Contract expiration, each party shall be released from all obligations to the other party arising after the date of termination or expiration, except for those that by their terms survive such termination or expiration.

8. CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTIONS. The Contractor shall at all times comply with and observe all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations that are in effect during the term of this Contract that may affect the Contractor's work or obligations hereunder.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for its actions and those of its agents, employees, or Subcontractors. Neither the Contractor nor any of the foregoing parties has authority to act or speak on behalf of the State.

9. DELAY AND REMEDY. If the Contractor fails to remedy any delay or other problem in its performance of its Contract obligations after receiving reasonable notice from the State to do so, the Contractor shall reimburse the State for all reasonable costs incurred as a direct consequence of the Contractor's delay, action, or inaction. In case of failure to deliver Goods or Services in accordance with this Contract, the State, upon written notice to the Contractor, may procure such Goods or Services from other sources as necessary, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the additional cost, including the cost of re-procurement, purchase price and administrative fees. This remedy shall be in addition to any other legal remedies available to the State

10. WORK CENTER CRITERIA. The Contractor shall implement processes that allow Agencies to satisfy the State's obligation to purchase goods and services produced by Work Centers certified under the State's Work Center Law, §16.752, Wis. Stat. The Contractor shall include goods provided by Work Centers in its catalog for Agencies and block the sale of comparable items to Agencies.

11. NON-APPROPRIATION. The State reserves the right to cancel this Contract in whole or in part without penalty if the Legislature fails to appropriate funds necessary to complete the Contract.

12. CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE RESPONSIBILITY. The Contractor shall maintain the following insurance coverage:

- Worker's compensation insurance, as required under Chapter 102 of the Wisconsin Statutes, for all of the Contractor's employees and Contracted Personnel engaged in the work performed under this Contract;
- Commercial liability, bodily injury and property damage insurance against any claim(s) that may occur in carrying out the terms of this Contract, with a minimum coverage of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) liability for bodily injury and property damage including products liability and completed operations; and
- Motor vehicle insurance for all owned, non-owned and hired vehicles that are used in carrying out the terms of this Contract, with a minimum coverage of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence combined single limit for automobile liability and property damage.
- Certificate of Insurance, showing up-to-date coverage, shall be on file in the Contracting Agency before the Contract may commence.

The State reserves the right to require higher or lower insurance limits where warranted.

13. NONDISCRIMINATION AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION. The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, religion, color, handicap, sex, physical condition, national origin, developmental disability as defined in § 51.01(5), Wis. Stats., or sexual orientation as defined in § 111.32(13m), Wis. Stats. This provision shall include, but is not limited to, employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Except with respect to sexual orientation, the Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities.

Unless exempted by workforce size (50 or fewer employees) or Contract amount (\$50,000 or less), the Contractor must submit a written affirmative action plan to the State.

The Contractor shall post the notice provided by the State, setting forth the provisions of the State's nondiscrimination laws, in its workplace, website or conspicuous places in order that the Contractor's employees and applicants for employment are able to read it.

Failure to comply with the conditions of this provision may result in the following consequences:

- termination of this Contract as provided in Section 6, Contract Cancellation herein,
- designation of the Contractor as "ineligible" for future consideration as a responsible, qualified bidder or proposer for State contracts, or
- withholding of a payment due under the Contract until the Contractor is in compliance

14. STATE PAYMENT OFFSETS FOR CONTRACTOR'S DELINQUENCY. The State shall offset payments made to the Contractor under this Contract in an amount necessary to satisfy a certified or verifiable delinquent payment owed to the State or any state or local unit of government. The State also reserves the right to cancel this Contract as provided in Section 6, Contract Cancellation, if the delinquency is not satisfied by the offset or other means during the term of the Contract.

15. CONTRACTOR INDEMNIFICATION. Contractor shall hold the State harmless and shall defend and indemnify the State, its Agencies, officers and employees against any and all claims, suits, actions, liabilities and costs of any kind, including attorney's fees, for personal injury or damage to property arising from the acts or omissions of the Contractor, its agents, officers, employees or Subcontractors.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

(a) Disclosures

In connection with the performance of work hereunder, it may be necessary for the State to disclose to the Contractor Confidential Information. The Contractor shall not use such information for any purpose other than the limited purposes set forth in this Contract, and all related and necessary actions taken in fulfillment of the obligations thereunder. The Contractor shall hold all such information in confidence, and shall not disclose such information to any persons other than its directors, officers, employees, and agents who have a business-related need to have access to such information in furtherance of the limited purposes of this Contract and who have been apprised of, and agree to maintain, the confidential nature of such information in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

Contractor shall institute and maintain such security procedures as are commercially reasonable to maintain the confidentiality of such information while in its possession or control including transportation, whether physically or electronically. If Contractor becomes aware of a data security breach, it shall notify the State immediately and cooperate with the State regarding recovery, remediation, and the necessity to involve law enforcement, if any.

Contractor shall ensure that all indications of confidentiality contained on or included in any item of such information shall be reproduced by Contractor on any reproduction, modification, or translation of such Confidential Information. If requested by the State, Contractor shall make a reasonable effort to add a proprietary notice or indication of confidentiality to any tangible materials within its possession that contain such information of the State, as directed.

The Contractor shall maintain all such information for a period of three (3) years from the date of termination of this Contract, and shall thereafter return or destroy said information as directed by the State.

(b) Equitable Relief; Indemnification in Event of Contractor Breach

Indemnification: In the event of a breach of this Section by Contractor, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the State of Wisconsin and any of its officers, employees, or agents from any claims arising from the acts or omissions of the Contractor, and its Subcontractors, employees and agents, including but not limited to disallowances or penalties from federal oversight agencies, and any court costs, expenses, and reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the State in the enforcement of this Section and, with respect to Personally Identifiable Information, the costs of monitoring the credit of all persons whose Personally Identifiable Information was disclosed.

Equitable Relief: The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the unauthorized use, disclosure, or loss of Confidential Information may cause immediate and irreparable injury to the individuals whose information is disclosed and to the State, which injury will not be compensable by money damages and for which there is not an adequate remedy available at law. Accordingly, the parties specifically agree that the State, on its own behalf or on behalf of the affected individuals, may seek injunctive or other equitable relief to prevent or curtail any such breach, threatened or actual, without posting security and without prejudice to such other rights as may be available under this Contract or under applicable law.

- 17. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT AND LABOR STANDARDS.** The Contractor guarantees that any items provided to the State hereunder were manufactured or produced in accordance with applicable state and federal labor laws, and that the sale or use of said items shall not infringe any United States patent, copyright, or other intellectual property rights of others. The Contractor shall at its own expense indemnify, defend and hold the State harmless from any claims brought against the State for any alleged patent, copyright or other intellectual property right infringement due to the sale or use of such items, provided that the Contractor is promptly notified of such suit, and is given all related documents. The Contractor shall pay all costs, damages, and profits recoverable in any such infringement lawsuit.
- 18. SHIPPING.** Except as otherwise specified herein, Goods shall be shipped, F.O.B. Destination, and the State shall accept legal title of Goods at the point of delivery. Freight charges shall not be paid by the State, but rather shall be prepaid by the Contractor. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall determine the mode of freight and shall accept responsibility for payment of freight charges and processing of freight claims.
- 19. RISK OF LOSS.** The Contractor shall bear all risks of loss, injury or destruction of the Goods ordered herein that occur prior to delivery. Such loss, injury or destruction shall not release the Contractor from any obligation hereunder.
- 20. IDENTIFICATION.** All invoices, packing lists, packages, shipping notices, instruction manuals, and other written documents affecting an order hereunder shall contain the applicable State Purchase Order number. Packing lists shall be enclosed in each and every box or package shipped pursuant to an order, indicating the contents therein. Standard commercial packaging, packing and shipping containers shall be used. If requested by the State, all shipping containers shall be legibly marked or labeled on the outside with State Purchase Order number, product description, and quantity, or as otherwise directed by the State.
- 21. LIENS, CLAIMS AND ENCUMBRANCES.** The Contractor warrants and represents that all Goods ordered hereunder are free and clear of all liens, claims or encumbrances of any kind.
- 22. WARRANTY OF ITEMS OFFERED.** Goods delivered and Services rendered shall be strictly in accordance with the order placed and may not deviate in any way from the terms, conditions or specifications of this Contract, without the prior written approval of the State. Equipment, materials, or supplies delivered under this Contract are subject to Inspection and testing upon receipt.

The Contractor warrants that the Goods provided shall conform to the specifications in this Contract, are fit and sufficient for the purpose manufactured, of good material and workmanship, and free from defect. Goods offered must be new and unused and of the latest model or manufacture, unless otherwise specified by the State. Items shall be equal in

quality and performance to the standards indicated herein. Goods delivered that do not conform to the Contract terms, conditions, and specifications may be rejected and returned at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall assign to the State its right to recover under any warranties applicable to the Goods offered. Descriptions used herein are specified solely for the purpose of indicating standards of quality, performance, and/or use desired.

23. RECEIPT OF GOODS. The State's receipt of Goods upon delivery is for the sole purpose of identification. Such identification shall not be construed as Acceptance of the Goods if they do not conform to contractual requirements. If there are any apparent defects in the Goods at the time of delivery, the State shall promptly notify the Contractor of its rejection of said Goods. Without limiting any other rights, the State, at its option, may require the Contractor to:

- a. Repair or replace any or all of the defective and rejected Goods at Contractor's expense,
- b. Refund the price of any or all of the defective and rejected Goods, and
- c. Accept the return of any or all of the defective and rejected Goods.

If rejected, the Goods shall remain the property of the Contractor.

24. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The Contractor shall act as an independent contractor in providing any and all Goods and Services under this Contract and, except as otherwise outlined herein, shall maintain complete control over its employees, Contracted Personnel, and Subcontractors, if any.

25. STATE EMPLOYEES. The Contractor may not contract with or employ a State employee or an individual retained as a full-time contractor by the State during the term of this Contract.

26. ANTITRUST ASSIGNMENT. By entering into this Contract, the Contractor conveys, sells, assigns and transfers to the State all rights, title and interest in and to all causes of action, claims and demands of whatever nature it may now have or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State, relating specifically to that proportionate amount of the particular Goods or Services purchased or acquired by the State under this Contract.

27. REFUND OF CREDITS. Within sixty (60) Days of the State's request, the Contractor shall pay to the State any credits resulting from an order that the State determines cannot be applied to future invoices.

28. OWNERSHIP RIGHTS. Unless an ownership interest is granted or reserved in this Contract, a State Purchase Order issued under this Contract shall allow the State unrestricted authority to reproduce, distribute, and use any submitted report, data, or material, and any software or modifications and any associated documentation that is designed or developed and delivered to the State as part of the performance of the Contract.

29. PROMPT PAYMENT. The State shall pay the Contractor Properly-submitted Invoices within thirty (30) Days of receipt, provided that the Goods or Services to be provided to the State have been delivered, rendered, or installed, and accepted as specified in the solicitation document or this Contract.

If the State fails to pay a Properly-submitted Invoice within thirty (30) Days of receipt, it shall pay a late payment penalty as provided in §16.528, Wis. Stats. However, if the State declares a good faith dispute in regard to an invoice pursuant to § 16.528 (3)(e), Wis. Stats., it may pay any undisputed portion of said invoice, and will be exempt from the prompt payment requirement for the disputed portion.

30. STATE TAX EXEMPTION. The State is exempt from payment of Wisconsin sales or use tax on all purchases.

31. PROMOTIONAL ADVERTISING AND NEWS RELEASES. Reference to or use of the State of Wisconsin, the Great Seal of the State, the Wisconsin Coat of Arms, any Agency or other subunits of the State government, or any State official or employee, for commercial promotion is strictly prohibited. News releases or release of broadcast e-mails pertaining to this Contract shall not be made without prior written approval of the State.

32. NOTICE AND CHANGE OF CONTACT INFORMATION. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be deemed to have been given on the date of delivery or three (3) Business Days after mailing by postal service, certified or registered mail-receipt requested.

In the event the Contractor moves or updates contact information, the Contractor shall inform the State of such changes in writing within ten (10) Business Days. The State shall not be held responsible for payments on Purchase Orders delayed due to the Contractor's failure to provide such notice

33. RECORDS, RECORDKEEPING AND RECORD RETENTION. Pursuant to §19.36 (3) of the Wisconsin Statutes, all records of the Contractor that are produced or collected under this Contract are subject to disclosure pursuant to a public records request. The Contractor shall establish and maintain adequate records of all documentation developed or compiled and expenditures incurred under this Contract. All expenditure records shall be kept in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Procedures (GAAP). All procedures shall be in accordance with federal, state and local laws or ordinances. The Contractor, following final payment, shall retain all records produced or collected under this Contract for three (3) years.

34. EXAMINATION OF RECORDS. The State shall at any time during normal business hours, upon reasonable notice, have access to and the right to examine, audit, excerpt, transcribe, and copy, on Contractor's premises, any of the Contractor's records and computer data storage media involving transactions directly pertinent to this Contract. If the material is on computer data storage media, the Contractor shall provide copies of the data storage media or a computer printout of such if the State so requests. Any charges for copies of books, documents, papers, records, computer data storage media or computer printouts provided by the Contractor shall not exceed the actual cost to the Contractor. This provision shall survive the termination, cancellation, or expiration of this Contract.

35. BREACH NOT WAIVER. A failure to exercise any right, or a delay in exercising any right, power or remedy hereunder on the part of either party shall not operate as a waiver thereof. Any express waiver shall be in writing and shall not affect any event or Default other than the event or Default specified in such waiver. A waiver of any covenant, term or condition contained herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition. The making of any payment to the Contractor under

this Contract shall not constitute a waiver of Default, evidence of proper Contractor performance, or Acceptance of any defective item or work furnished by the Contractor.

- 36. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT.** The Contractor shall provide prior written notice to the State before assigning this Contract to another party. The State reserves the right to withhold approval of any such assignment. The terms and conditions of this Contract as well as any rights obligations and liabilities associated with such shall survive any and all assignments, mergers, or acquisitions by a third party until cancelled in writing by both parties.
- 37. SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Contract is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract shall remain valid and in full force and effect. The invalid provision shall be replaced by a valid provision that comes closest in intent to the invalid provision.
- 38. CONTRACT DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** In the event of any dispute or disagreement between the parties under this Contract, whether with respect to the interpretation of any provision of this Contract, or with respect to the performance of either party hereto, each party shall appoint a representative to meet for the purpose of endeavoring to resolve such dispute or negotiate for an adjustment to such provision. No legal action of any kind, except for the seeking of equitable relief in the case of the public's health, safety or welfare, may begin in regard to the dispute until this dispute resolution procedure has been elevated to the Contractor's highest executive authority and the equivalent executive authority within the Contracting Agency, and either of the representatives in good faith concludes, after a good faith attempt to resolve the dispute, that amicable resolution through continued negotiation of the matter at issue does not appear likely.
- 39. NO GUARANTEE OF QUANTITY.** The State may obtain related Goods and Services from other sources during the term of this Contract. The State makes no express or implied warranties whatsoever that any particular quantity or dollar amount of Goods or Services will be procured through this Contract.
- 40. TERMINATION OF PURCHASE ORDER.** The State may terminate a specific Purchase Order issued under this Contract if it determines that the Contractor is unable to deliver the Goods required in a timely manner, in order to meet the business needs of the State.
- 41. FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither party shall be in default by reason of any failure in performance of this Contract in accordance with reasonable control and without fault or negligence on their part. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, acts of nature or the public enemy, acts of the government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes and unusually severe weather, but in every case the failure to perform such must be beyond the reasonable control and without the fault or negligence of the party.
- 42. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.** Timely provision of the Goods or Services required under this Contract shall be of the essence of the Contract, including the provision of the Goods or Services within the time agreed or on a date specified.

- 43. NO AGENCY RELATIONSHIP.** The Contractor shall not take any action, or make any omission, that may imply, or cause others reasonably to infer that the Contractor is acting as the State's agent in any matter or in any way not expressly authorized by this Contract.
- 44. DISCLOSURE.** If a state public official (as defined in §19.42 (14) of the Wisconsin Statutes) or an organization in which a state public official holds at least a 10% interest is or becomes a party to this Agreement, it shall be voidable by the State unless appropriate disclosure is made to the State of Wisconsin Government Accountability Board, 212 East Washington Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53703 (Telephone 608-266-8005).
- 45. OTHER DOCUMENTS.** The parties to this Contract understand and agree that standard forms or templates may be used for various purposes, including but not limited to, purchase orders, invoices, quotes, 'Website Terms and/or Conditions' or 'click to accept' agreement(s), some of which may contain boilerplate or standard terms and conditions ("Other Documents"). However, any use of Other Documents are not a part of this Contract and are deemed to be for administrative convenience only and the terms therein are of no effect, have no force of law and do not modify the terms of this Contract.

**ATTACHMENT A: STATE OF UTAH STANDARD INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TERMS AND CONDITIONS
STATE OF UTAH COOPERATIVE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONTRACT**

This is a State Cooperative Contract for information technology products and services meaning all computerized and auxiliary automated information handling, including: (a) systems design and analysis; (b) acquisition, storage, and conversion of data; (c) computer programming; (d) information storage and retrieval; (e) voice, radio, video, and data communications; (f) requisite systems controls; (g) simulation; and (h) all related interactions between people and machines.

1. DEFINITIONS:

- a. "Access to Secure Public Facilities, Data, and Technology" means Contractor will (A) enter upon secure premises controlled, held, leased, or occupied by the State of Utah or an Eligible User; (B) maintain, develop, or have access to any deployed hardware, software, firmware, or any other technology, that is in use by the State of Utah or an Eligible User; or (C) have access to or receive any Public Data or Confidential Information during the course of performing this Contract.
- b. "Authorized Persons" means the Contractor's employees, officers, partners, Subcontractors or other agents of Contractor who need to access Public Data to enable the Contractor to perform its responsibilities under this Contract.
- c. "Confidential Information" means information that is deemed as confidential under applicable record laws. The State of Utah and the Eligible Users reserves the right to identify, during and after this Contract, additional reasonable types of categories of information that must be kept confidential under federal and state laws by Contractor.
- d. "Contract" means the Contract Signature Page(s), including all referenced attachments and documents incorporated by reference. This Contract may include any purchase orders that result from the parties entering into this Contract.
- e. "Contract Signature Page(s)" means the cover page that Division and Contractor sign.
- f. "Contractor" means the individual or entity delivering the Goods, Custom Deliverables, or performing the Services identified in this Contract. The term "Contractor" shall include Contractor's agents, officers, employees, partners, and/or any other person or entity for which Contractor may be liable under federal, state, or local laws.
- g. "Custom Deliverable" means the Work Product that Contractor is required to deliver to Eligible Users under this Contract.
- h. "Data Breach" means the unauthorized access by a non-authorized person(s) which results in unauthorized acquisition of Public Data and compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of Public Data. It is within an Eligible User's sole discretion to determine whether the unauthorized access is a Security Incident or a Data Breach.
- i. "Division" means the State of Utah Division of Purchasing.
- j. "DTS" means the Department of Technology Services.
- k. "Eligible User(s)" means the State of Utah's government departments, institutions, agencies, political subdivisions (i.e., colleges, school districts, counties, cities, etc.), and, as applicable, nonprofit organizations, agencies of the federal government, or any other entity authorized by the laws of the State of Utah to participate in State Cooperative Contracts will be allowed to use this Contract.
- l. "Federal Criminal Background Check" means an in depth background check conducted and processed by the FBI that covers all states. Federal Criminal Background Check reports will show if applicant has had any criminal cases filed against them that violated federal criminal law.
- m. "Good" means any deliverable not classified as a Custom Deliverable or Service that Contractor is required to deliver to the Eligible Users under this Contract.
- n. "Non-Public Data" means data, other than personal data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential by the State of Utah and the federal government because it contains information that is exempt by state, federal and local statutes, ordinances, or administrative rules from access by the general public as public information.
- o. "Personal Data" means data that includes information relating to a person that identifies the person by a person's first name or first initial and last name and has any of the following personally identifiable information (PII): government-issued identification numbers (e.g., Social Security, driver's license, passport); financial account information; including account number, credit or debit card numbers; or protected health information (PHI) relating to a person.
- p. "Proposal" means Contractor's response documents, including attachments, to the Division's Solicitation.
- q. "Protected Health Information" (PHI) means individually identifiable health information transmitted by electronic media, maintained in electronic media, or transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium. PHI excludes education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv) and employment records held by a covered entity in its role as employer.
- r. "Security Incident" means the potentially unauthorized access by non-authorized persons to Public Data that Contractor believes could reasonably result in the use, disclosure or theft of Public Data within the possession or control of the Contractor. A Security Incident may or may not turn into a Data Breach. It is within an Eligible User's sole discretion to determine whether the unauthorized access is a Security Incident or a Data Breach.

- s. "Services" means the furnishing of labor, time, or effort by Contractor as set forth in this Contract, including but not limited to installation, configuration, implementation, technical support, warranty maintenance, and other support services.
 - t. "Solicitation" means the documents used by the Division to solicit Contractor's Proposal for the Goods, Custom Deliverables, or Services identified in this Contract.
 - u. "Public Data" means all Confidential Information, Non-Public Data, Personal Data, and Protected Health Information that is created or in any way originating with the State of Utah or an Eligible User whether such data or output is stored on the State of Utah's or an Eligible User's hardware, Contractor's hardware, or exists in any system owned, maintained or otherwise controlled by the State of Utah, an Eligible User, or by Contractor. Public Data includes any federal data, that the State of Utah or an Eligible User controls or maintains, that is protected under federal laws, statutes, and regulations.
 - v. "State of Utah" means the State of Utah, in its entirety, including its institutions, agencies, departments, divisions, authorities, instrumentalities, boards, commissions, elected or appointed officers, employees, agents, and authorized volunteers.
 - w. "Subcontractors" means subcontractors or subconsultants, at any tier, that are under the direct or indirect control or responsibility of Contractor, and includes all independent contractors, agents, employees, or anyone else for whom the Contractor may be liable, at any tier, including a person or entity that is, or will be, providing or performing an essential aspect of this Contract, including Contractor's manufacturers, distributors, and suppliers.
 - x. "Work Product" means every invention, modification, discovery, design, development, customization, configuration, improvement, process, software program, work of authorship, documentation, formula, datum, technique, know how, secret, or intellectual property right whatsoever or any interest therein (whether patentable or not patentable or registerable under copyright or similar statutes or subject to analogous protection) that is specifically made, conceived, discovered, or reduced to practice by Contractor or Contractor's Subcontractors (either alone or with others) pursuant to this Contract. Work Product shall be considered a work made for hire under federal, state, and local laws; and all interest and title shall be transferred to and owned by the ordering Eligible User. Notwithstanding anything in the immediately preceding sentence to the contrary, Work Product does not include any Eligible User intellectual property, Contractor's intellectual property (that it owned or licensed prior to this Contract) or Third Party intellectual property.
2. **CONTRACT JURISDICTION, CHOICE OF LAW, AND VENUE:** This Contract shall be governed by the laws, rules, and regulations of the State of Utah. Any action or proceeding arising from this Contract shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Utah. Venue shall be in Salt Lake City, in the Third Judicial District Court for Salt Lake County.
 3. **LAWS AND REGULATIONS:** At all times during this Contract, Contractor and all the Goods delivered under this Contract will comply with all applicable federal and state constitutions, laws, rules, codes, orders, and regulations, including applicable licensure and certification requirements.
 4. **NO WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY:** In no event shall this Contract be considered a waiver by the Division, an Eligible User, or the State of Utah of any form of defense or immunity, whether sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, or any other immunity based on the Eleventh Amendment to the Constitution of the United States or otherwise, from any claim or from the jurisdiction of any court.
 5. **RECORDS ADMINISTRATION:** Contractor shall maintain or supervise the maintenance of all records necessary to properly account for Contractor's performance and the payments made by an Eligible User to Contractor under this Contract. These records shall be retained by Contractor for at least six (6) years after final payment, or until all audits initiated within the six (6) years have been completed, whichever is later. Contractor agrees to allow, at no additional cost, State of Utah and federal auditors, and the Division access to all such records.
 6. **CERTIFY REGISTRATION AND USE OF EMPLOYMENT "STATUS VERIFICATION SYSTEM":** This Status Verification System, also referred to as "E-verify", requirement only applies to contracts issued through a Request for Proposal process and to sole sources that are included within a Request for Proposal.
 - (1) Contractor certifies as to its own entity, under penalty of perjury, that Contractor has registered and is participating in the Status Verification System to verify the work eligibility status of Contractor's new employees that are employed in the State of Utah in accordance with applicable immigration laws including Section 63G-12-302, Utah Code, as amended.
 - (2) Contractor shall require that the following provision be placed in each subcontract at every tier: "The subcontractor shall certify to the main (prime or general) contractor by affidavit that the subcontractor has verified through the Status Verification System the employment status of each new employee of the respective subcontractor, all in accordance with applicable immigration laws including Section 63G-12-302, Utah Code, as amended, and to comply with all applicable employee status verification laws. Such affidavit must be provided prior to the notice to proceed for the subcontractor to perform the work."
 - (3) Contractor's failure to comply with this section will be considered a material breach of this Contract.
 - (4) Contractor shall protect, indemnify, and hold harmless the Division, the Eligible Users, and the State of Utah, and anyone that the State of Utah may be liable for, against any claim, damages, or liability arising out of or resulting from violations of the above Status Verification System Section whether violated by employees, agents, or contractors of the following: (a) Contractor; (b) Subcontractor at any tier; and/or (c) any entity or person for whom the Contractor or Subcontractor may be liable.
 7. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** Contractor represents that none of its officers or employees are officers or employees of the State of Utah, unless disclosure has been made to the Division.
 8. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST WITH STATE EMPLOYEES:** Contractor agrees to comply and cooperate in good faith will all conflict of interest and ethic laws.

- 9. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR:** Contractor's legal status is that of an independent contractor, and in no manner shall Contractor be deemed an employee or agent of the Division, the Eligible Users, or the State of Utah, and therefore is not entitled to any of the benefits associated with such employment. Contractor, as an independent contractor, shall have no authorization, express or implied, to bind the Division, the Eligible Users, or the State of Utah to any agreements, settlements, liabilities, or understandings whatsoever, and agrees not to perform any acts as an agent for the Division, the Eligible Users, or the State of Utah. Contractor shall remain responsible for all applicable federal, state, and local taxes, and all FICA contributions.
- 10. CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO SECURE PUBLIC FACILITIES, PUBLIC DATA, AND TECHNOLOGY:** An employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor may be required to complete a Federal Criminal Background Check, if said employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor will have Access to Secure Public Facilities, Public Data, and Technology. Contractor shall provide the Eligible User with sufficient personal information (at Contractor's own expense) so that a Federal Criminal Background Check may be completed by the Eligible User, at the Eligible User's expense. The Eligible User will also provide Contractor with a Disclosure Form and Confidentiality Agreement which must be filled out by Contractor and returned to the Eligible User. Additionally, each employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, who will have Access to Secure Public Facilities, Public Data, and Technology, will be scheduled by the Eligible User to be fingerprinted, at a minimum of one week prior to having such access. At the time of fingerprinting, said employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor will disclose, in full, any past record of felony or misdemeanor convictions. The Eligible User is authorized to conduct a Federal Criminal Background Check based upon the fingerprints and personal information provided. The Eligible User may use this same information to complete a Name Check in the Utah Criminal Justice Information System (UCJIS) every two years and reserves the right to revoke Access to Secure State Facilities, Data, and Technology granted in the event of any negative results. Contractor agrees to notify the Eligible User if an arrest or conviction of any employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor that has Access to Secure Public Facilities, Public Data and Technology occurs during this Contract. Contractor, in executing any duty or exercising any right under this Contract, shall not cause or permit any of its employees or employees of a Subcontractor (if any) who have been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor to have Access to Secure Public Facilities, Public Data, and Technology. A felony and misdemeanor are defined by the laws of the State of Utah, regardless of where the conviction occurred.
- 11. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE:** Contractor agrees to abide by the Eligible User's drug-free workplace policies while on the Eligible User's or the State of Utah's premises.
- 12. CODE OF CONDUCT:** If Contractor is working at facilities controlled or owned by the State of Utah, Contractor agrees to follow and enforce the applicable code of conduct. Contractor will assure that each employee or each employee of Subcontractor(s) under Contractor's supervision receives a copy of such code of conduct.
- 13. INDEMNITY CLAUSE:** Contractor shall be fully liable for the actions of its agents, employees, officers, partners, and Subcontractors, and shall fully indemnify, defend, and save harmless the Division, the Eligible Users, and the State of Utah from all claims, losses, suits, actions, damages, and costs of every name and description arising out of Contractor's performance of this Contract caused by any intentional act or negligence of Contractor, its agents, employees, officers, partners, or Subcontractors, without limitation; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not indemnify for that portion of any claim, loss, or damage arising hereunder due to the sole fault of the Division, the Eligible User, or the State of Utah. The parties agree that if there are any limitations of the Contractor's liability, including a limitation of liability clause for anyone for whom the Contractor is responsible, such limitations of liability will not apply to injuries to persons, including death, or to damages to property.
- 14. EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES:** Contractor agrees to abide by the following employment laws: (i) Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000e) which prohibits discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment or any applicant or recipient of services, on the basis of race, religion, color, or national origin; (ii) Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (iii) 45 CFR 90 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (iv) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disabilities; and (v) Utah's Executive Order, dated December 13, 2006, which prohibits unlawful harassment in the work place. Contractor further agrees to abide by any other laws, regulations, or orders that prohibit the discrimination of any kind of any of Contractor's employees.
- 15. SEVERABILITY:** A declaration or order by any court that any provision of this Contract is illegal and void shall not affect the legality and enforceability of any other provision of this Contract, unless the provisions are mutually dependent.
- 16. AMENDMENTS:** This Contract may only be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties, which amendment will be attached to this Contract. Automatic renewals will not apply to this Contract.
- 17. DEBARMENT:** Contractor certifies that it is not presently nor has ever been debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Contract, by any governmental department or agency, whether international, national, state, or local. Contractor must notify the Division within thirty (30) days if debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participation in any contract by any governmental entity during this Contract.
- 18. TERMINATION:** Unless otherwise stated in this Contract, this Contract may be terminated, with cause by either party, in advance of the specified termination date, upon written notice being given by the other party. The party in violation will be given fourteen (14) calendar days after notification to correct and cease the violations, after which this Contract may be terminated for cause at any time. This Contract may also be terminated without cause (for convenience), in advance of the specified expiration date, by either party, upon sixty (60) calendar days prior written notice being given the other party. The parties may also agree to terminate this Contract prior to the expiration of this Contract by written agreement.

If Services apply to this Contract, then Contractor shall be compensated for the Services properly performed under this Contract up to the effective date of the notice of termination. Contractor agrees that in the event of such termination for cause or without cause, Contractor's sole remedy and monetary recovery from the Division, the Eligible Users, or the State of Utah is limited to full payment

for all work properly performed as authorized under this Contract up to the date of termination as well as any reasonable monies owed as a result of Contractor having to terminate other contracts necessarily and appropriately entered into by Contractor pursuant to this Contract.

- 19. SUSPENSION OF WORK:** Should circumstances arise which would cause the Division to suspend Contractor's responsibilities under this Contract, but not terminate this Contract, this will be done by formal written notice pursuant to the terms of this Contract. Contractor's responsibilities may be reinstated upon advance formal written notice from the Division.
- 20. NONAPPROPRIATION OF FUNDS, REDUCTION OF FUNDS, OR CHANGES IN LAW:** Upon thirty (30) days written notice delivered to the Contractor, this Contract may be terminated in whole or in part at the sole discretion of the Division or an Eligible User, if it is reasonably determined that: (i) a change in Federal or State legislation or applicable laws materially affects the ability of either party to perform under the terms of this Contract; or (ii) that a change in available funds affects an Eligible User's ability to pay under this Contract. A change of available funds as used in this paragraph, includes, but is not limited to, a change in Federal or State funding, whether as a result of a legislative act or by order of the President or the Governor.
- If a written notice is delivered under this section, the Eligible User will reimburse Contractor for the Goods or Services properly ordered until the effective date of said notice. The Eligible User will not be liable for any performance, commitments, penalties, or liquidated damages that accrue after the effective date of said written notice.
- 21. SALES TAX EXEMPTION:** The Goods, Custom Deliverables, or Services being purchased by the Eligible Users under this Contract are being paid from the Eligible User's funds and used in the exercise of the Eligible User's essential function as an Eligible User. The Eligible User will provide Contractor with a copy of its sales tax exemption number upon request. It is the Contractor's responsibility to request the sales tax exemption number from the Eligible User.
- 22. TITLE AND OWNERSHIP WARRANTY:** Contractor warrants, represents and conveys full ownership, clear title free of all liens and encumbrances to any Good or Custom Deliverable delivered to the Eligible Users under this Contract. Contractor fully indemnifies the Eligible Users for any loss, damages or actions arising from a breach of this warranty without limitation.
- 23. HARDWARE WARRANTY:** Contractor agrees to warrant and assume responsibility for all hardware portions of any Good or Custom Deliverable, that it licenses, contracts, or sells under this Contract, for a period of one (1) year. Contractor acknowledges that all warranties granted to the Division and Eligible Users by the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Utah apply to this Contract. Product liability disclaimers and/or warranty disclaimers from Contractor are not applicable to this Contract. In general, the Contractor warrants that the hardware: (a) will perform as specified in the Proposal; (b) will live up to all specific claims listed in the Proposal; (c) will be suitable for the ordinary purposes for which the hardware is used; (d) will be suitable for any special purposes that the Division has relied on Contractor's skill or judgment to consider when it advised the Division about the hardware in the Proposal; (e) the hardware has been properly designed and manufactured; and (f) is free of significant defects or unusual problems.
- 24. SOFTWARE WARRANTY:** Contractor warrants that for a period of ninety (90) days from the date of Acceptance that the software portions of the Goods and Custom Deliverables, that Contractor licenses, contracts, or sells to the Eligible Users under this Contract, will: (a) perform in accordance with the specific claims provided in the Proposal; (b) be suitable for the ordinary purposes for which such Goods and Custom Deliverables are used; (c) be suitable for any special purposes that the Eligible User has relied on Contractor's skill or judgment to consider when it advised the Eligible User about the Goods or Custom Deliverables in its Proposal; (d) have been properly designed and manufactured; and (e) be free of significant defects or unusual problems. Contractor agrees to provide the Eligible Users with bug fixes, including informing the Eligible Users of any known software bugs or software defects that may affect the Eligible User's use of the software during the Contract.
- 25. WARRANTY REMEDIES:** Upon breach of the hardware or software warranty, Contractor will repair or replace (at no charge to the Eligible Users) the Goods or Custom Deliverables whose nonconformance is discovered and made known to Contractor. If the repaired and/or replaced products prove to be inadequate, or fail to meet the performance of its essential purpose, Contractor will refund the full amount of any payments that have been made for the failing products. The rights and remedies of the parties under this warranty are in addition to any other rights and remedies of the parties provided by law or equity.
- 26. UPDATES AND UPGRADES:** Contractor grants to the Eligible Users a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use upgrades and updates provided by Contractor during the term of this Contract. Such upgrades and updates are subject to the terms of this Contract. The Eligible Users shall download, distribute, and install all updates as released by Contractor during this Contract, and Contractor strongly suggests that the Eligible Users also download, distribute, and install all upgrades as released by Contractor during this Contract.
- 27. BUG FIXING AND REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS:** Contractor shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide work-around solutions or patches to reported software problems. With an Eligible User's prior written authorization, Contractor may perform remote diagnostics to work on reported problems, subject to Contractor's obligation of this Contract. In the event that an Eligible User declines remote diagnostics, Contractor and the Eligible User may agree to on-site technical support, subject to the terms of this Contract.
- 28. TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE:** If technical support and maintenance is a part of the Goods or Custom Deliverables that Contractor provides under this Contract, Contractor will use commercially reasonable efforts to respond, in a reasonable time, when technical support or maintenance requests regarding the Goods or Custom Deliverables are made to Contractor.
- 29. SECURE PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF PUBLIC DATA:** If Contractor is given Public Data as part of this Contract, the protection of Public Data shall be an integral part of the business activities of Contractor to ensure that there is no inappropriate or unauthorized use of Public Data. To the extent that Contractor is given Public Data, Contractor shall safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of the Public Data and comply with the following conditions:

1. **Network Security:** Contractor agrees at all times to maintain network security that - at a minimum - includes: network firewall provisioning, intrusion detection, and regular third party penetration testing. Contractor also agrees to maintain network security that conforms to one of the following:

(1) Those standards the State of Utah applies to its own network, found outlined in *DTS Policy 5000-0002 Enterprise Information Security Policy* (copy available upon request);

(2) Current standards set forth and maintained by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, includes those at: <http://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-53r4.pdf>; or

(3) Any generally recognized comparable standard that Contractor then applies to its own network and approved by DTS in writing.

2. **Public Data Security:** Contractor agrees to protect and maintain the security of Public Data with protection that is at least as good as or better than that maintained by the State of Utah. These security measures included but are not limited to maintaining secure environments that are patched and up to date with all appropriate security updates as designated (ex. Microsoft Notification).

3. **Public Data Transmission:** Contractor agrees that any and all transmission or exchange of system application data with the Eligible Users and State of Utah and/or any other parties expressly designated by the State of Utah, shall take place via secure means (ex. HTTPS or FTPS).

4. **Public Data Storage:** Contractor agrees that all Public Data will be stored and maintained in data centers in the United States. Contractor agrees that no Public Data at any time will be processed on or transferred to any portable or laptop computing device or any portable storage medium, except for devices that are used and kept only at Contractor's United States data centers, unless such medium is part of the Contractor's designated backup and recovery process. Contractor shall permit its employees and Subcontractors to access non-Public Data remotely only as required to provide technical support. Contractor may provide technical user support on a 24/7 basis using a Follow the Sun model, unless otherwise prohibited by this contract.

5. **Public Data Encryption:** Contractor agrees to store all data provided to Contractor, including State, as part of its designated backup and recovery process in encrypted form, using no less than 128 bit key.

6. **Password Protection:** Contractor agrees that any portable or laptop computer that has access to the Eligible Users or State of Utah networks, or stores any Public Data is equipped with strong and secure password protection.

7. **Public Data Re-Use:** Contractor agrees that any and all data exchanged shall be used expressly and solely for the purpose enumerated in this Contract. Contractor further agrees that no Public Data of any kind shall be transmitted, exchanged, or otherwise passed to other Contractors or interested parties except on a case-by-case basis as specifically agreed to in writing by the Eligible Users.

8. **Public Data Destruction:** The Contractor agrees that upon expiration or termination of this Contract it shall erase, destroy, and render unreadable all Public Data from all non-state computer systems and backups, and certify in writing that these actions have been completed within thirty (30) days of the expiration or termination of this Contract or within seven (7) days of the request of the Eligible User, whichever shall come first, unless the Eligible User provides Contractor with a written directive. It is understood by the parties that the Eligible User's written directive may request that certain data be preserved in accordance with applicable law.

9. **Services Shall Be Performed Within United States:** Contractor agrees that all of the Services related to Public Data that it provides to the Eligible Users will be performed by Contractor and Subcontractor(s) within the borders and jurisdiction of the United States.

30. SECURITY INCIDENT OR DATA BREACH NOTIFICATION: Contractor shall immediately inform an Eligible User of any Security Incident or Data Breach.

1. **Incident Response:** Contractor may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a Security Incident, which may include contacting law enforcement and seeking external expertise as mutually agreed upon, defined by law or contained in this Contract. Discussing Security Incidents with the Eligible User should be handled on an urgent as-needed basis, as part of Contractor's communication and mitigation processes, defined by law or contained in this Contract.

2. **Security Incident Reporting Requirements:** Contractor shall report a Security Incident to the Eligible User immediately if Contractor reasonably believes there has been a Security Incident.

3. **Breach Reporting Requirements:** If Contractor has actual knowledge of a confirmed Data Breach that affects the security of any Public Data that is subject to applicable data breach notification law, Contractor shall: (a) promptly notify the Eligible User within 24 hours or sooner, unless shorter time is required by applicable law; (b) take commercially reasonable measures to address the Data Breach in a timely manner; and (c) be responsible for its Data Breach responsibilities, as provided in the next Section.

31. DATA BREACH RESPONSIBILITIES: This Section only applies when a Data Breach occurs. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable laws that require the notification of individuals in the event of a Data Breach or other events requiring notification in accordance with *DTS Policy 5000-0002 Enterprise Information Security Policy* (copy available upon request). In the event of a Data Breach or other event requiring notification under applicable law (Utah Code § 13-44-101 thru 301 et al), Contractor shall: (a) cooperate with the Eligible User by sharing information relevant to the Data Breach; (b) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary; (c) document responsive actions taken related to the Data Breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in relation to the Data Breach; and (d) in accordance with applicable laws indemnify, hold harmless, and defend DTS and the State of Utah against any claims, damages, or other harm

related to such Data Breach. If the Data Breach requires public notification, all communication shall be coordinated with the Eligible User. Contractor shall be responsible for all notification and remedial costs and damages.

32. CHANGE MANAGEMENT: If Contractor develops software for the State of Utah then the following paragraphs apply:

1. Contractor agrees to comply with DTS Policy 4000-0003, Software Development Life Cycle Policy. The Software Development Life Cycle Policy requires any Contractor developing software for the State of Utah to work with DTS in implementing a Software Development Lifecycle (SDLC) that addresses key issues of security, accessibility, mobile device access, and standards compliance. Upon request, the Division agrees to provide Contractor with a copy of the latest version of the Software Development Life Cycle Policy.
2. Contractor agrees to comply with DTS Policy 4000-0004, Change Management Policy. Per the Change Management Policy, any Goods or Custom Deliverables furnished or Services performed by Contractor which have the potential to cause any form of outage or to modify Eligible User's or the State of Utah's infrastructure must be reviewed by the DTS Change Management Committee. The Eligible User will notify Contractor if this change control requirement is applicable. Following this notification, any outages or Data Breaches which are a direct result of Contractor's failure to comply with the Eligible User's instructions and policies following notification will result in Contractor's liability for any and all damages resulting from or associated with the outage or Data Breach. Upon request, the Division agrees to provide Contractor with a copy of the latest version of the DTS Change Management Policy 4000-0004.

33. PUBLIC INFORMATION: Contractor agrees that this Contract, any related purchase orders, related invoices, related pricing lists, and the Proposal will be public documents, and may be available for distribution in accordance with the State of Utah's Government Records Access and Management Act (GRAMA). Contractor gives the Division, the Eligible Users, and the State of Utah express permission to make copies of this Contract, any related purchase orders, related invoices, related pricing lists, and Proposal in accordance with GRAMA. The permission to make copies as noted will take precedence over any statements of confidentiality, proprietary information, copyright information, or similar notation. The Division, the Eligible Users, or the State of Utah will not inform Contractor of any request for a copy of this Contract, including any related purchase orders, related invoices, related pricing lists, or the Proposal.

36. DELIVERY: Unless otherwise specified in this Contract, all deliveries will be F.O.B. destination with all transportation and handling charges paid by Contractor. Contractor is responsible for including any freight charges due by the Eligible User to Contractor when providing quotes to the Eligible User unless otherwise specified in this Contract. Invoices listing freight charges that were not identified in the quote prior to shipment, unless otherwise specified in this Contract, will be returned to the Contractor to remove such costs. Responsibility and liability for loss or damage will remain with Contractor until final inspection and acceptance when responsibility will pass to the Eligible Users except as to latent defects, fraud, and Contractor's warranty obligations.

37. ELECTRONIC DELIVERY: Contractor may electronically deliver any Good or Custom Deliverable to Eligible Users or provide any Good and Custom Deliverable for download from the Internet, if approved in writing by the Eligible Users. Contractor should take all reasonable and necessary steps to ensure that the confidentiality of those electronic deliveries is preserved in the electronic delivery process, and are reminded that failure to do so may constitute a breach of obligations owed to the Eligible Users under this Contract. Contractor warrants that all electronic deliveries will be free of known, within reasonable industry standards, malware, bugs, Trojan horses, etc. Any electronic delivery that includes Public Data that Contractor processes or stores must be delivered within the specifications of this Contract.

38. ACCEPTANCE PERIOD: A Good, Custom Deliverable, or Service furnished under this Contract shall function in accordance with the specifications identified in this Contract and Solicitation. If the Goods and Custom Deliverables delivered do not conform to the specifications identified in this Contract and Solicitation ("Defects"), the Eligible Users shall within thirty (30) calendar days of the delivery date ("Acceptance Period") to notify Contractor in writing of the Defects. Contractor agrees that upon receiving such notice, it shall use reasonable efforts to correct the Defects within fifteen (15) calendar days ("Cure Period"). The Eligible User's acceptance of a Good, Custom Deliverable, or Services occurs at the end of the Acceptance Period or Cure Period.

If after the Cure Period, a Good, Custom Deliverable, or Service still has Defects, then the Eligible User may, at its option: (a) declare Contractor to be in breach and terminate this Contract; (b) demand replacement conforming Goods, Custom Deliverables, or Services from Contractor at no additional cost to the Eligible User; or (c) continue the Cure Period for an additional time period agreed upon by the Eligible User and Contractor in writing. Contractor shall pay all costs related to the preparation and shipping of the products returned pursuant to this section. No products shall be accepted and no charges shall be paid until acceptance is met. The warranty period will begin upon the end of the Acceptance Period.

39. ORDERING AND INVOICING: All orders will be shipped promptly in accordance with the delivery schedule. Contractor will promptly submit invoices (within 30 days of shipment or delivery of services) to the appropriate Eligible User. The contract number shall be listed on all invoices, freight tickets, and correspondence relating to an order under this Contract. The prices paid by the Eligible Users will be those prices listed in this Contract. The Eligible Users have the right to adjust or return any invoice reflecting incorrect pricing.

40. PROMPT PAYMENT DISCOUNT: Contractor may quote a prompt payment discount based upon early payment. Contractor shall list payment discount terms on invoices. The prompt payment discount will apply to payments made with purchasing cards and checks. The date from which discount time is calculated will be the date a correct invoice is received.

41. PAYMENT:

1. Payments will be made within thirty (30) days from a correct invoice is received, whichever is later. After sixty (60) days from the date a correct invoice is received by the appropriate State official, the Contractor may assess interest on overdue, undisputed account charges up to a maximum of the interest rate paid by the IRS on taxpayer refund claims, plus two percent, computed similarly as the requirements of Section 15-6-3, Utah Prompt Payment Act of Utah Code, as amended. The IRS interest rate is adjusted quarterly, and is applied on a per annum basis, on the invoice amount that is overdue.

2. Unless otherwise stated in this Contract, all payments to Contractor will be remitted by mail, by electronic funds transfer, or by the Eligible User's purchasing card (major credit card). The Division will not allow Contractor to charge electronic payment fees of any kind.
3. The acceptance by Contractor of final payment without a written protest filed with the Eligible User within ten (10) working days of receipt of final payment shall release the Eligible User, the Division, and the State of Utah from all claims and all liability to Contractor for fees and costs pursuant to this Contract.
4. Contractor agrees that if during, or subsequent to the Contract an audit determines that payments were incorrectly reported or paid by the Eligible Users to Contractor, then Contractor shall, upon written request, immediately refund to the Eligible Users any such overpayments.

42. INDEMNIFICATION – INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY: Contractor warrants that any Good, Custom Deliverable, or Service furnished by Contractor under this Contract, including its use by the Eligible Users in unaltered form, will not, to Contractor's knowledge, infringe any third party copyrights, patents, trade secrets, and/or other proprietary rights that exist on the effective date of this Contract and/or that arise or are enforceable under the law of the United States of America.

Contractor will release, indemnify, and hold the Division, the Eligible Users, and the State of Utah harmless from liability or damages of any kind or nature, including Contractor's use of any copyrighted or un-copyrighted composition, secret process, patented or un-patented invention, article, or appliance furnished or used in Contractor's performance of this Contract. Additionally, if such a claim or liability is based upon an allegation that a Good, Custom Deliverable, or Service furnished by Contractor infringes on any right protected by any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, and/or proprietary right of any third party, Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Division, the Eligible Users, and the State of Utah for any judgments, settlements, reasonable costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees resulting from such a claim or liability. Contractor shall defend all actions brought upon such matters to be indemnified hereunder and pay all costs and expenses incidental thereto; however, the Eligible Users shall have the right, at its option, to participate in the defense of any such action without relieving Contractor of any obligation hereunder. The parties agree that if there are any limitations of liability, including a limitation of liability clause in this Contract, such limitations of liability will not apply to this Section.

43. OWNERSHIP IN INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY: The parties each recognize that each has no right, title, or interest, proprietary or otherwise, in or to the name or any logo, or intellectual property owned or licensed by the other. Each agree that, without prior written consent of the other or as described in this Contract, it shall not use the name, any logo, or intellectual property owned or licensed by the other.

44. OWNERSHIP IN CUSTOM DELIVERABLES: In the event that Contractor provides Custom Deliverables to the Eligible Users, pursuant to this Contract, Contractor grants the ownership in Custom Deliverables, which have been developed and delivered by Contractor exclusively for Eligible Users and are specifically within the framework of fulfilling Contractor's contractual obligations under this contract. Custom Deliverables shall be deemed work made for hire, such that all intellectual property rights, title and interest in the Custom Deliverables shall pass to the Eligible Users, to the extent that the Custom Deliverables are not recognized as work made for hire, Contractor hereby assigns to the Eligible Users any and all copyrights in and to the Custom Deliverables, subject to the following:

1. Contractor has received payment for the Custom Deliverables,
2. Each party will retain all rights to patents, utility models, mask works, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and any other form of protection afforded by law to inventions, models, designs, technical information, and applications ("Intellectual Property Rights") that it owned or controlled prior to the effective date of this contract or that it develops or acquires from activities independent of the services performed under this contract ("Background IP"), and
3. Contractor will retain all right, title, and interest in and to all Intellectual Property Rights in or related to the services, or tangible components thereof, including but not limited to (a) all know-how, intellectual property, methodologies, processes, technologies, algorithms, software, or development tools used in performing the Services (collectively, the "Utilities"), and (b) such ideas, concepts, know-how, processes and reusable reports, designs, charts, plans, specifications, documentation, forms, templates, or output which are supplied or otherwise used by or on behalf of Contractor in the course of performing the Services or creating the Custom Deliverables, other than portions that specifically incorporate proprietary or Confidential Information or Custom Deliverables of Eligible Users (collectively, the "Residual IP"), even if embedded in the Custom Deliverables.
4. Custom Deliverables, not including Contractor's Intellectual Property Rights, Background IP, and Residual IP, may not be marketed or distributed without written approval by the Eligible Users.

Contractor agrees to grant to the Eligible Users a perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use Contractor's Background IP, Utilities, and Residual IP, as defined above, solely for the Eligible Users and the State of Utah to use the Custom Deliverables. The Eligible Users reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use and to authorize others to use, for the Eligible User's internal purposes, such Custom Deliverables. For the Goods delivered that consist of Contractor's scripts and code and are not considered Custom Deliverables or Work Product, for any reason whatsoever, Contractor grants the Eligible User a non-exclusive, non-transferable, irrevocable, perpetual right to use, copy, and create derivative works from such, without the right to sublicense, for the Eligible User's internal business operation under this Contract. The Eligible User and the Division may not participate in the transfer or sale of, create derivative works from, or in any way exploit Contractor's Intellectual Property Rights, in whole or in part.

45. OWNERSHIP, PROTECTION AND USE OF RECORDS: Except for confidential medical records held by direct care providers, the Eligible Users shall own exclusive title to all information gathered, reports developed, and conclusions reached in performance of this Contract. Contractor may not use, except in meeting its obligations under this Contract, information gathered, reports developed, or conclusions reached in performance of this Contract without the express written consent of the Eligible User.

Contractor agrees to maintain the confidentiality of records it holds for the Eligible Users as required by applicable federal, state, or local laws.

- 46. PROTECTION, AND USE OF CONFIDENTIAL FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNAL BUSINESS PROCESSES AND PROCEDURES:** In the event that the Eligible User provides Contractor with confidential federal or state business processes, policies, procedures, or practices, pursuant to this Contract, Contractor agrees to hold such information in confidence, in accordance with applicable laws and industry standards of confidentiality, and not to copy, reproduce, sell, assign, license, market, transfer, or otherwise dispose of, give, or disclose such information to third parties or use such information for any purpose whatsoever other than the performance of this Contract.
- 47. PROTECTION, AND RETURN OF DOCUMENTS AND DATA UPON CONTRACT TERMINATION OR COMPLETION:** All documents and data pertaining to work required by this Contract will be the property of the Eligible Users, and must be delivered to the Eligible Users within thirty (30) working days after termination or expiration of this Contract, regardless of the reason for contract termination, and without restriction or limitation to their future use. The costs for returning documents and data to the Eligible Users are included in this Contract.
- 48. CONFIDENTIALITY:** Confidential Information may be disclosed to the Contractor under the terms of this Contract. If Confidential Information is disclosed to Contractor then Contractor agrees to adhere to the following:
- Contractor will: (a) limit disclosure of any Confidential Information to Authorized Persons who have a need to know such Confidential Information in connection with the current or contemplated business relationship between the parties to which this Contract relates, and only for that purpose; (b) advise its Authorized Persons of the proprietary nature of the Confidential Information and of the obligations set forth in this Contract and require such Authorized Persons to keep the Confidential Information confidential; (c) shall keep all Confidential Information strictly confidential by using a reasonable degree of care, but not less than the degree of care used by it in safeguarding its own confidential information; and (d) not disclose any Confidential Information received by it to any third parties, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Eligible Users. Contractor will promptly notify the Eligible Users of any misuse or misappropriation of Confidential Information that comes to Contractor's attention.
- Contractor shall be responsible for any breach of this duty of confidentiality contract by any of their officers, agents, subcontractors at any tier, and any of their respective representatives, including any required remedies and/or notifications under applicable law (Utah Code Section 13-44-101 thru 301 et al). Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the Division, the Eligible Users, and State of Utah from claims related to a breach of these confidentiality requirements by Contractor or anyone for whom the Contractor is liable. This duty of confidentiality shall be ongoing and survive the term of this Contract.
- 49. ASSIGNMENT/SUBCONTRACT:** Contractor will not assign, sell, transfer, subcontract or sublet rights, or delegate responsibilities under this Contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written approval of the Division.
- 50. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES:** Any of the following events will constitute cause for the Division to declare Contractor in default of this Contract: (a) nonperformance of contractual requirements or (b) a material breach of any term or condition of this Contract. The Division will issue a written notice of default providing a fourteen (14) day period in which Contractor will have an opportunity to cure. Time allowed for cure will not diminish or eliminate Contractor's liability for damages. If the default remains, after Contractor has been provided the opportunity to cure, the Division may do one or more of the following: (a) exercise any remedy provided by law; (b) terminate this Contract and any related contracts or portions thereof; (c) impose liquidated damages, if liquidated damages are listed in the contract; (d) suspend Contractor from receiving future solicitations; or (e) request a full refund of the Goods, Custom Deliverables, or Services furnished by Contractor that are defective or Services that were inadequately performed under this Contract.
- 51. TERMINATION UPON DEFAULT:** In the event this Contract is terminated as a result of a default by Contractor, the Division may procure or otherwise obtain, upon such terms and conditions as the Division deems appropriate, Goods, Custom Deliverables, or Services similar to those terminated, and Contractor shall be liable to the Division for any and all cover costs and damages arising therefrom, including attorneys' fees, excess costs and fees, and cost of cover together with incidental or consequential damages, incurred by the Division in obtaining similar Goods, Custom Deliverables, or Services.
- 52. FORCE MAJEURE:** Neither party to this Contract will be held responsible for delay or default caused by fire, riot, acts of God and/or war which is beyond that party's reasonable control. The Division and the Eligible Users may immediately terminate this Contract after determining such delay will reasonably prevent successful performance of this Contract.
- 53. PROCUREMENT ETHICS:** Contractor understands that a person who is interested in any way in the sale of any supplies, services, products, construction, or insurance to the State of Utah is violating the law if the person gives or offers to give any compensation, gratuity, contribution, loan, or reward, or any promise thereof to any person acting as a procurement officer on behalf of the State of Utah, or who in any official capacity participates in the procurement of such supplies, services, products, construction, or insurance, whether it is given for their own use or for the use or benefit of any other person or organization.
- 54. WORKERS' COMPENSATION:** Contractor shall maintain during the term of this Contract, workers' compensation insurance for all its employees as well as any subcontractor employees related to this Contract. Worker's compensation insurance shall cover full liability under the worker's compensation laws of the jurisdiction in which the service is performed at the statutory limits required by said jurisdiction. Contractor acknowledges that within thirty (30) days of contract award, Contractor and/or Subcontractors must submit proof of certificate of insurance that meets the above requirements.
- 55. LIABILITY INSURANCE:** Contractor agrees to provide and to maintain during the performance of this Contract, at its sole expense, a policy of general liability insurance. The limits of the policy shall be no less than \$1,000,000.00 for each occurrence and \$3,000,000.00 aggregate. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to require any of their Subcontractor(s) to secure the same insurance coverage as prescribed herein for the Contractor.

Contractor must provide proof of insurance to the Division and must add the State of Utah as an additional insured with notice of cancellation. Contractor acknowledges that within thirty (30) days of contract award, Contractor and/or Contractor's Subcontractors must submit proof of certificate of insurance that meets the above requirements. Failure to provide proof of insurance, as required, could result in this Contract being terminated for cause.

- 56. CONFLICT OF TERMS:** Contractor terms and conditions that apply must be in writing and attached to this Contract. No other terms and conditions will apply to this Contract including terms listed or referenced on a Contractor's website, terms listed in a Contractor quotation/sales order, purchase orders, etc. In the event of any conflict in the contract terms and conditions, the order of precedence shall be: (a) this Attachment A; (b) Contract Signature Page(s); (c) State of Utah's Additional Terms and Conditions, if any; and (d) Contractor Terms and Conditions, if any. Attachment A will be given precedence over any provisions including, limitation of liability, indemnification, standard of care, insurance, or warranty, and will not be nullified by or exception created by more specific terms elsewhere in this Contract.
- 57. ENTIRE AGREEMENT:** This Contract shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties, and supersedes any and all other prior and contemporaneous agreements and understandings between the parties, whether oral or written.
- 58. SURVIVORSHIP:** This paragraph defines the specific contractual provisions that will remain in effect after expiration of, the completion of, or termination of this Contract, for whatever reason: (a) Contract Jurisdiction, Choice of Law, and Venue; (b) Secure Protection and Handling of Public Data; (c) Data Breach Responsibilities; (d) Ownership in Custom Deliverables; (e) Ownership, Protection, and Use of Records, including Residuals of such records; and (f) Ownership, Protection, and Use of Confidential Federal, State, or Local Government Internal Business Processes, including Residuals of such confidential business processes; (g) Ownership, Protection, and Return of Documents and Data Upon Contract Termination or Completion; (h) Confidentiality; (i) Conflict of Terms; and (j) any other terms that by their nature would survive the expiration of, completion, or termination of this contract.
- 59. WAIVER:** The waiver by either party of any provision, term, covenant, or condition of this Contract shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision, term, covenant, or condition of this Contract nor any subsequent breach of the same or any other provision, term, covenant, or condition of this Contract.
- 60. CONTRACT INFORMATION:** During the duration of this Contract, the Division of Purchasing is required to make available contact information of Contractor to the State of Utah Department of Workforce Services. The State of Utah Department of Workforce Services may contact Contractor during the duration of this Contract to inquire about Contractor's job vacancies.
- 61. COMPLIANCE WITH ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS:** Contractor shall comply with and adhere to Accessibility Standards of Section 508 Amendment to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Contractors must also adhere to Utah Administrative rule R895-14-1-3-3, which states that vendors developing new websites or applications are required to meet accessibility guidelines subject to rule R895 and correct any items that do not meet these guidelines at no cost to the agency; and Rule R895-14-1-4-2, which states that vendors proposing IT products and services shall provide Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® (VPAT™) documents. Contractor acknowledges that all Goods and Custom Deliverables that it licenses, contracts, or sells to DTS under this contract are accessible to people with disabilities.
- 62. RIGHT TO AUDIT:** Contractor agrees to, upon written request, permit Division, or a third party designated by the Division, to perform an assessment, audit, examination, or review of all of Contractor's sites and environments - including physical, technical, and virtual sites and environments - in order to confirm Contractor's compliance with this Contract; associated Scopes of Work; and applicable laws, regulations, and industry standards. Contractor shall fully cooperate with such assessment by providing access to knowledgeable personnel; physical premises; records; technical and physical infrastructures; and any other person, place, or object which may assist the Division or its designee in completing such assessment. In addition, upon request, Contractor shall provide the Division with the results of any audit performed by or on behalf of Contractor that would assist the Division or its designee in confirming Contractor's compliance with this Contract; associated Scopes of Work; and applicable laws, regulations, and industry standards.
- 63. LARGE VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICING:** Eligible Users may seek to obtain additional volume discount pricing for large orders provided Contractor is willing to offer additional discounts for large volume orders. No amendment to this Contract is necessary for Contractor to offer discount pricing to an Eligible User for large volume purchases.
- 64. ELIGIBLE USER PARTICIPATION:** Participation under this Contract by Eligible Users is voluntarily determined by each Eligible User. Contractor agrees to supply each Eligible User with Goods based upon the same terms, conditions and prices of this Contract.
- 65. INDIVIDUAL CUSTOMERS:** Each Eligible User that purchases Goods from this Contract will be treated as if they were individual customers. Each Eligible User will be responsible to follow the terms and conditions of this Contract. Contractor agrees that each Eligible User will be responsible for their own charges, fees, and liabilities. Contractor shall apply the charges to each Eligible User individually. The Division is not responsible for any unpaid invoice.
- 66. QUANTITY ESTIMATES:** The Division does not guarantee any purchase amount under this Contract. Estimated quantities are for Solicitation purposes only and are not to be construed as a guarantee.
- 67. ORDERING:** Orders will be placed by the using Eligible User directly with Contractor. All orders will be shipped promptly in accordance with the terms of this Contract.
- 68. REPORTS AND FEES:**
- 1. Administrative Fee:** Contractor agrees to provide a quarterly administrative fee to the State in the form of a Check or EFT payment. The fee will be payable to the "State of Utah Division of Purchasing" and will be sent to State of Utah, Division of Purchasing, 3150 State Office Building, Capitol Hill, PO Box 141061, Salt Lake City, UT 84114. The Administrative Fee will

be the amount listed in the Solicitation and will apply to all purchases (net of any returns, credits, or adjustments) made under this Contract.

2. **Quarterly Reports:** Contractor agrees to provide a quarterly utilization report, reflecting net sales to the State during the associated fee period. The report will show the quantities and dollar volume of purchases by each agency and political subdivision. The quarterly report will be provided in secure electronic format and/or submitted electronically to the Utah reports email address: salesreports@utah.gov.
3. **Report Schedule:** Quarterly utilization reports shall be made in accordance with the following schedule:

<u>Period End</u>	<u>Reports Due</u>
March 31	April 30
June 30	July 31
September 30	October 31
December 31	January 31

4. **Fee Payment:** After the Division receives the quarterly utilization report it will send Contractor an invoice for the total quarterly administrative fee owed to the Division. Contractor shall pay the quarterly administrative fee within thirty (30) days from receipt of invoice.
5. **Timely Reports and Fees:** If the quarterly administrative fee is not paid by thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice or quarterly utilization reports are not received by the report due date, then Contractor will be in material breach of this Contract.

If Services are applicable to this Contract, the following terms and conditions apply to this Contract:

69. **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE:** The Services shall be completed by any applicable deadline stated in this Contract. For all Services, time is of the essence.
70. **PERFORMANCE EVALUATION:** The Division may conduct a performance evaluation of Contractor's Services, including Contractor's Subcontractors, if any. Results of any evaluation may be made available to the Contractor upon Contractor's request.
71. **ADDITIONAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:**
 1. Professional liability insurance in the amount as described in the Solicitation for this Contract, if applicable.
 2. Any other insurance policies described or referenced in the Solicitation for this Contract.
 3. Any type of insurance or any increase of limits of liability not described in this Contract which the Contractor requires for its own protection or on account of any federal, state, or local statute, rule, or regulation shall be its own responsibility, and shall be provided at Contractor's own expense.
 4. The carrying of insurance required by this Contract shall not be interpreted as relieving the Contractor of any other responsibility or liability under this Contract or any applicable law, statute, rule, regulation, or order. Contractor must provide proof of the above listed policies within thirty (30) days of being awarded this Contract.
72. **STANDARD OF CARE:** The Services of Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be performed in accordance with the standard of care exercised by licensed members of their respective professions having substantial experience providing similar services which similarities include the type, magnitude, and complexity of the Services that are the subject of this Contract.
73. **STATE REVIEWS, LIMITATIONS:** The Division reserves the right to perform plan checks, plan reviews, other reviews, and/or comment upon the Services of Contractor.

(Revision Date: 3 August 2015)

PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM

(hereinafter "Addendum")

For

NASPO VALUEPOINT Add description of goods & services

MASTER AGREEMENT NO. Add contract no.

(hereinafter "Master Agreement")

Between

Insert Contractor Name

(hereinafter "Contractor")

and

State of Hawaii

(hereinafter "Participating State")

State of Hawaii, State Procurement Office (SPO) Price List Contact No. add PL No.

This Addendum will add the State of Hawaii as a Participating State to purchase from the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number **insert contract number** with **insert contractor name**.

1. Scope:

This addendum covers NASPO ValuePoint **describe services** lead by **insert lead State** for use by state agencies and other entities located in the Participating State authorized by the state's statutes to utilize state contracts.

2. Participation:

All jurisdictions located within the State of Hawaii, which have obtained prior written approval by its Chief Procurement Officer, will be allowed to purchase from the Master Agreement. Private nonprofit health or human services organizations with current purchase of service contracts governed by Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) chapter 103F are eligible to participate in the SPO price/vendor list contracts upon mutual agreement between the Contractor and the non-profit. (Each such participating jurisdiction and participating nonprofit is hereinafter referred to as a "Participating Entity"). Issues of interpretation and eligibility for participation are solely within the authority of the Administrator, State Procurement Office.

3. Changes: **Replace with specific changes or statements that no changes are required**

A. Usage Reports. Contractor shall submit a quarterly State of Hawaii gross sales report to the Participating State contact person listed in Paragraph 5 (or as amended), below, in accordance with the following schedule (or as required):

<u>Quarter Ending</u>	<u>Report Due</u>
March 31	April 30
June 30	July 31
September 30	October 31
December 31	January 31

The quarterly report will be subtotaled by each Purchasing Entity. The quarterly report shall also include any adjustments from prior periods.

- B. The validity of this Addendum, any of its terms or provisions, as well as the right and duties of the parties in this Addendum, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Hawaii. A copy of the Attorney General's General Conditions can be found at <http://spo.hawaii.gov/wp-content/uploads/2014/02/103D-General-Conditions.pdf>. Any action at law or in equity to enforce or interpret the provisions of this Addendum shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in Honolulu, Hawaii. A view of Hawaii
- C. Inspection of Facilities. Pursuant to HRS § 103D-316, the Participating State, at reasonable times, may inspect the part of the plant or place of business of the Contractor or any subcontractor that is related to the performance of a Master Agreement and this Addendum.
- D. Campaign Contributions. The Contractor is notified of the applicability of HRS § 11-355, which prohibits campaign contributions from Contractor during the term of the Addendum if the contractor is paid with funds appropriated by the Hawaii State Legislature.
- E. Purchases by State of Hawaii government entities under this Master Agreement is not mandatory. This Addendum is secondary and non-exclusive.
- F. The State of Hawaii's purchasing card (pCard) is required to be used by the States executive departments/agencies (excluding the Department of Education, the Hawaii Health System Corporation, the Office of Hawaiian Affairs, and the University of Hawaii) for all orders totaling less than \$2,500. For purchases of \$2,500 or more, agencies may use the pCard, subject to its credit limit or issue a purchase order.

Contractor(s) shall forward original invoice(s), directly to the ordering agency. General excise tax shall not be applied to the delivery charge.

Pursuant to HRS § 103-10, Participating State and any agency of the Participating State or any county, shall have thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of invoice or satisfactory delivery of goods to make payment. Any interest for delinquent payment shall be as allowed by HRS § 103-10.

- G. Pursuant to HRS §103D-310(c), if Contractor is doing business in the Participating State, Contractor is required to comply with all laws governing entities doing business in the Participating State, including the following HRS chapters.
1. Chapter 237, General Excise Tax Law;
 2. Chapter 383, Hawaii Employment Security Law;
 3. Chapter 386, Workers' Compensation;
 4. Chapter 392, Temporary Disability Insurance;
 5. Chapter 393, Prepaid Health Care Act; and
 6. Certificate of Good Standing for entities doing business in the State.

The Hawaii Compliance Express (HCE) is utilized for verification of compliance. The SPO will conduct periodic checks to confirm Contractor's compliance on HCE throughout the term of the Addendum.

- H. Effective Date and Contract Period. This Addendum is effective upon the date of execution by the Participating State and shall continue for the term set forth in the Master Agreement.

4. Lease Agreements:

Leasing is not authorized by this Addendum

5. Primary Contact:

The primary contact individual for this Addendum are as follows (or their named successors):

Participating State

Name: **Name of purchasing specialist**
 Address: State Procurement Office
 1151 Punchbowl Street, Room 416
 Honolulu, HI 96813
 Telephone: **phone number**
 Fax: (808) 586-0570
 E-Mail: **specialist e-mail address**

Contractor

Name:
 Address:
 Telephone:
 Fax:
 E-Mail:

6. Subcontractors:

Subcontractors are (or are not) allowed under this Addendum.

7. Freight Charges (unless otherwise stated in the master contract):

Prices proposed will be the delivered price to any state agency or political subdivision. All deliveries will be F.O.B. destination with all transportation and handling charges paid by the Contractor. Responsibility and liability for loss or damage will remain with Contractor until final inspection and acceptance when responsibility will pass to the Buyer except as to latent defects, fraud, and Contractor's warranty obligations. Any portion of a full order originally shipped without transportation charges (that failed to ship with the original order, thereby becoming back-ordered) will also be shipped without transportation charges.

8. Purchase Order and Payment Instructions:

All purchase orders issued by Participating Entities under this Addendum shall include the Participating State contract number: SPO Price List Contract No. 16-07 and the NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number 06913.

- Purchase Orders and Payments shall be made to **add contractor name** or authorized subcontractors, if any.

9. Participating Entity as Individual Customer:

Each Participating Entity shall be treated as an individual customer. Except to the extent modified by this Addendum, each Participating Entity will be responsible to follow the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement; and will have the same rights and

responsibilities for their purchases as the Lead State has in the Master Agreement. Each Participating Entity will be responsible for its own charges, fees, and liabilities. Each Participating Entity will have the same rights to any indemnity or to recover any costs allowed in the Master Agreement for their purchases. The Contractor will apply the charges to each Participating Entity individually.

10. Entire Contract:

This Addendum and the Master Agreement set forth the entire agreement, and all the conditions, understandings, promises, warranties and representations among the parties with respect to this Addendum and the Master Agreement, and supersedes any prior communications, representations or agreements whether, oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Terms and conditions inconsistent with, contrary or in addition to the terms and conditions of this Addendum and the Master Agreement, that are included in any purchase order or otherwise shall be void. The terms and conditions of this Addendum and the Master Agreement shall govern in the case of any such inconsistent, contrary, or

IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE, the parties execute this Addendum by their signatures, on the dates below.

Participating State: STATE OF HAWAII	Contractor:
Signature:	Signature:
Name: SARAH ALLEN	Name:
Title: Administrator, SPO	Title:
Date:	Date:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Deputy Attorney General

Supplier	Supplier's Name	
Contract Number	Contract Number	
Report Date Range	From	To

Instructions:
 Fill in Tab 1 - Supplier Info and Tab 2 - Customer Totals completely.

All reports must be submitted for the following date ranges.
 Suppliers have 30 days from the last day of each quarter to submit all reporting.

July 1 through September 30	Due by October 30 annually
October 1 through December 31	Due by January 30 annually
January 1 through March 31	Due by April 30 annually
April 1 through June 30	Due by July 30 annually

On Tab 2 - Customer Totals, enter the total dollars spent per each customer (State of Utah, Weber State University, Jordanelle Special Service District, Davis County School District, etc., for the time period you are reporting. If possible, totals for State Agencies should be broken down into divisions, i.e. Natural Resources, Administrative Services, Department of Transportation, etc.

Attachment G – Cost Schedule

Solicitation Number CH16012 NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions RFP

Cloud Solutions By Category. Specify *Discount Percent %* Offered for products in each category. Highest discount will apply for products referenced in detail listings for multiple categories. Provide a detailed product offering for each category.

Software as a Service Discount % _____

Infrastructure as a Service Discount % _____

Platform as a Services Discount % _____

Additional Value Added Services:

Maintenance Services

Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Remote Hourly Rate \$ _____

Professional Services

- **Deployment Services** Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Remote Hourly Rate \$ _____
- **Consulting/Advisory Services** Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Remote Hourly Rate \$ _____
- **Architectural Design Services** Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Remote Hourly Rate \$ _____
- **Statement of Work Services** Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Remote Hourly Rate \$ _____

Partner Services

Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Remote Hourly Rate \$ _____

Training Deployment Services

Onsite Hourly Rate \$ _____
Online Hourly Rate \$ _____

TITLE OF PROJECT (to be inserted by the Division of Purchasing)
SOLICITATION # (to be inserted by the Division of Purchasing)
RFP EVALUATION SCORESHEET

DRAFT: This document is intended to be a draft and should not be returned to the Division of Purchasing. Please return this document to the evaluation. This document is not subject to GRAMA pursuant to Utah Administrative Code R33-7-702(2).

Firm Name: _____

Evaluator: _____

Date: _____

Score will be assigned as follows:

- 1 = Poor, fails to address the requirements in the RFP
- 2 = Fair, addresses the requirements in the RFP unsatisfactorily
- 3 = Good, addresses all requirements in the RFP satisfactorily
- 4 = Very Good, addresses all requirements in the RFP and may exceed some
- 5 = Superior, addresses all requirements in the RFP and exceeds them

	Minimum Mandatory Requirements	RFP Section	Evaluation (Pass/Fail)
1	Signature Page	5.1	
2	Cover Letter	5.2	
3	Acknowledgement of Amendments	5.3	
4	Executive Summary	5.4	
5	General Requirements for Service Offerings	5.5	
6	Technical Capability and Qualifications	5.6	
7	Subcontractor	5.7	
8	Recertification	5.8	
9	Business Profile	6.1	
10	Scope of Experience	6.2	
11	Financials	6.3	
12	Contract Manager	7.1	
13	Technical Requirements	8.1	
14	Cost Proposal Submitted	9.1	

	Scoreable Technical Criteria	RFP Section	Evaluator Score (1-5)	Criteria Weight	% of Tech Criteria	Points Possible	Points Earned	Minimum Required
	BUSINESS INFORMATION	6						
1	Business Profile	6.1		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
2	Scope of Experience	6.2		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
3	General Information	6.4		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
4	Billing and Pricing Practices	6.5		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
5	Scope and Variety of Cloud Solutions	6.6		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
6	Best Practices	6.7		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
	ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING	7						
1	Contract Manager	7.1		5	1.8%	25.0	0.0	
	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	8						
1	Technical Requirements	8.1		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
2	Subcontractors	8.2		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
3	Working with Purchasing Entities	8.3		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
4	Customer Service	8.4		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
5	Security of Information	8.5		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
6	Privacy and Security	8.6		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
7	Migration and Redeployment Plan	8.7		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
8	Service of Data Recovery	8.8		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
9	Data Protection	8.9		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
10	Service Level Agreements	8.10		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
11	Data Disposal	8.11		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
12	Performance Measures and Reporting	8.12		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
13	Cloud Security Alliance Questionnaires	8.13		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
14	Service Provisioning	8.14		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
15	Back up and DisaSter Plan	8.15		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	

16	Solution Administration	8.16		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
17	Hosting and Provisioning	8.17		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
18	Trial and Testing Periods	8.18		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
19	Integration and Customization	8.19		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
20	Marketing Plan	8.20.		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
21	Value-Added Services	8.21		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
22	SuppoRting Infrastructure	8.22		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
23	Cyber Security Insurance	8.23		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
24	Alignment of Cloud Computing	8.24		10	3.6%	50.0	0.0	
					100.0%	1375.0	0.0	0.0

Required Technical Point Threshold	RFP Section	Min Percent	Min Points Required	Points Earned	Percent Earned	Evaluation
	4.3.2	70%	962.5	0.0	0.0%	

Cost	RFP Section	Low Cost Option	Offered Cost	Percent of Total	Points Possible	Points Earned
	4.3.3			10%	152.8	0.0

* Purchasing will use the following cost formula: The points assigned to each offerors cost proposal will be based on the lowest proposal price. The offeror with the lowest Proposed Price will receive 100% of the price points. All other offerors will receive a portion of the total cost points based on what percentage higher their Proposed Price is than the Lowest Proposed Price. An offeror whose Proposed Price is more than double (200%) the Lowest Proposed Price will receive no points. The formula to compute the points is: Cost Points x (2- Proposed Price/Lowest Proposed Price).

Total Evaluation Points	Percent of Total	Points Possible	Points Earned
Total Technical Evaluation Points	90%	1,375.0	0.0
Total Cost Evaluation Points	10%	152.8	0.0
Total Evaluation Points	100%	1,527.8	0.0

Attachment H – Identification of Service Models

Offerors must complete the following form to identify the service models your firm offers under this RFP. You may provide a list of the different SaaS, IaaS, and/or PaaS services that you offer, including the Categorization of Risk that you have the ability to store and secure. This document is to provide purchasing entities and eligible users a quick snap shot of the cloud solutions your firm provides.

Service Model:	Low Risk Data	Moderate Risk Data	High Risk Data	Deployment Models Offered:
SaaS				
IaaS				
PaaS				

State of Vermont
Instructions, Terms and Conditions and Required Forms
For Multi-State Cooperative Procurements

1. **Confidentiality of Bid Documents:** The successful response will become part of the contract file and will become a matter of public record as will all other responses received. If the response includes material that is considered by the bidder to be proprietary and confidential under the Vermont Public Records Act, 1 V.S.A. § 315 et seq., the bidder shall clearly designate the material as such, and include a explaining why such material should be considered confidential. The bidder must identify each page or section of the response that it believes is proprietary and confidential with sufficient grounds to justify each exemption from release, including the prospective harm to the competitive position of the bidder if the identified material were to be released. Under no circumstances can the entire response or price information be marked confidential. Responses that do not comply with the above may not be considered.
2. **Certification for apparel, footwear, and textiles (sweatshop prohibition):** If the subject matter of this solicitation concerns the sale of apparel, footwear, or textiles, then each bidder must provide certification from each supplier that meets the requirements of 29 V.S.A. §922(a) as well as a list of the names and addresses of each supplier, as required by 29 V.S.A. §922(b). In addition, any contract resulting from such solicitation must include the following language:

Contractor certifies that if, at any time during the contract period, there are changes to the information in the certification or to the list of suppliers the contractor will promptly inform the Commissioner of Buildings and General Services of such changes.

3. **Vermont Contract Provisions:** Any contract resulting from this solicitation must include the following provisions:
 - a. *Standard State Provisions for Multistate Procurements*, a copy of which is included herein. Note: These provisions may be modified if, in the determination of the State, the terms of the Master Agreement awarded by the Lead State are no less protective than the standard State provisions.
 - b. *Other State Provisions for Information Technology Procurements* (“Attachment D – Other Provisions”), a copy of which is included included herein. Note: These provisions are to be modified to meet the needs of the State depending on the particular technology procurement and the terms of the Master Agreement awarded by the Lead State.
 - c. *Notice to Third Party Licensors/Suppliers of Software Products:* Contractor shall provide the following notice to its third party licensors which are licensing or deemed to license their products to the State in connection with the State’s use of any product or service supplied by Contractor to the State under this agreement:

To the extent Contractor’ third party licensors license Software products to the State of Vermont (the “State”), in connection with the State’s use of Contractor’s products, such licensor (“Licensor”) shall agree as follows:

 - (a) The State shall not be required to defend or indemnify Licensor or otherwise be liable for the expenses or reimbursement, including attorneys’ fees, collection costs or license verification costs of Licensor;
 - (b) The State shall not be required to agree to binding arbitration or otherwise waive the State’s right to a jury trial;
 - (c) The State’s use of Licensor’s product shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Vermont and any action or proceeding brought by either the State or Licensor in connection with the State’s use of Licensor’s product shall be brought and enforced in the Superior Court of the State of Vermont, Civil Division, Washington Unit.

(d) The State shall not waive nor be deemed to waive the immunities, defenses, rights or actions arising out of State's sovereign status or under the Eleventh Amendment to the United States Constitution.

(e) Licensor confidentiality shall be subject to the Vermont Public Records Act, 1 V.S.A. § 315 et seq.

(f) Limitations or exclusions of liability shall not apply to State claims arising out of (i) Licensor's obligation to indemnify the State for infringement; (ii) personal injury or damage to real or personal property; or (iii) gross negligence, fraud or intentional misconduct. The parties acknowledge and agree that limits of liability shall not apply to third party claims arising from the acts or omissions of a party in the performance of this Agreement.

(g) To the extent Licensor is a "data collector" for purposes of 9 V.S.A. § 2430, Licensor shall comply with all applicable requirements of 9 V.S.A. § 2435.

(h) Licensor shall have no right to access State systems to audit the State's use of Licensor's product; upon request, the State shall provide Licensor with a certified report concerning the State's use of any software licensed for State use. Settlement payment shall be the exclusive remedy for any non-compliance.

(i) Fair Employment Practices and Americans with Disabilities Act: Licensor agrees to comply with the requirement of Title 21V.S.A. Chapter 5, Subchapter 6, relating to fair employment practices, to the full extent applicable. Licensor shall also ensure, to the full extent required by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, that qualified individuals with disabilities receive equitable access to the services, programs, and activities provided by Licensor under this Agreement. Licensor further agrees to include this provision in all subcontracts for services performed in the State of Vermont.

(j) Licensor certifies under the pains and penalties of perjury that Licensor is in good standing with respect to, or in full compliance with, a plan to pay any and all taxes due the State of Vermont.

(k) Licensor certifies that neither Licensor nor Licensor's principals (officers, directors, owners, or partners) are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or excluded from participation in federal programs, or programs supported in whole or in part by federal funds. Licensor further certifies under pains and penalties of perjury that Licensor is not presently debarred, suspended, nor named on the State's debarment list at: <http://bgs.vermont.gov/purchasing/debarment>

The State's use of the Contractor's product, including the third party products embedded therein, shall constitute the third party licensor's acceptance of the foregoing terms.

4. **Required Forms:** The following forms, each included herein, are to be completed and submitted as part of the response to this solicitation, as applicable:

- a. Certificate of Compliance
- b. Offshore Outsourcing Questionnaire
- c. Environmental Information Form
- d. Towns and Schools Questionnaire
- e. Econometric Modeling Questionnaire

**STATE OF VERMONT
STANDARD STATE PROVISIONS
FOR MULTI-STATE PROCUREMENTS
REVISED DECEMBER 2015**

1. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue; No Waiver of Jury Trial: The specific contract to which this form is attached (hereinafter “Agreement”) will be governed by the laws of the State of Vermont. Any action or proceeding brought by either the State or the Contractor in connection with this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the Superior Court of the State of Vermont, Civil Division, Washington Unit. The Contractor irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of this court for any action or proceeding regarding this Agreement.

Contractor agrees that the State shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or waive its right to a jury trial.

2. Sovereign Immunity: The State reserves all immunities, defenses, rights or actions arising out of the State’s sovereign status or under the Eleventh Amendment to the United States Constitution. No waiver of the State’s immunities, defenses, rights or actions shall be implied or otherwise deemed to exist by reason of the State’s entry into this Agreement.

3. Independence: The Contractor will act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees of the State.

4. Defense and Indemnity: The Contractor shall defend the State and its officers and employees against all third Contractor claims or suits arising in whole or in part from any act or omission of the Contractor or of any agent of the Contractor in connection with the performance of this Agreement. The State shall notify the Contractor in the event of any such claim or suit, and the Contractor shall immediately retain counsel and otherwise provide a complete defense against the entire claim or suit. The State retains the right to participate at its own expense in the defense of any claim. The State shall have the right to approve all proposed settlements of such claims or suits. In the event the State withholds approval to settle any such claim, then the Contractor shall proceed with the defense of the claim but under those circumstances, the Contractor’s indemnification obligations shall be limited to the amount of the proposed settlement initially rejected by the State.

After a final judgment or settlement the Contractor may request recoupment of specific defense costs and may file suit in Washington Superior Court requesting recoupment. The Contractor shall be entitled to recoup costs only upon a showing that such costs were entirely unrelated to the defense of any claim arising from an act or omission of the Contractor in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

The Contractor shall indemnify the State and its officers and employees in the event that the State, its officers or employees become legally obligated to pay any damages or losses arising from any act or omission of the Contractor or an agent of the Contractor in connection with the performance of this Agreement.

The Contractor agrees that in no event shall the terms of this Agreement nor any document required by the Contractor in connection with its performance under this Agreement obligate the State to defend or indemnify the Contractor or otherwise be liable for the expenses or reimbursement, including attorneys’ fees, collection costs or other costs of the Contractor except to the extent awarded by a court of competent jurisdiction.

5. Insurance: Before commencing work on this Agreement the Contractor must provide certificates of insurance to show that the following minimum coverages are in effect. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain current certificates of insurance on file with the State through the term of the

Agreement. No warranty is made that the coverages and limits listed herein are adequate to cover and protect the interests of the Contractor for the Contractor's operations. These are solely minimums that have been established to protect the interests of the State.

Workers Compensation: With respect to all operations performed, the Contractor shall carry workers' compensation insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Vermont.

General Liability and Property Damage: With respect to all operations performed under this Agreement, the Contractor shall carry general liability insurance having all major divisions of coverage including, but not limited to:

Premises - Operations

Products and Completed Operations

Personal Injury Liability

Contractual Liability

The policy shall be on an occurrence form and limits shall not be less than:

\$1,000,000 Per Occurrence

\$1,000,000 General Aggregate

\$1,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate

\$ 50,000 Fire/ Legal/Liability

Automotive Liability: The Contractor shall carry automotive liability insurance covering all motor vehicles, including hired and non-owned coverage, used in connection with the Agreement. Limits of coverage shall not be less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit.

Additional Insured. The General Liability and Property Damage and Automobile coverages required for performance of this Agreement shall include the State of Vermont and its agencies, departments, officers and employees as Additional Insureds. Coverage shall be primary and non-contributory with any other insurance and self-insurance.

Notice of Cancellation or Change. There shall be no cancellation, material change, potential exhaustion of aggregate limits or non-renewal of insurance coverage(s) without thirty (30) days written notice from the Contractor or its insurer(s) to the State. Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of this clause shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

6. Reliance by the State on Representations: All payments by the State under this Agreement will be made in reliance upon the accuracy of all prior representations by the Contractor, including but not limited to bills, invoices, progress reports and other proofs of work.

7. False Claims Act: The Contractor acknowledges that it is subject to the Vermont False Claims Act as set forth in 32 V.S.A. § 630 *et seq.* If the Contractor violates the Vermont False Claims Act it shall be liable to the State for civil penalties, treble damages and the costs of the investigation and prosecution of such violation, including attorney's fees, except as the same may be reduced by a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with the False Claims Act. The Contractor's liability to the State under the False Claims Act shall not be limited notwithstanding any agreement of the State to otherwise limit Contractor's liability for State claims.

8. Whistleblower Protections. The Contractor shall not discriminate or retaliate against one of its employees or agents for disclosing information concerning a violation of law, fraud, waste, abuse of

authority or acts threatening health or safety, including but not limited to allegations concerning the False Claims Act. Further, the Contractor shall not require such employees or agents to forego monetary awards as a result of such disclosures, nor should they be required to report misconduct to the Contractor or its agents prior to reporting to any governmental entity and/or the public.

9. Federal Requirements:

A. Internal Controls: In the case that this Agreement is an award that is funded in whole or in part by Federal funds, in accordance with 2 CFR Part II, §200.303, the Contractor must establish and maintain effective internal control over the Federal award to provide reasonable assurance that the Contractor is managing the Federal award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the award. These internal controls should be in compliance with guidance in “Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government” issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and the “Internal Control Integrated Framework”, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

B. Mandatory Disclosures: In the case that this Agreement is an award funded in whole or in part by Federal funds, in accordance with 2CFR Part II, §200.113, Contractor must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to the State, all violations of Federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the Federal award. Failure to make required disclosures may result in the imposition of sanctions which may include disallowance of costs incurred, withholding of payments, termination of the Agreement, suspension/debarment, etc.

10. Records Available for Audit: The Contractor shall maintain all records pertaining to performance under this agreement. “Records” means any written or recorded information, regardless of physical form or characteristics, which is produced or acquired by the Party in the performance of this agreement. Records produced or acquired in a machine readable electronic format shall be maintained in that format. The records described shall be made available at reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and for three years thereafter or for any period required by law for inspection by any authorized representatives of the State or Federal Government. If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

11. Fair Employment Practices and Americans with Disabilities Act: Contractor agrees to comply with the requirement of 21 V.S.A. Chapter 5, Subchapter 6, relating to fair employment practices, to the full extent applicable. Contractor shall also ensure, to the full extent required by the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, that qualified individuals with disabilities receive equitable access to the services, programs, and activities provided by the Contractor under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees to include this provision in all subcontracts.

12. Set Off: The State may set off any sums which the Contractor owes the State against any sums due the Contractor under this Agreement; provided, however, that any set off of amounts due the State of Vermont as taxes shall be in accordance with the procedures more specifically provided hereinafter.

13. Taxes Due to the State:

A. Contractor understands and acknowledges responsibility, if applicable, for compliance with State tax laws, including income tax withholding for employees performing services within the State, payment of use tax on property used within the State, corporate and/or personal income tax on income earned within the State.

- B.** Contractor certifies under the pains and penalties of perjury that, as of the date the Agreement is signed, the Contractor is in good standing with respect to, or in full compliance with, a plan to pay any and all taxes due the State of Vermont.
- C.** Contractor understands that final payment under this Agreement may be withheld if the Commissioner of Taxes determines that the Contractor is not in good standing with respect to or in full compliance with a plan to pay any and all taxes due to the State of Vermont.
- D.** Contractor also understands the State may set off taxes (and related penalties, interest and fees) due to the State of Vermont, but only if the Contractor has failed to make an appeal within the time allowed by law, or an appeal has been taken and finally determined and the Contractor has no further legal recourse to contest the amounts due.

14. Taxation of Purchases. All State purchases must be invoiced tax free. An exemption certificate will be furnished upon request with respect to otherwise taxable items.

15. Sub-Agreements: Contractor shall not assign or subcontract the performance of this Agreement or any portion thereof to any other Contractor without the prior written approval of the State. Contractor also agrees to include in all subcontract agreements a tax certification in accordance with paragraph 16 above. Contractor shall be responsible and liable to the State for all acts or omissions of subcontractors and any other person performing work under this Agreement pursuant to an agreement with Contractor or any subcontractor.

16. No Gifts or Gratuities: Contractor shall not give title or possession of anything of substantial value (including property, currency, travel and/or education programs) to any officer or employee of the State during the term of this Agreement.

17. Copies: Contractor shall use reasonable best efforts to ensure that all written reports prepared under this Agreement are printed using both sides of the paper.

18. Certification Regarding Debarment: Contractor certifies under pains and penalties of perjury that, as of the date that this Agreement is signed, neither Contractor nor Contractor's principals (officers, directors, owners, or partners) are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or excluded from participation in federal programs, or programs supported in whole or in part by federal funds.

Contractor further certifies under pains and penalties of perjury that, as of the date that this Agreement is signed, Contractor is not presently debarred, suspended, nor named on the State's debarment list at: <http://bgs.vermont.gov/purchasing/debarment>

19. Conflict of Interest: Contractor shall fully disclose, in writing, any conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest. Contractor agrees that the failure to disclose any such conflicts shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement.

20. Confidentiality: Contractor acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement and any and all information obtained by the State from the Contractor in connection with this Agreement are subject to the State of Vermont Public Records Act, 1 V.S.A. § 315 et seq.

21. Force Majeure: Neither the State nor the Contractor shall be liable to the other for any failure or delay of performance of any obligations under this Agreement to the extent such failure or delay shall have been wholly or principally caused by acts or events beyond its reasonable control rendering

performance illegal or impossible (excluding strikes or lock-outs) (“Force Majeure”). Where Force Majeure is asserted, the nonperforming Contractor must prove that it made all reasonable efforts to remove, eliminate or minimize such cause of delay or damages, diligently pursued performance of its obligations under this Agreement, substantially fulfilled all non-excused obligations, and timely notified the other Contractor of the likelihood or actual occurrence of an event described in this paragraph.

22. Marketing: Contractor shall not refer to the State in any publicity materials, information pamphlets, press releases, research reports, advertising, sales promotions, trade shows, or marketing materials or similar communications to third parties except with the prior written consent of the State.

23. Termination: In addition to any right of the State to terminate for convenience, the State may terminate this Agreement as follows:

A. Non-Appropriation: If this Agreement extends into more than one fiscal year of the State (July 1 to June 30), and if appropriations are insufficient to support this Agreement, the State may cancel at the end of the fiscal year, or otherwise upon the expiration of existing appropriation authority.

B. Termination for Cause: Either Contractor may terminate this Agreement if a Contractor materially breaches its obligations under this Agreement, and such breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after delivery of the non-breaching Contractor’s notice or such longer time as the non-breaching Contractor may specify in the notice.

C. No Implied Waiver of Remedies. A Contractor’s delay or failure to exercise any right, power or remedy under this Agreement shall not impair any such right, power or remedy, or be construed as a waiver of any such right, power or remedy. All waivers must be in writing.

24. Location of State Data. No State data received, obtained, or generated by the Contractor in connection with performance under this Agreement shall be processed, transmitted, stored, or transferred by any means outside continental United States, except with the express written permission of the State.

(End of Standard Provisions)

**RFP:
DATE:**

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

This form must be completed in its entirety and submitted as part of the response for the proposal to be considered valid.

TAXES: Pursuant to 32 V.S.A. § 3113, bidder hereby certifies, under the pains and penalties of perjury, that the company/individual is in good standing with respect to, or in full compliance with a plan to pay, any and all taxes due to the State of Vermont as of the date this statement is made. A person is in good standing if no taxes are due, if the liability for any tax that may be due is on appeal, or if the person is in compliance with a payment plan approved by the Commissioner of Taxes.

INSURANCE: Bidder certifies that the company/individual is in compliance with, or is prepared to comply with, the insurance requirements as detailed in Section 4 of the State of Vermont Additional Terms and Conditions to the NASPO Terms and Conditions and Required Forms Cooperative Procurements. Certificates of insurance must be provided prior to issuance of a contract and/or purchase order. If the certificate(s) of insurance is/are not received by the Office of Purchasing & Contracting within five (5) days of notification of award, the State of Vermont reserves the right to select another vendor. Please reference the RFP and/or RFQ # when submitting the certificate of insurance.

CERTIFICATION FOR APPAREL, FOOTWEAR, AND TEXTILES (SWEATSHOP PROHIBITION): Bidder certifies that the company/individual is in compliance with the requirements as detailed in Section 7 of the State of Vermont Additional Terms and Conditions to the NASPO Terms and Conditions and Required Forms Cooperative Procurements. The contractor must provide certification from each supplier that meets the requirements of 29 V.S.A. §922(a) as well as a list of the names and addresses of each supplier, as required by 29 V.S.A. §922(b). Contractor certifies that if, at any time during the contract period, there are changes to the information in the certification or to the list of supplier the contractor will promptly inform the Commissioner of Buildings and General Services of such changes. The state reserves the right to ask for additional information and / or certifications any time during the contract period. Failure of the vendor to comply with any provision of this certification will be considered a default of the vendor's contract obligations.

CONTRACT TERMS: The undersigned hereby acknowledges and agrees to the State of Vermont Additional Terms and Conditions to the NASPO Terms and Conditions and Required Forms Cooperative Procurements.

TERMS OF SALE: The undersigned agrees to furnish the products or services listed at the prices quoted. The Terms of Sales are Net 30 days from receipt of service or invoice, whichever is later. Percentage discounts may be offered for prompt payments of invoices, however such discounts must be in effect for a period of 30 days or more in order to be considered in making awards.

FORM OF PAYMENT: Would you accept the Visa Purchasing Card as a form of payment? Yes No

Insurance Certificate(s): Attached _____ Will provide upon notification of award _____

Delivery Offered: _____ days after notice of award Terms of Sale: _____
(If Discount)

Quotation Valid for: _____ days Date: _____

Name of Company: _____ Contact Name: _____

Address: _____ Fax Number: _____

_____ E-mail: _____

By: _____ Name: _____
Signature (Bid Not Valid Unless Signed) (Type or Print)

All returned quotes and related documents must be identified with our request for quote number.

Offshore Outsourcing Questionnaire

Vendors must indicate whether or not any services are or will be performed in a country other than the United States. Indicate N/A if not applicable.

Services:

Proposed Service to be Outsourced	Bid Total	Offshore Dollars	Represents what % of total Contract Dollars	Outsourced Work Location (Country)	Subcontractor

If any or all of the services are or will be outsourced offshore, Vendors are required to provide a cost estimate of what the cost would be to provide the same services onshore and/or in Vermont.

Proposed Service to be Outsourced	Bid Total if provided Onshore	Bid Total if provided in Vermont	Cost Impact	Onshore Work Location	Subcontractor

Name of Bidder:

Signature of Bidder:

Date

ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION FORM
June 1, 2008

RECYCLED MATERIALS OR PRODUCTS:

All bidders are to complete the following information in reference to each item being quoted. Additional pages may be used if necessary.

ITEM #	BRAND/MANUFACTURER	% OF RECYCLED CONTENT	% POST CONSUMER CONTENT

MERCURY CONTENT CERTIFICATION:

The undersigned hereby certifies that none of the items quoted in this RFQ/RFP and any contract issued as a result contain mercury except as identified below. Bidders shall also specify the amount of mercury contained in any of the products listed below. Additional pages may be used if necessary.

ITEM	PART #	MERCURY CONTENT

 Name of Bidder:

 Signature of Bidder:

 Date:

TOWNS AND SCHOOLS QUESTIONNAIRE

PROVISIONS FOR THE PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT FOR TOWNS, SCHOOLS, POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS, AND INDEPENDENT COLLEGES¹ OF THE STATE OF VERMONT

The Office of Purchasing & Contracting keeps a current file of the contracts that are available to the political subdivisions and colleges. We are continually interested in expanding this file and would appreciate a positive response to the following questions:

- 1. Will you furnish these products and services to the political subdivisions of the State of Vermont at the same prices, terms and conditions as you quoted in this response? Yes _____ No _____

If no, kindly outline below the prices, terms, and conditions under which you will agree to supply these needs.

- 2. Will you furnish these products and services to the independent colleges of the State of Vermont at the same prices, terms and conditions as you quoted in this response? Yes _____ No _____

If no, kindly outline below the prices, terms, and conditions under which you will agree to supply these needs.

It should be noted that if you agree to extend these contract terms and prices to the political subdivisions or to independent colleges, all such items furnished will be billed directly to and paid for by the political subdivision or college and neither the State of Vermont, nor its Commissioner of Buildings and General Services, personally or officially, assumes any responsibility.

RESPONSE TITLE:

FIRM NAME:

DATE:

BY:

¹Independent Colleges are "any institution of higher education chartered in VT and accredited or holding a certificate of approval from the State Board of Education."

Econometric Modeling Questionnaire

For bid amounts exceeding \$100,000.00 bidders are required to respond to the questions identified below.

Act 112 of the Acts of 2012, "An act relating to evaluating net costs of government purchasing," requires the Secretary of Administration and the legislative economist to design and implement a pilot project to help measure the net fiscal impact to the state of certain identified purchases. In order to accomplish this goal, we are seeking data on contracts for goods and services to support the econometric evaluation.

Questions have been identified that may assist the state in the data collection process which will ultimately be used for Econometric Modeling. Indicate N/A if not applicable.

1. Vermont-based company?

Yes: _____ No _____

2. Describe your companies presence in Vermont:

Description: _____

3. Indicate number of employees residing in Vermont: _____

4. Indicate percentage (%) of employees residing in Vermont: _____(%)

5. Indicate Vermont payroll for most recent fiscal year: \$ _____

6. Indicate percent (%) of total payroll in Vermont: _____(%)

When responding to questions 7 and 8, please indicate: Yes, No, or Not known at time of bid.

7. If Out-of-State Vendor (see Question 1), do you expect to use Vermont subcontractors to fulfill any portion of the Contract? Or, will Vermont be the source of any portion of goods sold? _____

8. If Vermont Vendor (see Question 1), will out-of-state subcontractors or goods sourced outside of Vermont be used to fulfill any portion of the contract? _____

Name of Bidder: _____

Signature of Bidder: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT D

OTHER PROVISIONS

1. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE; CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

The parties specifically agree that any language or provisions contained in a Contractor Document is of no force and effect if such language or provisions conflict with the terms of Attachment C or Attachment D to this Contract. Further, in no event shall any Contractor Document: (a) require indemnification by the State of the Contractor; (b) waive the State's right to a jury trial; (c) establish jurisdiction in any venue other than the Superior Court of the State of Vermont, Civil Division, Washington Unit; (d) designate a governing law other than the laws of the State of Vermont; (e) constitute an implied or deemed waiver of the immunities, defenses, rights or actions arising out of State's sovereign status or under the Eleventh Amendment to the United States Constitution; or (f) limit the time within which an action may be brought hereunder.

For purposes of this Attachment D, "Contractor Document" shall mean one or more document, agreement or other instrument required by the Contractor in connection with the performance of the services set forth in Attachment A hereto, regardless of format, including Contractor's [*insert title of attachment*] attached hereto as Attachment [] and any other paper or "shrinkwrap," "clickwrap" or other electronic version thereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision or other unilateral license terms which may be issued by Contractor after the effective date of this Contract, and irrespective of whether any such provisions have been proposed prior to or after the issuance of an order for the products and services being purchased by the State, as applicable, the components of which are licensed under the Contractor Documents, or the fact that such other agreement may be affixed to or accompany the products and services being purchased by the State, as applicable, upon delivery ("shrink wrap"), the terms and conditions set forth herein shall supersede and govern licensing and delivery of all products and services hereunder.

2. TERM OF CONTRACTOR'S DOCUMENTS

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, to the extent a Contractor Document provides for alternate term or termination provisions, including automatic renewals, such sections shall be waived and shall have no force and effect. All Contractor Documents shall run concurrently with the term of this Contract; provided, however, to the extent the State has purchased a perpetual license to use the Contractor's software, hardware or other services, such license shall remain in place unless expressly terminated in accordance with the terms of this Contract.

3. OWNERSHIP AND LICENSE IN DELIVERABLES

3.1 Contractor Intellectual Property. Contractor shall retain all right, title and interest in and to all Contractor Intellectual Property that Contractor delivers to the State in accordance with Attachment A of this Contract. "Contractor Intellectual Property" means any intellectual property, tangible or intangible, that is owned by Contractor and contained in or necessary for the use of the items that Contractor is required to

deliver to the State under this Contract, including Work Product (“Deliverables”). Should the State require a license for the use of Contractor Intellectual Property in connection with the development or use of the Deliverables, the Contractor shall grant the State a royalty-free license for such development and use. For the avoidance of doubt, Work Product shall not be deemed to include Contractor Intellectual Property, provided the State shall be granted an irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive royalty-free license to any such Contractor Intellectual Property that is incorporated into Work Product.

3.2 State Intellectual Property; State Intellectual Property; User Name. The State shall retain all right, title and interest in and to (i) all content and all property, data and information furnished by or on behalf of the State or any agency, commission or board thereof, and to all information that is created under this Contract, including, but not limited to, all data that is generated under this Contract as a result of the use by Contractor, the State or any third party of any technology systems or knowledge bases that are developed for the State and used by Contractor hereunder, and all other rights, tangible or intangible; and (ii) all State trademarks, trade names, logos and other State identifiers, Internet uniform resource locators, State user name or names, Internet addresses and e-mail addresses obtained or developed pursuant to this Contract (collectively, “State Intellectual Property”).

Contractor may not use State Intellectual Property for any purpose other than as specified in this Contract. Upon expiration or termination of this Contract, Contractor shall return or destroy all State Intellectual Property and all copies thereof, and Contractor shall have no further right or license to such State Intellectual Property.

Contractor acquires no rights or licenses, including, without limitation, intellectual property rights or licenses, to use State Intellectual Property for its own purposes. In no event shall the Contractor claim any security interest in State Intellectual Property.

3.3 Work Product. **[ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE AVAILABLE FOR SAAS SOLUTIONS]** All Work Product shall belong exclusively to the State, with the State having the sole and exclusive right to apply for, obtain, register, hold and renew, in its own name and/or for its own benefit, all patents and copyrights, and all applications and registrations, renewals and continuations thereof and/or any and all other appropriate protection. To the extent exclusive title and/or complete and exclusive ownership rights in and to any Work Product may not originally vest in the State by operation of law or otherwise as contemplated hereunder, Contractor shall immediately upon request, unconditionally and irrevocably assign, transfer and convey to the State all right, title and interest therein.

“Work Product” means any tangible or intangible ideas, inventions, improvements, modifications, discoveries, development, customization, configuration, methodologies or processes, designs, models, drawings, photographs, reports, formulas, algorithms, patterns, devices, compilations, databases, computer programs, work of authorship, specifications, operating instructions, procedures manuals or other documentation, technique, know-how, secret, or intellectual property right whatsoever or any interest therein (whether patentable or not patentable or registerable under copyright or similar statutes or subject to analogous protection),

that is specifically made, conceived, discovered or reduced to practice by Contractor, either solely or jointly with others, pursuant to this Contract. Work Product does not include Contractor Intellectual Property or third party intellectual property.

To the extent delivered under this Contract, upon full payment to Contractor in accordance with Attachment B, and subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, Contractor hereby (i) assigns to State all rights in and to all Deliverables, except to the extent they include any Contractor Intellectual Property; and (ii) grants to State a perpetual, non-exclusive, irrevocable, royalty-free license to use for State's internal business purposes, any Contractor Intellectual Property included in the Deliverables in connection with its use of the Deliverables and, subject to the State's obligations with respect to Confidential Information, authorize others to do the same on the State's behalf. Except for the foregoing license grant, Contractor or its licensors retain all rights in and to all Contractor Intellectual Property.

The Contractor shall not sell or copyright a Deliverable without explicit permission from the State.

If the Contractor is operating a system or application on behalf of the State of Vermont, then the Contractor shall not make information entered into the system or application available for uses by any other party than the State of Vermont, without prior authorization by the State. Nothing herein shall entitle the State to pre-existing Contractor Intellectual Property or Contractor Intellectual Property developed outside of this Contract with no assistance from State.

4. **CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-DISCLOSURE; SECURITY BREACH REPORTING**

4.1 Confidentiality of Contractor Information. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that this Contract and any and all Contractor information obtained by the State in connection with this Contract are subject to the State of Vermont Access to Public Records Act, 1 V.S.A. § 315 et seq. The State will not disclose information for which a reasonable claim of exemption can be made pursuant to 1 V.S.A. § 317(c), including, but not limited to, trade secrets, proprietary information or financial information, including any formulae, plan, pattern, process, tool, mechanism, compound, procedure, production data, or compilation of information which is not patented, which is known only to the Contractor, and which gives the Contractor an opportunity to obtain business advantage over competitors who do not know it or use it.

The State shall immediately notify Contractor of any request made under the Access to Public Records Act, or any request or demand by any court, governmental agency or other person asserting a demand or request for Contractor information. Contractor may, in its discretion, seek an appropriate protective order, or otherwise defend any right it may have to maintain the confidentiality of such information under applicable State law within three business days of the State's receipt of any such request. Contractor agrees that it will not make any claim against the State if the State makes

available to the public any information in accordance with the Access to Public Records Act or in response to a binding order from a court or governmental body or agency compelling its production. Contractor shall indemnify the State for any costs or expenses incurred by the State, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees awarded in accordance with 1 V.S.A. § 320, in connection with any action brought in connection with Contractor's attempts to prevent or unreasonably delay public disclosure of Contractor's information if a final decision of a court of competent jurisdiction determines that the State improperly withheld such information and that the improper withholding was based on Contractor's attempts to prevent public disclosure of Contractor's information.

The State agrees that (a) it will use the Contractor information only as may be necessary in the course of performing duties, receiving services or exercising rights under this Contract; (b) it will provide at a minimum the same care to avoid disclosure or unauthorized use of Contractor information as it provides to protect its own similar confidential and proprietary information; (c) except as required by the Access to Records Act, it will not disclose such information orally or in writing to any third party unless that third party is subject to a written confidentiality agreement that contains restrictions and safeguards at least as restrictive as those contained in this Contract; (d) it will take all reasonable precautions to protect the Contractor's information; and (e) it will not otherwise appropriate such information to its own use or to the use of any other person or entity.

Contractor may affix an appropriate legend to Contractor information that is provided under this Contract to reflect the Contractor's determination that any such information is a trade secret, proprietary information or financial information at time of delivery or disclosure.

4.2 Confidentiality of State Information. In performance of this Contract, and any exhibit or schedule hereunder, the Party acknowledges that certain State Data (as defined below), to which the Contractor may have access may contain individual federal tax information, personal protected health information and other individually identifiable information protected by State or federal law. [In addition to the provisions of this Section, the Party shall execute the HIPAA Business Associate Agreement attached as Attachment ___]. Before receiving or controlling State Data, the Contractor will have an information security policy that protects its systems and processes and media that may contain State Data from internal and external security threats and State Data from unauthorized disclosure, and will have provided a copy of such policy to the State. State Data shall not be stored, accessed from, or transferred to any location outside the United States.

Unless otherwise instructed by the State, Contractor agrees to keep confidential all information received and collected by Contractor in connection with this Contract ("State Data"). The Contractor agrees not to publish, reproduce, or otherwise divulge any State Data in whole or in part, in any manner or form or authorize or permit others to do so. Contractor will take reasonable measures as are necessary to restrict access to State Data in the Contractor's possession to only those employees on its

staff who must have the information on a “need to know” basis. The Contractor shall use State Data only for the purposes of and in accordance with this Contract. The Contractor shall provide at a minimum the same care to avoid disclosure or unauthorized use of State Data as it provides to protect its own similar confidential and proprietary information.

The Contractor shall promptly notify the State of any request or demand by any court, governmental agency or other person asserting a demand or request for State Data to which the Contractor or any third party hosting service of the Contractor may have access, so that the State may seek an appropriate protective order.

4.3 Security of State Information. The Contractor represents and warrants that it has implemented and it shall maintain during the term of this Contract the highest industry standard administrative, technical, and physical safeguards and controls consistent with NIST *Special Publication 800-53* (version 4 or higher) and *Federal Information Processing Standards Publication 200* and designed to (i) ensure the security and confidentiality of State Data; (ii) protect against any anticipated security threats or hazards to the security or integrity of the State Data; and (iii) protect against unauthorized access to or use of State Data. Such measures shall include at a minimum: (1) access controls on information systems, including controls to authenticate and permit access to State Data only to authorized individuals and controls to prevent the Contractor employees from providing State Data to unauthorized individuals who may seek to obtain this information (whether through fraudulent means or otherwise); (2) industry-standard firewall protection; (3) encryption of electronic State Data while in transit from the Contractor networks to external networks; (4) measures to store in a secure fashion all State Data which shall include multiple levels of authentication; (5) dual control procedures, segregation of duties, and pre-employment criminal background checks for employees with responsibilities for or access to State Data; (6) measures to ensure that the State Data shall not be altered or corrupted without the prior written consent of the State; (7) measures to protect against destruction, loss or damage of State Data due to potential environmental hazards, such as fire and water damage; (8) staff training to implement the information security measures; and (9) monitoring of the security of any portions of the Contractor systems that are used in the provision of the services against intrusion on a twenty-four (24) hour a day basis.

4.4 Back-Up Policies: The Contractor’s back-up policies have been made available to the State upon execution of this Contract under separate cover. The Contractor shall provide the State with not less than thirty (30) days advance written notice of any material amendment or modification of such policies.

4.5 Security Breaches; Security Breach Reporting. To the extent the Contractor or its subcontractors, affiliates or agents handles, collects, stores, disseminates or otherwise deals with State Data, the Contractor acknowledges that in the performance of its obligations under this Contract, it will be a “data collector” pursuant to Chapter 62 of

Title 9 of the Vermont Statutes (9 V.S.A. §2430(3)). The Contractor shall have policies and procedures in place for the effective management of Security Breaches, as defined below.

In addition to the requirements set forth in any applicable Business Associate Agreement as may be attached to this Contract, in the event of any actual security breach or reasonable belief of an actual security breach the Contractor either suffers or learns of that either compromises or could compromise State Data (including, as applicable, PII, PHI or ePHI) in any format or media, whether encrypted or unencrypted (for example, but not limited to: physical trespass on a secure facility; intrusion or hacking or other brute force attack on any State environment; loss or theft of a PC, laptop, desktop, tablet, smartphone, removable data storage device or other portable device; loss or theft of printed materials; or failure of security policies) (collectively, a “Security Breach”), the Contractor shall immediately determine the nature and extent of the Security Breach, contain the incident by stopping the unauthorized practice, recover records, shut down the system that was breached, revoke access and/or correct weaknesses in physical security. Contractor shall analyze and document the incident and provide the required notices, as set forth below.

In accordance with Section 9 V.S.A. §2435(b)(3), the Contractor shall notify the Office of the Attorney General, or in the case of a Security Breach by a data collector regulated by the Vermont Department of Financial Regulation (“DFR”), DFR, within fourteen (14) business days of the Contractor’s discovery of the Security Breach. The notice shall provide a preliminary description of the breach. The foregoing notice requirement shall be included in the subcontracts of any of Contractor’s subcontractors, affiliates or agents which may be “data collectors” hereunder. Except to the extent delayed upon request of law enforcement in accordance with 9 V.S.A. §2435(b)(4), within thirty days of the Security Breach or when the Contractor provides notice to consumers pursuant to this Contract, whichever is sooner, the Contractor shall report to the State: (i) the nature of the Security Breach; (ii) the State Data used or disclosed; (iii) who made the unauthorized use or received the unauthorized disclosure; (iv) what the Contractor has done or shall do to mitigate any deleterious effect of the unauthorized use or disclosure; and (v) what corrective action the Contractor has taken or shall take to prevent future similar unauthorized use or disclosure. The Contractor shall provide such other information, including a written report, as reasonably requested by the State.

The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable laws, as such laws may be amended from time to time (including, but not limited to, Chapter 62 of Title 9 of the Vermont Statutes and all applicable State and federal laws, rules or regulations) that require notification in the event of unauthorized release of personally-identifiable information or other event requiring notification. Further, the Contractor agrees to fully cooperate with the State, assume responsibility for such notice if the State determines it to be appropriate under the circumstances of any particular Security Breach, and assume all costs associated with a Security Breach, including but not limited to, notice, outside investigation and services (including mailing, call center,

forensics, counsel and/or crisis management), and/or credit monitoring, in the sole determination of the State.

In addition to any other indemnification obligations in this Contract, the Contractor shall fully indemnify and save harmless the State from any costs, loss or damage to the State resulting from a Security Breach or the unauthorized disclosure of State Data by the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees, and subcontractors.

5 SUBCONTRACTORS

Contractor shall be responsible for directing and supervising each of its subcontractors and any other person performing any of the Work under an agreement with Contractor. Contractor has provided to the State a list of all subcontractors and subcontractors' subcontractors, together with the identity of those subcontractors' workers compensation insurance providers. Contractor shall be responsible and liable to the State for all acts or omissions of subcontractors and any other person performing any of the Services under an agreement with Contractor or any subcontractor.

6 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

6.1 General Representations and Warranties. The Contractor represents, warrants and covenants that:

- (i) The Contractor has all requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Contract and the execution, delivery and performance of this Contract by the Contractor has been duly authorized by the Contractor.
- (ii) There is no pending litigation, arbitrated matter or other dispute to which the Contractor is a party which, if decided unfavorably to the Contractor, would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Contractor's ability to fulfill its obligations under this Contract.
- (iii) The Contractor will comply with all laws applicable to its performance of the services and otherwise to the Contractor in connection with its obligations under this Contract.
- (iv) The Contractor (a) owns, or has the right to use under valid and enforceable agreements, all intellectual property rights reasonably necessary for and related to delivery of the services and provision of the Deliverables as set forth in this Contract; (b) shall be responsible for and have full authority to license all proprietary and/or third party software modules, including algorithms and protocols, that Contractor incorporates into its product; and (c) none of the Deliverables or other materials or technology provided by the Contractor to the State will infringe upon or misappropriate the intellectual property rights of any third party.
- (v) The Contractor has adequate resources to fulfill its obligations under this Contract.
- (vi) Neither Contractor nor Contractor's subcontractors has past state or federal violations, convictions or suspensions relating to miscoding of employees in NCCI job codes for purposes of differentiating between independent contractors and employees.

6.2 Contractor's Performance Warranties. Contractor represents and warrants to the State that:

- (i) All Deliverables will be free from material errors and shall perform in accordance with the specifications therefor.
- (ii) Each and all of the services shall be performed in a timely, diligent, professional and workpersonlike manner, in accordance with the highest professional or technical standards applicable to such services, by qualified persons with the technical skills, training and experience to perform such services in the planned environment. At its own expense and without limiting any other rights or remedies of the State hereunder, the Contractor shall re-perform any services that the State has determined to be unsatisfactory in its reasonable discretion; the State shall have no obligation to pay for services it has determined to be unsatisfactory.
- (iii) All Deliverables supplied by the Contractor to the State shall be transferred free and clear of any and all restrictions on the conditions of transfer, modification, licensing, sublicensing and free and clear of any and all lines, claims, mortgages, security interests, liabilities and encumbrances or any kind.
- (iv) Any time software is delivered to the State, whether delivered via electronic media or the internet, no portion of such software or the media upon which it is stored or delivered will have any type of software routine or other element which is designed to facilitate unauthorized access to or intrusion upon; or unrequested disabling or erasure of; or unauthorized interference with the operation of any hardware, software, data or peripheral equipment of or utilized by the State. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor assumes no responsibility for the State's negligence or failure to protect data from viruses, or any unintended modification, destruction or disclosure.

6.3 Limitation on Disclaimer. The express warranties set forth in this Contract shall be in lieu of all other warranties, express or implied.

6.4 Effect of Breach of Warranty. If, at any time during the term of this Contract, software or the results of Contractor's work fail to perform according to any warranty of Contractor under this Contract, the State shall promptly notify Contractor in writing of such alleged nonconformance, and Contractor shall provide at no additional cost of any kind to the State, the maintenance required.

7 INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the laws and the public policy of the State of Vermont prohibit the State from agreeing to indemnify contractors and other parties. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent a Contractor Document expressly provides for or implies indemnification of the Contractor and/or other third parties by the State, such sections shall be waived and shall have no force and effect with respect to the State.

8 PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY AND CYBER LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE

In addition to the insurance required in Attachment C to this Contract, before commencing work on this Contract and throughout the term of this Contract, Contractor agrees to procure and maintain (a) Technology Professional Liability insurance for any and all services performed under this Contract, with minimum third party coverage of \$_____ per claim, \$_____ aggregate; and (b) first party Breach Notification Coverage of not less than \$_____.

Before commencing work on this Contract the Contractor must provide certificates of insurance to show that the foregoing minimum coverages are in effect.

With respect to the first party Breach Notification Coverage, Contractor shall name the State of Vermont and its officers and employees as additional insureds for liability arising out of this Agreement.

8 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

IN NO EVENT WILL THE CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES TO THE STATE EVER EXCEED _____. LIMITS OF LIABILITY FOR STATE CLAIMS WHICH MAY BE AGREED BY THE STATE SHALL NOT APPLY TO STATE CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF: (A) CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO INDEMNIFY THE STATE; (B) CONTRACTOR'S CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS TO THE STATE; (C) PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY; (D) CONTRACTOR'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE, FRAUD OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT; OR (E) VIOLATIONS OF THE STATE OF VERMONT FRAUDULENT CLAIMS ACT. IN NO EVENT SHALL CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY BE LIMITED FOR THIRD PARTY CLAIMS AGAINST THE CONTRACTOR WHICH MAY ARISE OUT OF CONTRACTOR'S ACTS OR OMISSIONS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, DAMAGES WHICH ARE UNFORESEEABLE TO THE PARTIES AT THE TIME OF CONTRACTING, DAMAGES WHICH ARE NOT PROXIMATELY CAUSED BY A PARTY, SUCH AS LOSS OF ANTICIPATED BUSINESS, OR LOST PROFITS, INCOME, GOODWILL, OR REVENUE IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS CONTRACT.

The provisions of this Section shall apply notwithstanding any other provisions of this Contract or any other agreement, and shall survive the expiration or termination of this Contract.

9 SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

The Contractor acknowledges that the State reserves all immunities, defenses, rights or actions arising out of the State's sovereign status or under the Eleventh Amendment to the United States Constitution. No waiver of any such immunities, defenses, rights or actions shall be implied or otherwise deemed to exist by reason of the State's entry into this Contract.

10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- 10.1 Governing Law; Jurisdiction.** The Contractor agrees that this Contract, including any Contractor Document, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Vermont and that any action or proceeding brought by either the State or the Contractor in connection with this Contract shall be brought and enforced in the Superior Court of the State of Vermont, Civil Division, Washington Unit. The Contractor irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such court in respect of any such action or proceeding. The State shall not be liable for attorneys' fees in any proceeding.
- 10.2 Contractor Default.** The Contractor shall be in default under this Contract if Contractor commits any material breach of any covenant, warranty, obligation or certification under this Contract, fails to perform the Services in conformance with the specifications and warranties provided in this Contract, or clearly manifests an intent not to perform future obligations under this Contract, and such breach or default is not cured, or such manifestation of an intent not to perform is not corrected by reasonable written assurances of performance within thirty (30) days after delivery of the State's notice period, or such longer period as the State may specify in such notice.
- 10.3 State Default.** State shall be in default under this Contract if State commits any material breach or default of any covenant, warranty, or obligation under this Contract and State fails to cure such failure within thirty (30) business days after delivery of Contractor's notice or such longer period as Contractor may specify in such notice.
- 10.4 Trial by Jury.** The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that public policy prohibits the State from agreeing to arbitration and/or from waiving any right to a trial by jury. Therefore, Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that, to the extent a Contractor Document expressly provides for arbitration or waiver of the State's right to a jury trial of the Contractor and/or other third parties by the State, such sections shall be waived and shall have no force and effect with respect to the State.
- 10.5 Trade Secret, Patent, and Copyright Infringement.** The State shall not be deemed to waive any of its rights or remedies at law or in equity in the event of Contractor's trade secret, patent and/or copyright infringement.
- 10.6 Limits on Actions Prohibited.** The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that 12 V.S.A. § 465 renders null and void any contractual provision which limits the time in which an action may be brought under the contract, or waives the statute of limitations.
- 10.7 Continuity of Performance.** In the event of a dispute between the Contractor and the State, each party will continue to perform its obligations under this Contract during the resolution of such dispute unless and until this Contract is terminated in accordance with its terms.

11 REMEDIES FOR DEFAULT

In the event either party is in default under this Contract, the non-defaulting party may, at its option, pursue any or all of the remedies available to it under this Contract, including termination for cause, and at law or in equity.

12 TERMINATION

12.1 Termination Assistance. [ALTERNATIVE LANGUAGE AVAILABLE FOR SAAS] Upon nearing the end of the final term of this Contract, and without respect to either the cause or time of such termination, the Contractor shall take all reasonable and prudent measures to facilitate the transition to a successor provider, to the extent required by the State. The primary activities in this turnover are focused on transition planning to ensure operational readiness for the State and/or successor provider. This includes both a knowledge transfer period, and the turnover of the solution and supporting services to the State and/or successor provider. The State shall sign-off on each defined transition milestone to ensure that all transition Deliverables (set forth below), and exit criteria are fully executed based on agreed upon Contract terms. Upon the sooner of a date specified in a notice of termination from either party, or within 90 days of Contract expiration, the Contractor shall:

Deliverable 1 - Develop a System Turnover Plan at no additional cost to the State.

The Solution Turnover Plan shall include, at minimum:

- Proposed approach to Turnover.
- Tasks and subtasks for Turnover.
- Schedule for Turnover.
- Entrance and exit criteria.
- Readiness walkthrough process.
- Documentation update procedures during Turnover.
- Description of Contractor coordination activities that will occur during the Turnover Phase that will be implemented to ensure continued functionality of the Solution and services as deemed appropriate by the State.

Deliverable 2 - Develop a Solution Requirements Statement at no additional cost that would be required by the State and/or successor provider to fully take over the Solution, technical, and business functions outlined in the Contract. The Statement shall also include an estimate of the number, type, and salary of personnel required to perform the other functions of the project work, implemented solution, and all supporting services. The Statement shall be separated by type of activity of the personnel. The Statement shall include all facilities and any other resources required to operate the Solution, including, but not limited to:

- Telecommunications networks.
- Office space.
- Hardware.
- Software.
- Other technology.

The Statement shall be based on the Contractor's experience in the operation of the Solution and shall include actual Contractor resources devoted to operations activities.

Deliverable 3 - Develop and submit a Transition Plan including, at minimum:

- Proposed approach to transition.
- Proposed approach for conducting a knowledge transfer from the Contractor to the State or successor provider.
- Proposed approach for consolidating applicable sections from the Contractor's Turnover Plan into the transition planning activity.
- Tasks and activities for transition.
- Personnel and level of effort in hours.
- Completion date.
- Transition Milestones.
- Entrance and exit criteria.
- Schedule for transition.
- Production program and documentation update procedures during transition.
- Readiness walkthrough.
- Parallel test procedures.
- Provider training.
- Interface testing.

The Contractor shall execute the Transition Plan and activities at no additional cost.

The Contractor agrees, after receipt of a notice of termination, and except as otherwise directed by the State, the Contractor shall:

1. Stop work under the Contract on the date, and to the extent, specified in the notice;
2. Immediately deliver to the State all State Data and historical project records in a form acceptable to the State, and copies of all subcontracts and all third party contracts executed in connection with the performance of the Services;
3. Place no further orders or subcontracts for Services, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work under the Contract that is not terminated as specified in writing by the State;
4. Assign, to the extent applicable or as the State may require, all subcontracts and all third party contracts executed in connection with the performance of the Services to the State or a successor provider, as the State may require;

5. Perform, as the State may require, such knowledge transfer and other services as are required to allow the Services to continue without interruption or adverse effect and to facilitate orderly migration and transfer of the services to the successor provider;
6. Complete performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated; and
7. Take such action as may be necessary, or as the State may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this Contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the State has or may acquire an interest and to transfer that property to the State or a successor provider.

Contractor acknowledges that, if it were to breach, or threaten to breach, its obligation to provide the State with the foregoing assistance, the State would be immediately and irreparably harmed and monetary compensation would not be measurable or adequate. In such circumstances, the State shall be entitled to obtain such injunctive, declaratory or other equitable relief as the State deems necessary to prevent such breach or threatened breach, without the requirement of posting any bond and Contractor waives any right it may have to allege or plead or prove that the State is not entitled to injunctive, declaratory or other equitable relief. If the court should find that Contractor has breached (or attempted or threatened to breach) any such obligations, Contractor agrees that without any additional findings of irreparable injury or other conditions to injunctive or any equitable relief, Contractor will not oppose the entry of an order compelling its performance and restraining Contractor from any further breaches (or attempted or threatened breaches).

12.3 Contractor Bankruptcy. Contractor acknowledges that if Contractor, as a debtor in possession, or a trustee in bankruptcy in a case under Section 365(n) of Title 11, United States Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"), rejects this Contract, the State may elect to retain its rights under this Contract as provided in Section 365(n) of the Bankruptcy Code. Upon written request of the State to Contractor or the Bankruptcy Trustee, Contractor or such Bankruptcy Trustee shall not interfere with the rights of the State as provided in this Contract, including the right to obtain the State Intellectual Property.

13 ACCESS TO STATE DATA; RETURN OF PROPERTY

13.1 Access to State Data. Within ten (10) business days of a request by State, the Contractor will make available to State a complete and secure (i.e. encrypted and appropriately authenticated) download file of State Intellectual Property and State Data in a format acceptable to State including all schema and transformation definitions and/or delimited text files with documented, detailed schema definitions along with attachments in their native format. *Provided, however,* in the event the Contractor ceases conducting business in the normal course, becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or

assets or avails itself of or becomes subject to any proceeding under the Federal Bankruptcy Act or any statute of any state relating to insolvency or the protection of rights of creditors, the Contractor shall immediately return all State Intellectual Property and State Data to State control; including, but not limited to, making all necessary access to applicable remote systems available to the State for purposes of downloading all State Data.

13.2 Return of Property. Upon termination of this Contract for any reason whatsoever, Contractor shall immediately deliver to State all State Intellectual Property and State Data (including without limitation any Deliverables for which State has made payment in whole or in part), that are in the possession or under the control of Contractor in whatever stage of development and form of recordation such State property is expressed or embodied at that time.

The Contractor's policies regarding the retrieval of data upon the termination of services have been made available to the State upon execution of this Contract under separate cover. The Contractor shall provide the State with not less than thirty (30) days advance written notice of any material amendment or modification of such policies.

14 STATE FACILITIES

During the term of this Contract, the State may make available to Contractor space in any State facility applicable to the Services, subject to the conditions that Contractor: (i) shall only use such space solely and exclusively for and in support of the Services; (ii) shall not use State facilities to provide goods or services to or for the benefit of any third party; (iii) shall comply with the leases, security, use and rules and agreements applicable to the State facilities; (iv) shall not use State facilities for any unlawful purpose; (v) shall comply with all policies and procedures governing access to and use of State facilities that are provided to Contractor in writing; (vi) instruct Contractor personnel not to photograph or record, duplicate, disclose, transmit or communicate any State information, materials, data or other items, tangible or intangible, obtained or available as a result of permitted use of State facilities; and (vii) return such space to the State in the same condition it was in at the commencement of this Contract, ordinary wear and tear excepted. State facilities will be made available to Contractor on an "AS IS, WHERE IS" basis, with no warranties whatsoever.

15 AUDIT

15.1 Audit Rights. Contractor will maintain and cause its permitted contractors to maintain a complete audit trail of all transactions and activities, financial and non-financial, in connection with this Contract. Contractor will provide to the State, its internal or external auditors, clients, inspectors, regulators and other designated representatives, at reasonable times (and in the case of State or federal regulators, at any time required by such regulators) access to Contractor personnel and to any and all Contractor facilities or where the required information, data and records are maintained, for the purpose of performing audits and inspections (including unannounced and random audits) of Contractor and/or Contractor personnel and/or any or all of the records, data and information applicable to this Contract. At a minimum, such audits, inspections and access shall be conducted to the extent permitted or required by any laws applicable to the State or Contractor (or such higher or more rigorous standards, if any, as State or Contractor applies to its own

similar businesses, operations or activities), to (i) verify the accuracy of charges and invoices; (ii) verify the integrity of State Data and examine the systems that process, store, maintain, support and transmit that data; (iii) examine and verify Contractor's and/or its permitted contractors' operations and security procedures and controls; (iv) examine and verify Contractor's and/or its permitted contractors' disaster recovery planning and testing, business resumption and continuity planning and testing, contingency arrangements and insurance coverage; and (v) examine Contractor's and/or its permitted contractors' performance of the Services including audits of: (1) practices and procedures; (2) systems, communications and information technology; (3) general controls and physical and data/information security practices and procedures; (4) quality initiatives and quality assurance, (5) contingency and continuity planning, disaster recovery and back-up procedures for processes, resources and data; (6) Contractor's and/or its permitted contractors' efficiency and costs in performing Services; (7) compliance with the terms of this Contract and applicable laws, and (9) any other matters reasonably requested by the State. Contractor shall provide and cause its permitted contractors to provide full cooperation to such auditors, inspectors, regulators and representatives in connection with audit functions and with regard to examinations by regulatory authorities, including the installation and operation of audit software.

15.2 Software Licensee Compliance Report. In lieu of any requirement that may be in a Contractor Document that the State provide the Contractor with access to its system for the purpose of determining State compliance with the terms of the Contractor Document, upon request and not more frequently than annually, the State will provide Contractor with a certified report concerning the State's use of any software licensed for State use pursuant this Contract. The parties agree that any non-compliance indicated by the report shall not constitute infringement of the licensor's intellectual property rights, and that settlement payment mutually agreeable to the parties shall be the exclusive remedy for any such non-compliance.

15.3 Operations Security. The Contractor shall cause an SSAE 16 SOC 2 Type 2 audit report to be conducted annually. The audit results and the Contractor's plan for addressing or resolution of the audit results shall be shared with the State within sixty (60) days of the Contractor's receipt of the audit results. Further, on an annual basis, within 90 days of the end of the Contractor's fiscal year, the Contractor shall transmit its annual audited financial statements to the State.

16 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Contractor agrees that during the term of this Contract, its performance shall be solely in the best interest of the State. Contractor will not perform services for any person or entity which has also contracted with the State of Vermont in connection with the same project, without express written consent of the State. Contractor shall fully disclose, in writing, any such conflicts of interest, including the nature and extent of the work to be performed for any other person or entity so that the State may be fully informed prior to giving any consent. Contractor agrees that the failure to disclose any such conflicts shall be deemed

an event of default under this Contract, and this Contract shall be terminable immediately.

17 MISCELLANEOUS

17.1 Taxes. Most State purchases are not subject to federal or state sales or excise taxes and must be invoiced tax free. An exemption certificate will be furnished upon request covering taxable items. The Contractor agrees to pay all Vermont taxes which may be due as a result of this Contract.

17.2 Force Majeure. Neither the State nor the Contractor shall be liable to the other for any failure or delay of performance of any obligations hereunder to the extent such failure or delay shall have been wholly or principally caused by acts or events beyond its reasonable control making it illegal or impossible to perform their obligations under this Contract, including without limitation, acts of God, acts of civil or military authority, fires, floods, earthquakes or other natural disasters, war or riots. If a party asserts Force Majeure as an excuse for failure to perform the party's obligation, then the nonperforming party must prove that it made all reasonable efforts to remove, eliminate or minimize such cause of delay or damages, diligently pursued performance of its obligations under this Contract, substantially fulfilled all non-excused obligations, and timely notified the other party of the likelihood or actual occurrence of an event described in this paragraph.

17.3 Marketing. Neither party to this Contract shall refer to the other party in any publicity materials, information pamphlets, press releases, research reports, advertising, sales promotions, trade shows, or marketing materials or similar communications to third parties except with the prior written consent of such party prior to release.

18 IRS TERMS IF FEDERAL TAX INFO WILL BE PROCESSED OR STORED (Per IRS Publication 1075)

In addition to any other security standard or requirements set forth in this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

A. PERFORMANCE

In performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with and assume responsibility for compliance by its employees with the following requirements:

1. All work will be done under the supervision of the Contractor or the Contractor's employees.
2. Any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Contract. Information contained in such material will be treated as confidential and will not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of this Contract. Disclosure to anyone other than an officer or employee of the Contractor will be prohibited.

3. All returns and return information will be accounted for upon receipt and properly stored before, during, and after processing. In addition, all related output will be given the same level of protection as required for the source material.
4. The Contractor certifies that the data processed during the performance of this Contract will be completely purged from all data storage components of his or her computer facility, and no output will be retained by the Contractor at the time the work is completed. If immediate purging of all data storage components is not possible, the Contractor certifies that any IRS data remaining in any storage component will be safeguarded to prevent unauthorized disclosures.
5. Any spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printout that may result during the processing of IRS data will be given to the State or his or her designee. When this is not possible, the Contractor will be responsible for the destruction of the spoilage or any intermediate hard copy printouts, and will provide the State or its designee with a statement containing the date of destruction, description of material destroyed, and the method used.
6. All computer systems processing, storing, or transmitting Federal tax information must meet the requirements defined in IRS Publication 1075. To meet functional and assurance requirements, the security features of the environment must provide for the managerial, operational, and technical controls. All security features must be available and activated to protect against unauthorized use of and access to Federal tax information.
7. No work involving Federal tax information furnished under this Contract will be subcontracted without prior written approval of the IRS.
8. The Contractor will maintain a list of employees authorized access. Such list will be provided to the State and, upon request, to the IRS reviewing office.
9. The State will have the right to void the Contract if the Contractor fails to provide the safeguards described above.

B. CRIMINAL/CIVIL SANCTIONS:

1. Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed will be notified in writing by such person that returns or return information disclosed to such officer or employee can be used only for a purpose and to the extent authorized herein, and that further disclosure of any such returns or return information for a purpose or to an extent unauthorized herein constitutes a felony punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$5,000 or imprisonment for as long as 5 years, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized further disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount not less than \$1,000 with respect to each instance of unauthorized disclosure. These penalties are prescribed by IRC sections 7213 and 7431 and set forth at 26 CFR 301.6103(n)-1.
2. Each officer or employee of any person to whom returns or return information is or may be disclosed shall be notified in writing by such person that any return or return information made available in any format shall be used only for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Contract. Information contained in such material shall be treated as confidential and

shall not be divulged or made known in any manner to any person except as may be necessary in the performance of the Contract. Inspection by or disclosure to anyone without an official need to know constitutes a criminal misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of as much as \$1,000 or imprisonment for as long as 1 year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution. Such person shall also notify each such officer and employee that any such unauthorized inspection or disclosure of returns or return information may also result in an award of civil damages against the officer or employee in an amount equal to the sum of the greater of \$1,000 for each act of unauthorized inspection or disclosure with respect to which such defendant is found liable or the sum of the actual damages sustained by the plaintiff as a result of such unauthorized inspection or disclosure plus in the case of a willful inspection or disclosure which is the result of gross negligence, punitive damages, plus the costs of the action. These penalties are prescribed by IRC section 7213A and 7431.

3. Additionally, it is incumbent upon the Contractor to inform its officers and employees of the penalties for improper disclosure imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a. Specifically, 5 U.S.C. 552a(i)(1), which is made applicable to contractors by 5 U.S.C. 552a(m)(1), provides that any officer or employee of a contractor, who by virtue of his/her employment or official position, has possession of or access to State records which contain individually identifiable information, the disclosure of which is prohibited by the Privacy Act or regulations established thereunder, and who knowing that disclosure of the specific material is prohibited, willfully discloses the material in any manner to any person or agency not entitled to receive it, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and fined not more than \$5,000.

C. INSPECTION:

The IRS and the State shall have the right to send its officers and employees into the offices and plants of the Contractor for inspection of the facilities and operations provided for the performance of any work under this Contract. On the basis of such inspection, specific measures may be required in cases where the Contractor is found to be noncompliant with Contract safeguards.

Question and Answers for Bid #CH16012 - NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions

Overall Bid Questions

Question 1

On page 105 of the RFP it states:

A successful Offeror will have the ability to provide cloud based services through the following deployment methods:

i. Private cloud. The cloud infrastructure is provisioned for exclusive use by a single organization comprising multiple consumers (e.g., business units). It may be owned, managed, and operated by the organization, a third party, or some combination of them, and it may exist on or off premises.

ii. Community cloud. The cloud infrastructure is provisioned for exclusive use by a specific community of consumers from organizations that have shared concerns (e.g., mission, security requirements, policy, and compliance considerations). It may be owned, managed, and operated by one or more of the organizations in the community, a third party, or some combination of them, and it may exist on or off premises.

iii. Public cloud. The cloud infrastructure is provisioned for open use by the general public. It may be owned, managed, and operated by a business, academic, or government organization, or some combination of them. It exists on the premises of the cloud provider.

iv. Hybrid cloud. The cloud infrastructure is a composition of two or more distinct cloud infrastructures (private, community, or public) that remain unique entities, but are bound together by standardized or proprietary technology that enables data and application portability (e.g., cloud bursting for load balancing between clouds)

Does a vendor have to be able to provide all of these deployment methods - ie - private, hybrid etc. in order to respond to this RFP? Can we only respond to one type of deployment method? (Submitted: Dec 21, 2015 12:46:45 PM MST)

Question 2

Section 5.6.16 in the main RFP document references Attachment H. However, Attachment H was not provided in the bid documents. Can the State provide Attachment H? (Submitted: Dec 22, 2015 1:10:07 PM MST)

Answer

- Solicitation CH16012 has been revised to include Attachment H. (Answered: Dec 22, 2015 4:00:29 PM MST)

Question Deadline: Jan 29, 2016 12:00:00 PM MST